

ARHAUS[®]

your home

DINING

Product Handouts | Assembly Guides

UPDATED 5/1/19

INDEX

A

Abella Handout (DISC) 1
Acero Handout 2
Acero Assembly 3
Acero Parts 4
Adele Handout 5
Adien Handout (DISC) 6
Ainsley Handout 7 - 8
Ainslet Parts 9
Alaina Handout 10
Albi Handout 11
Alexis Handout 12
Alice Handout 13
Allora Handout 14
Alma Handout 15
Amalia Handout 16 - 18
Amalia Table Assembly 19
Andria Handout 20 - 22
Andria Assembly 23
Ansel Handout 24
Aria Handout (DISC) 25
Aria Parts (DISC) 26
Arturo Handout 27 - 29
Asolo Handout 30 - 31
Asolo Table Assembly 32
Asolo Parts 33
Athens Bar Handout 34
Athens Bar Assembly 35 - 38
Athens Parts 39
Aubrey Handout (DISC) 40
Aubrey Parts (DISC) 41
Ava Handout 42

B

Barnett Handout (DISC) 43 - 44
Barnett Parts (DISC) 45
Beckett Handout (DISC) 46 - 47
Beckett Parts (DISC) 48
Bell'Arte Chairs Handout 49 - 50
Bell'Arte Handout 51 - 54
Bendelle Handout (DISC) 55 - 56
Bendelle Parts (DISC) 57
Bergamo Handout (DISC) 58
Bergamo Buffet Handout 59 - 60
Bergamo Parts 61
Biancca Handout 62 - 63
Biancca Assembly 64 - 65
Bistro Handout 66
Bistro Parts 67
Bryant Handout 68

C

Cadence Handout 69
Cafe Handout 70
Cafe Parts 71
Cahlo Handout 72
Cahlo Parts 73
Capri Handout 74
Carmen Handout 75 - 76
Carmen Assembly 77
Carmen Parts 78
Carrinna Handout 79
Carrinna Assembly 80
Carrinna Parts 81
Cava Handout 82
Cecilia Handout 83 - 84

Cerea Handout 85 - 87
Cerea Assembly 88 - 89
Cironi Handout 90 - 92
Cironi Assembly 93 - 94
Claybourne Handout 95
Corte Handout (DISC) 96 - 97
Corte Assembly (DISC) 98 - 99

D

Dauphine Handout (DISC) 100
Dauphine Parts (DISC) 101

E

Eaton Handout 102 - 103
Eaton Parts 104
Ellis Handout (DISC) 105
Ellis Parts (DISC) 106
Emiline Handout 107 - 108
Emiline Parts 109
Emily Handout 110

F

Fairmount Handout 111
Fairmount Parts 112
Fallyn Handout 113
Florence Handout 114 - 116
Florence Assembly 117 - 118
French Cocktail Cart Handout 119
French Cocktail Cart Parts 120

G

Gage Handout 121
Gage Chair Assembly 122 - 124
Gage Parts 125
Georgie Handout (DISC) 126
Georgie Assembly 127
Georgie 128
Girardi Handout 129 - 131
Girardi Assembly 132 - 133
Giulietta Handout 134 - 135
Giulietta Assembly 136 - 137
Grammercy Handout 138

H

Halstead Handout 139
Harman Handout 140
Higgins Handout (DISC) 141
Higgins Parts (DISC) 142
Holmes Handout 143

I

Industrial Handout 144

J

Jasper Handout 145
Jordan Handout 146 - 147
Jordan Parts 148

K

Kensington Bar Handout 149 - 150
Kensington Buffet Handout 151
Kensington Stool Handout 152
Kensington Table Handout 153
Kensington Table Assembly 154 - 155
Kensington Parts 156
Kit Handout 157
Kit Parts 158

Knox Handout (DISC) 159
Knox Assembly (DISC) 160
Knox Parts (DISC) 161

L

Leighton Handout 162
Leighton Assembly 163
Leighton Parts 164
Luca Handout 165
Luca Assembly 166
Luca Parts 167
Luciano Buffet Handout 168
Luciano Table Handout 169
Luciano Table Assembly 170
Luciano Parts 171
Lunden Handout 172
Lyra Handout 173

M

Margot Handout 174
Massa Handout 175
Massa Parts 176
Meridian Handout 177
Meridian Parts 178
Messina Buffet Handout 179 - 180
Messina Parts 181
Milo Handout (DISC) 182 - 183

N

Nika Handout 184
Nika Assembly 185
Noa Handout 186
Nobelle Handout 187

O

Oceano Handout 188
Ostuni Handout 189 - 190
Ostuni Parts 191

P

Patton Handout (DISC) 192
Pavia Handout 193 - 195
Pavia Assembly 196 - 197
Petra Petrified Wood Handout 198
Petra Century Marble Handout 199
Petra Assembly 200 - 202
Petra Parts 203
Platinum Handout 204
Portsmouth Handout 205

R

Raja Handout 206
Raja Parts 207
Regina Handout 208 - 209
Rio Handout 210
Rio Assembly 211 - 213
Rio Parts 214
Rivera Handout (DISC) 215
Rivera Parts 216
Robbie Handout 217
Roma Handout 218 - 219
Roma Assembly 220 - 221
Roma Parts 222
Rosa Handout 223 - 224
Roulette Handout 225
Roulette Parts 226

S

Sabine Handout 227 - 228
Saddle Handout 229
Savona Handout 230 - 231
Savona Assembly 232
Scala Handout 233
Seraphia Handout 234 - 235
Serena Handout 236
Serena Assembly 237 - 238
Serena Parts 239
Serlio Handout 240
Serlio Assembly 241 - 242
Serlio Parts 243
Sonia Handout 244
Sutter Handout 245
Sutter Parts 246

T

Tao Handout 247
Tao Assembly 248
Tao Parts 249
Tavola Handout 250
Tavola Assembly 251 - 252
Tavola Parts 253
Teddi Handout 254
Torino Handout 255
Toulon Handout 256 - 257
Toulon Parts 258
Tuscany Handout 259 - 264
Tuscany Assembly 265- 266
Tuscany Parts 267

V

Viola Handout 268 - 269
Viola Parts 270

W

Wade Handout 271
Wade Parts 272
Wagner Handout 273
Wagner Parts 274
Weston Handout 275
Weston Parts 276
Wilhelm Handout 277 - 279
Wilhelm Assembly 280 - 282
Wilhelm Parts 283
Workshop Handout (DISC) 284 - 285
Workshop Parts (DISC) 286

Z

Zamora Handout (DISC) 287
Zamora Assembly (DISC) 288

Recycled Metal Tops 289 - 290

Dining Bases 291 - 293

Edison Handout 294

Kenya Handout 295

Lyon Base Assembly 296

Rhett Assembly 297

Metal Tops / Dining Bases Parts 298

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

abella

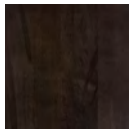


Dining Chair*
22" w x 25" d x 37" h
XAQFDSH

*available by special order



Fabric:
Miso
Silhouette



Finish:
Fossil

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics, Leathers, Finishes, and More**

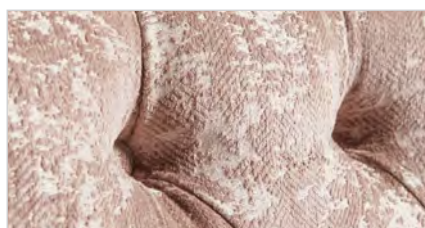
Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

trendy contemporary dining

Expertly upholstered in stunning, boldly patterned fabric, our craftsman-built Abella Dining Chairs are complemented by a classically designed silhouettes and solid wood frames hand-finished in a rich, dark stain. These chic seats are built on solid, reinforced hardwood frames and feature hand-tufted backrests, which are sustained by a flexible network of durable webbing for comfortable, evenly dispersed support. Backrests are also padded consist of dense, eco-friendly foam for hours of resilient "sink-into" comfort.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, laminate hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Back legs are constructed of a solid piece of wood for exceptional durability.
- ▶ Made in America—this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Backrests feature hand-tufted detailing and are padded with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



abella | camden collection | made in America

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

acero



image not available

Dining Table

96" w x 43" d x 30" h

30ACEROKT

Seats up to 10

84" w x 43" d x 30" h

30ACERO84KT

Seats up to 8

72" w x 43" d x 30" h

30ACERO72KT

Seats up to 6

Buffet

70" w x 20" d x 34" h

30ACEROBUFF

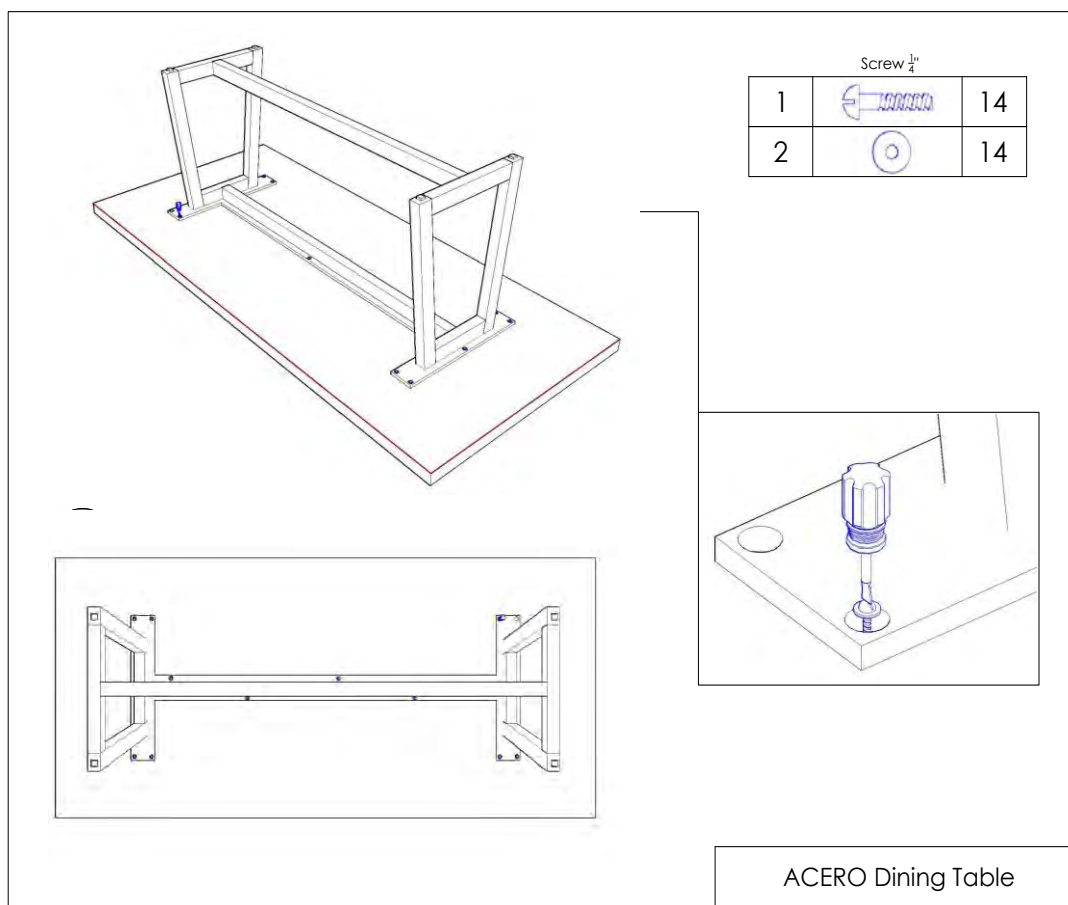
truly artisanal tables

Finished by artisan hands to achieve truly stunning patinas, our Acero dining collection complements cool, rustic metal with the warm colors and organic wood textures. Our artisan partners construct each metal surface from panels of solid iron that are left outside to naturally oxidize, producing an organically weathered appearance. Modern wood frames are shaped using solid alder wood and alder veneers, which are painted and lacquered to bring out the lumber's natural features, accentuating its dark and varied tones.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built by Mexican artisans, this collection is made from solid alder wood, alder veneers, and iron.
- ▶ Metal surfaces are handcrafted from panels of treated iron that are left outside to give them a natural, oxidized finish.
- ▶ Hand-applied wood finishes are weathered and coated with polyurethane for added protection.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.





HARDWARE KIT: 91ACEROTBLHW

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91ACEROTBLHW	ACERO TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	PT-ACERO	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

adele



Dining Chair

18.5" w x 24.5" d x 37.5" h

Weathered/Linen Natural	30ADELWTHLIN
Bergère Brown/Chaps Havana	30ADELBRNBRN
Cane Back/Cinder/Top Grain Smoke	30ADELCNBKLTR
Cane Back/Vintage Stone/Linen Natural	30ADLVINRTFL
Cane Back/Cinder/Linen Natural	30ADLCINRTFL
Cane Back/Weathered/Linen Natural	30ADLWTHRTFL
Cane Back/Rubbed Black/Linen Natural	30ADLBLKRTFL



Barstool

19" w x 22.5" d x 48" h

Cane Back/Cinder/Top Grain Smoke
30ADLCNBKLBS

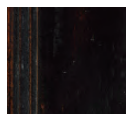


Counter Stool

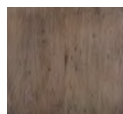
19" w x 24" d x 41.75" h

Cane Back/Cinder/Top Grain Smoke
30ADLCNBKLCS

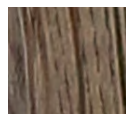
Finishes:



Rubbed Black



Weathered



Cinder



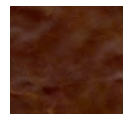
Vintage Stone

Fabrics:



Natural Linen

Leathers:



Chaps Havana



Top Grain
Smoke

a work of art

Inspired by the dark yet dignified grandeur of 18th century neoclassical masters, we created our Adele Dining Chairs to emulate the elegant architecture and works of art from Greek and Roman antiquity. The legs and frame are beautifully hand-carved with rosettes and other detailing designed to resemble ancient columns. The simple, complementary seat and upholstered back let you sit in comfort as you contemplate the arts, both past and present.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built chair frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, hand-carved, kiln-dried oak for lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ Front legs are hand-carved to resemble Neoclassical columns and feature delicate rosette detailing.
- ▶ Cane chair backs are woven and finished by hand.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are distressed by furniture artisans to mimic a timeworn appearance and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seats are sustained by sinuous springs, foam padding, and a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Top Grain Smoke leathers develop natural texture and markings with use, creating a unique, antique appearance.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

aiden



Slipcovered Side Chair
20" w x 25.5" d x 40.5" h
White Washed Linen
30AIDENWHT



Duet Armchair
23.5" w x 29" d x 40" h
Top Grain Smoke/Charles Fog
30AIDENDUARM



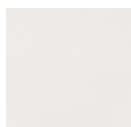
Duet Side Chair
20" w x 25.5" d x 40.5" h
Top Grain Smoke/Charles Fog
30AIDENDUET2



Leather Armchair
23.5" w x 29" d x 40" h
Top Grain Smoke
30AIDLTHARM



Leather Side Chair
20" w x 25.5" d x 40.5" h
Top Grain Smoke
30AIDENLTHR

Fabrics:

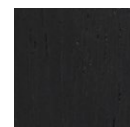
White
Washed
Linen



Charles
Fog

Leather:

Top Grain
Smoke

Finish:

Black
Drifted

sophisticated comfort. durable style.

The perfect mix of style and expert craftsmanship, our versatile Aiden Dining Chair Collection brings a classic look and warmth to your space. Each of these transitional dining chairs is built using solid, reinforced oak and expertly upholstered in neutral, designer-inspired fabrics, top-grain leather, and elegant slipcovers to complement your existing décor. Reinforced frames feature resilient sinuous spring support, resulting in an enduringly comfortable seat.

product details

- ▶ Finishes are applied by hand and lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Leather upholstery is wrapped in aniline-dyed top-grain leather.
- ▶ Slipcovers are expertly sewn for a perfect fit and allow easy removal for worry-free cleaning.
- ▶ Slipcovered chairs are also fully upholstered.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed from kiln-dried, solid oak hardwood for strength and stability.
- ▶ Frames are reinforced with corner blocks and assembled using mortise-and-tenon joinery for superior structural reliability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



aiden | chatham collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

AINSLEY

dining collection

made in ASIA

Inspired by the jaunty elegance of streetside bistro tables,

we took the look of a classic French console table and reinvented it for a contemporary dining room. Composed of a stunning bluestone tabletop known for durability and one-of-a-kind beauty, each harvested stone creates an exquisite finish, reflecting texture and

color variations that bring artistry and strength into your home. Sitting atop a cast iron base, this sophisticated table is the ideal way to connect your dining space with the natural environment.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns, and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Dining Table



Counter Table



Bar Table

Dining Table 30AINSKT
36" diameter x 30.5" h

Counter Table 30AINSTRKT
36" diameter x 36" h

Bar Table 30AINSBARKT
36" diameter x 42" h

product details

- ▶ The tabletop is handcrafted from harvested natural bluestone.
- ▶ Artisans hand-carve the beveled edge around the tabletop.
- ▶ Because no two are exactly alike, there may be slight variations in the tone and texture of your tabletop, making each completely unique.
- ▶ The base is constructed of cast iron.
- ▶ To preserve the stunning finish, the tabletop has a wax topcoat and the base is coated in lacquer.
- ▶ Seats up to four people.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Avoid using too much cleaner or soap as this may leave a film.
- ▶ Do NOT use scouring powders or creams or products that contain lemon, vinegar or other acidic and/or abrasive solutions (for bathrooms, grout or tile) as these may scratch the finish.
- ▶ Window cleaner is not recommended.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on surfaces; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment on top of furniture may also cause scorching.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

recommended care

- ▶ For Bluestone tabletops, we recommend using Simple Green® Stone Cleaner or a similar cleaning agent designed for stone tabletops like Meyers®, Stone Magic® and Rock Doctor®, among others. All are available at hardware, bed and bath, and some grocery stores.
- ▶ Clean iron using a damp cloth. You may use a mild soap if necessary. Towel dry.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91769AINBC	AINSLEY BAR/COUNTER ASSEM HARD	PT-AINSLEY	PART
DINING	91769AINSTBL	AINSLEY BISTRO TBL HDW (HW FOR SE-MR006-965+EM-965-A)	PT-AINSLEY	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

alaina

**Slipcovered Side Chair**

20" w x 22" d x 40" h

Daryl Natural

Martha Marine

30ALAINA

30ALAINAMRNE

*available by special order

Fabrics:Daryl
NaturalMartha
MarineImage not
availableForteau
Quarry***your style your way**

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order

Fabric Slipcovers | Ask in store or call 866.427.4287**subtle, chic, and sophisticated,**

these parsons-style dining chairs infuse your décor with thoroughly classic style. The understated lines of each seat's clean silhouette are hand-constructed by our furniture artisans with a reinforced frame of solid hardwood. Seats and backrests are softened and fully padded with thick, supportive cushioning. Beautifully draped and elegantly fitted slipcovers are fashionable yet easy to maintain—designed to complement your table and elevate your dining space.

product details

- ▶ Slipcovers are an easy way to refresh your style or keep your upholstery protected from everyday wear and tear.
- ▶ Our collection of Easy-Care pre-washed slipcovers is machine washable.
- ▶ These tailored slipcovers feature a straight skirt with corner kick pleats.
- ▶ Teton Fog slipcovers are designed to complement our Bianca Dining Table and Ostuni Buffet.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced hardwood for superior stability.
- ▶ Parsons chair design features a high, supportive back.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by foam and flexible, durable rubber webbing.
- ▶ Cushions and frame are completely encased in dense foam and muslin for smooth, lasting softness.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



alaina | dining chair collection | made in America

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

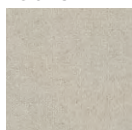
ARHAUS®

your home

albi



Side Chair
19.25" w x 22" d x 37" h
30ALBICHR

Fabric:

Linen Natural

Finish:

Bergere Brown

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

a touch of modern softness to a classic Bistro chair.

Inspired by an antique we found while traveling in Europe, Albi is brought to life with all the curves of the beloved Bistro design. Handcrafted of solid oak, we added a padded back and seat in a Linen Natural fabric for comfort. The Bergere Brown finish is all done by hand to enhance the chair's natural wood grain.

product details

- ▶ Dining chairs are constructed from hand-carved, kiln-dried, solid oak.
- ▶ Solid hardwood frames are reinforced for exceptional stability and durability.
- ▶ Seats are supported by sinuous springs and foam padding.
- ▶ Finished frames are glazed and then lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.



ARHAUS®

your home

alexis

**Side Chair**

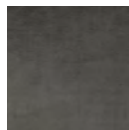
24.25" w x 28" d x 36.5" h

Velvet Grey 30ALXGREY

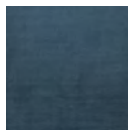
Velvet Blue 30ALXBLUE

Sunday Grey 30ALXSUNGRY

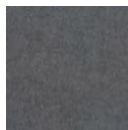
Sunday Stone 30ALXSUNSTN

Fabrics:

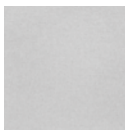
Velvet Grey



Velvet Blue



Sunday Grey



Sunday Stone

Finish:

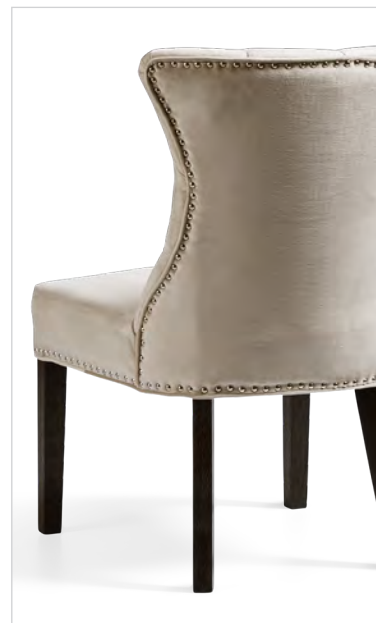
Brushed Black

a comfortable classic

that can be dressed up or down, our graceful Alexis dining chair brings a casual elegance to the table. Its tufted back is complemented by a wide seat, which is expertly fitted in stunning and cozy fabrics. And, upholstery is accented by silver nailhead detailing around the chair's perimeter and back for a subtle finishing touch. Get comfortable or turn dinner into a formal affair, Alexis is well suited for either endeavor.

product details

- Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- Backrests are accented with hand-tufted detailing and beautiful silver nailheads along back edges and perimeters.
- Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



alexis | coventry collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

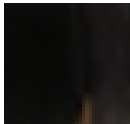
alice



Dining Chair
 24" w x 29" d x 47.5" h
 White Washed Linen 30ALICEWHT

Fabric:

White
Washed
Linen

Finish:

Flat
Black

your style your way

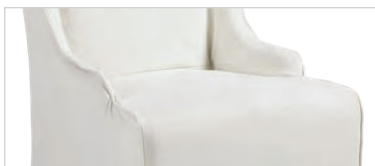
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

dramatic slipcovered classics

Accentuate your dining space with transitional, eclectic style and a touch of drama. Our elegant Alice Dining Chair Collection nods at classic wingback designs with dramatic upholstered silhouettes. Softly curved lines flow gracefully from high backs through comfortably cushioned seats. Slipcovers in neutral tones will easily match your décor. Each versatile cover is expertly fitted over a fully upholstered birch frame, which is reinforced for added stability and complemented by resilient sinuous-spring support.

product details

- ▶ Slipcovers are expertly sewn for a perfect fit and feature zip closures for easy removal.
- ▶ Slipcovered chairs are also fully upholstered.
- ▶ Handcrafted, solid, kiln-dried birch wood frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

allora

**Chair**

19" w x 17.5" d x 36" h

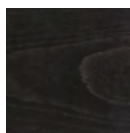
All White 30ALLORAWT

Midnight 30ALLORAMD

Noceto 30ALLORANC

Finishes:

All White



Midnight



Noceto

handcrafted by dedicated Italian artisans,

our classic Allora dining chairs are beautifully designed with classic bow-back frames in smaller bistro-scale silhouettes. Made from solid beech wood, backrests are gently curved, providing contoured comfort and added strength to chair frames. A traditional construction reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery is perfectly suited to withstand everyday use. Modern, multilayered finishes are hand-painted and coated with clear lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted chair frames are built by Italian artisans from solid beech wood for lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ Classic bow-back frames are constructed using traditional techniques reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery for added everyday durability.
- ▶ Bowed backrests are comfortably curved and provide added strength to chair frames.
- ▶ Bistro-scale silhouettes are designed to best fit smaller or more casual dining spaces.
- ▶ Multilayered finishes are meticulously hand-painted and coated with lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



allora | dining chair collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

alma

**Slipcovered Dining Chair**

20" w x 26" d x 40" h

Westport Navy

30ALMAWPNVY

Fabrics

Westport Navy

your style your way




Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

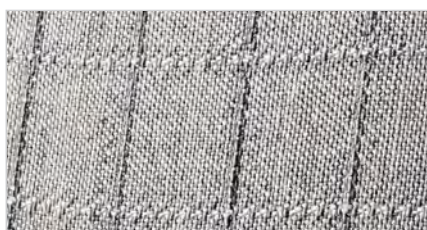
This collection is available in special-order

fabric slipcovers.Ask in store or call **866.427.4287****infuse your space with sophistication**

Handcrafted by American furniture artisans, our slipcovered Alma dining chairs feature a classic, understated, Parson's design. Generously upholstered frames are built from solid hardwood and are fully padded with dense eco-friendly foam for a resilient and relaxing seat. Seats are sustained by a recycled-steel spring system, while backrests feature durable webbing for flexible support. Beautifully fitted slipcovers are easy to style—designed to complement your table and elevate your dining space.

product details

- ▶ Slipcovers are an easy way to refresh your style or keep your upholstery protected from everyday wear and tear.
 - ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
 - ▶ Made in America—this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
-  Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
-  Frames feature a no-sag, recycled-steel, sinuous support system beneath seats cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by foam and flexible webbing for resilient support and stability.
-  Upholstered seats are made with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material
- ▶ Frames are completely padded and encased in muslin for smooth, lasting softness.
 - ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

amalia

**Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 30" h

48" diameter x 30" h

54" diameter x 30" h

60" diameter x 30" h

71" diameter x 30" h

30AMALIA42

30AMALIA48

30AMALIA54

30AMALIA60

30AMALIA71

Seats up to 3.

Seats up to 4.

Seats up to 6.

Seats up to 8.

Seats up to 10.

Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 30" h

86" w x 44" d x 30" h

94" w x 44" d x 30" h

30AMALIA78KT

30AMALIA86KT

30AMALIA94KT

Seats up to 10.

Seats up to 12.

Seats up to 14.

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking and finishing techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. In a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans make every piece to order, treating each as a unique work of art. Our Amalia Dining Tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand. Wood tabletops are painstakingly hand-painted, using traditional techniques to recreate the appearance of authentic Calcutta Marble—combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer to achieve a stunningly natural effect.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Dining Tables are craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Wood tabletops are painstakingly hand-painted, using traditional techniques to recreate the appearance of authentic Calcutta Marble—combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer to achieve a stunningly natural effect.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ 60" diameter x 30" h table seats up to 8.
- ▶ 71" diameter x 30" h table seats up to 10.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



amalia | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

available by special order

Dining Table | ☐ 60" diameter x 30" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 30" h



☐ Antique Camel



☐ Rubbed Black



☐ Cantina Bassano



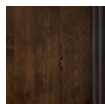
☐ Old English Walnut



☐ Verona



☐ Ivory



☐ Noceto



☐ Solid Black



☐ Porfido



☐ Calcutta Marble



☐ *Fontaine Blue



☐ *Worn Black

image not available

**Artisan Finish: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.*

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

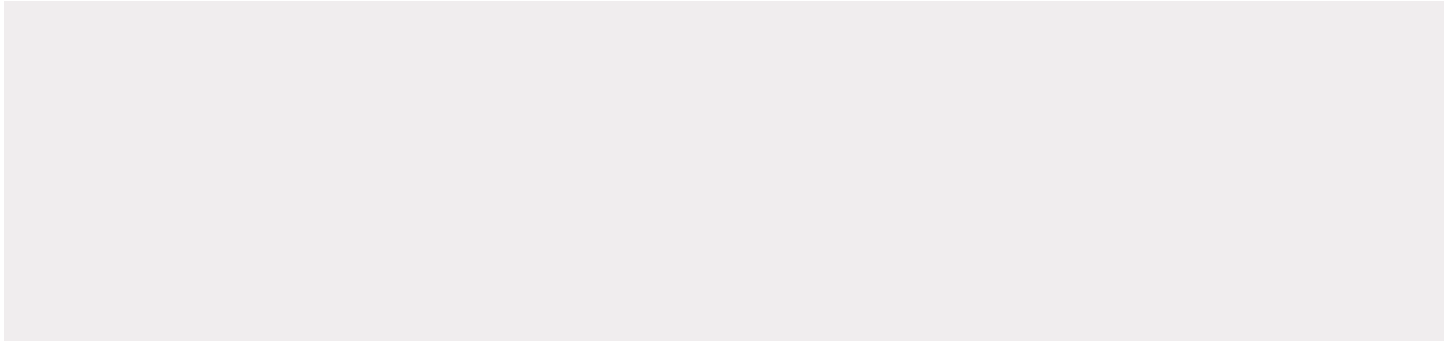
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

PLEASE INCLUDE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 16 metal washers and screw (8 washers+8 screws)



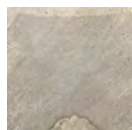
5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



ARHAUS®

your home

andria

**Finishes:**Fontaine
Grey**Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h
 48" diameter x 31" h
 54" diameter x 31" h
 60" diameter x 31" h
 71" diameter x 31" h

30ANDRIA42KT
 30ANDRIA48KT
 30ANDRIA54KT
 30ANDRIA60KT
 30ANDRIA71KT

Seats up to 2.
 Seats up to 4.
 Seats up to 6.
 Seats up to 8.
 Seats up to 10.

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order

Finishes and More.

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Andria Dining Tables feature delicately painted star patterns on tabletops complemented by antique Fontaine Grey finishes, which are artfully applied to resemble antiques found in old Italian villas.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Dining Tables are craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Fontaine Grey finishes are hand-painted with an elaborate star. Layered grey tones are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance with elegant detailing.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

available by special order

Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h



☐ Antique Camel



☐ Rubbed Black



☐ Cantina Bassano



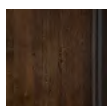
☐ Old English Walnut



☐ Verona



☐ Rubbed Ivory



☐ Noceto



☐ Solid Black



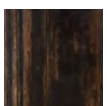
☐ Porfido



☐ Midnight Black



☐ *Fontaine Blue



☐ *Worn Black

**Artisan Finish: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.*

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please fax this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

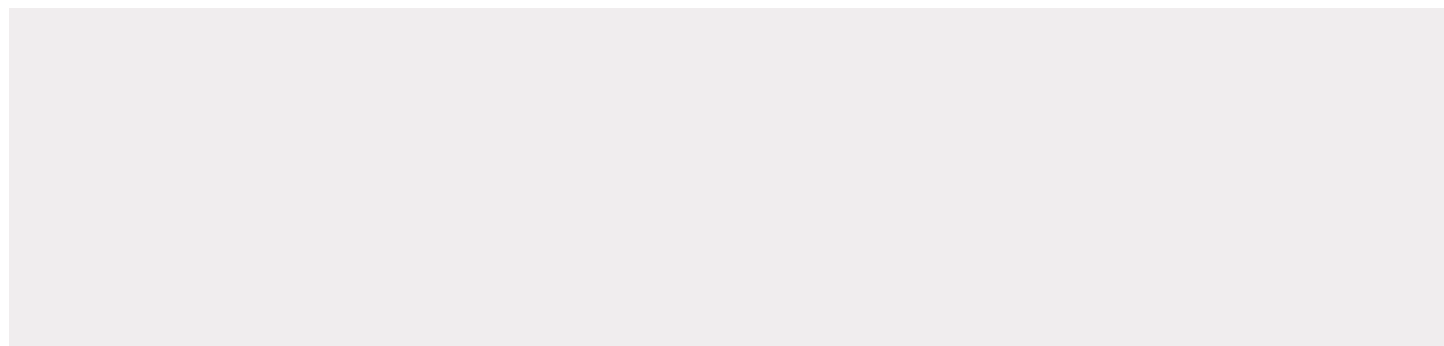
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ANDRIA TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws



1.



2.

5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



3.



4.

ARHAUS®

your home

ansel



image not available

60" Dining Table
60" w x 42" d x 30" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS60BRRHKT
Seats up to 6

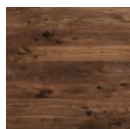
72" Dining Table
72" w x 42" d x 30" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS72BRRHKT
Seats up to 8

84" Dining Table
84" w x 42" d x 30" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS84BRRHKT
Seats up to 8

50" Bench
50" w x 15" d x 18.5" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS50BNKT

60" Bench
60" w x 15" d x 18.5" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS60BNKT

70" Bench
70" w x 15" d x 18.5" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS70BNKT

Finishes:

Brown Walnut

organically inspired

To celebrate nature, our Ansel Dining Collection is sculpted by Amish woodworkers, mimicking the varied thickness and dynamic details found in organically shaped timber. Walnut wood is sustainably grown in America and selected for their stunning grain patterns, texture, and color. Using traditional techniques, a small community comes together—each specialized craftsman responsible for a specific task as each piece moves from workshop to workshop. Every plank is hand-painted with oil, stain, and high-gloss varnish to accentuate the woods' inherent qualities, resulting in simple yet striking finishes that bring romance to your space.

product details

- ▶ Tabletops are handcrafted by a community of Amish woodworking artisans.
- ▶ Pieces finished in Brown Walnut or Bleached Walnut are crafted from solid American walnut.
- ▶ Tabletops are sculpted to mimic the natural features found in organically shaped wood.
- ▶ Tabletops are treated with oil and hand-stained to accentuate the wood's natural texture and coloring.
- ▶ Surfaces are finished with a high-gloss varnish for added protection.
- ▶ Walnut wood pieces will vary in color from light to dark browns.
- ▶ Our Rhett dining bases complement the paired tops, contrasting the natural wood tones with black cast aluminum and a contemporary trestle style.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ansel | dining collection | made in America

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DISCONTINUED

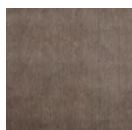
ARHAUS®

your home

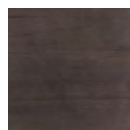
aria



Side Chair
22" w x 25" d x 37" h
Vernon Mink 30ARIACHR

Fabric:

Vernon
Mink

Finish:

Flannel

Aria exudes timeless, sophisticated beauty.

The frame is constructed of solid maple to ensure lasting strength and stability. The shapely back is tufted by hand. A row of hand-applied nailheads accent the back and base, and the back of the chair frame features a round brass ring detail.

product details

- ▶ Pieces upholstered in Vernon Mink feature a Flannel wood finish.
- ▶ Chair frames are constructed of solid maple wood to ensure lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ Chair backs feature a round brass ring detail.
- ▶ Hand-applied brass nailheads accent chair backs and bases.
- ▶ Chair frames are reinforced with corner blocks and are double-dowelled, glued, and screwed at the joints for lasting performance.
- ▶ Back legs are constructed of a solid piece of wood for exceptional durability and shaped with a gentle splay for superb balance.
- ▶ Designed for exceptional comfort and support, seats are padded with thick, water-based foam wrapped in Dacron that rests on a network of durable and flexible rubber webbing.



Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91ARIARING	ARIA CHAIR RING BRASS	PT-ARIA	PART	\$3.00	16	16

ARHAUS®

your home

arturo



48" Hutch & Buffet

48" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
Marmo 30ARTUHB48M
Bianco 30ARTUHB48B

61" Hutch & Buffet

61" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
Marmo 30ARTUHB61M
Bianco 30ARTUHB61B



74" Hutch & Buffet

74" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
Marmo 30ARTUHB74M
Bianco 30ARTUHB74B

92" Hutch & Buffet

92" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
Marmo 30ARTUHB92M
Bianco 30ARTUHB92B

Finishes:



Marmo



Bianco

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order

Finishes and More.

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Arturo Hutch and Buffet feature spectacular crown moulding and traditional raised-panel doors that infuse each piece with architectural drama and formal elegance.

product details.

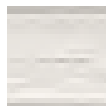
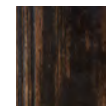
- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture—using mortise-and-tenon assembly for superior durability and structural reliability.
- ▶ Wood surfaces display distinct "fingerprints" with unique patterns of natural grain.
- ▶ Antique finishes are hand-painted with elegant floral detailing. Layered tones are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ Vintage-inspired antiqued brass pharmacy pulls and key closures accentuate cabinet doors and drawers.
- ▶ Dramatic crown molding and traditional raised panels add architectural interest to the silhouette.
- ▶ Buffets feature two cabinet doors, an adjustable shelf, and four drawers.
- ▶ Drawers are reinforced dovetail joints for lasting stability and ease of movement.
- ▶ Hutches are designed with two sliding, beveled-glass doors and lighted interiors.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

available by special order

Hutch & Buffet | ☐ 48" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h | ☐ 61" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h | ☐ 74" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h | ☐ 92" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h☐ Antique Camel☐ Rubbed Black☐ Cantina Bassano☐ Old English Walnut☐ Bianco☐ Ivory☐ Noceto☐ Solid Black☐ Porfido☐ Marmo☐ *Fontaine Blue☐ *Worn Black**Artisan Finish: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.*

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please fax this form to **specialorder@arhaus.com**

ARHAUS®

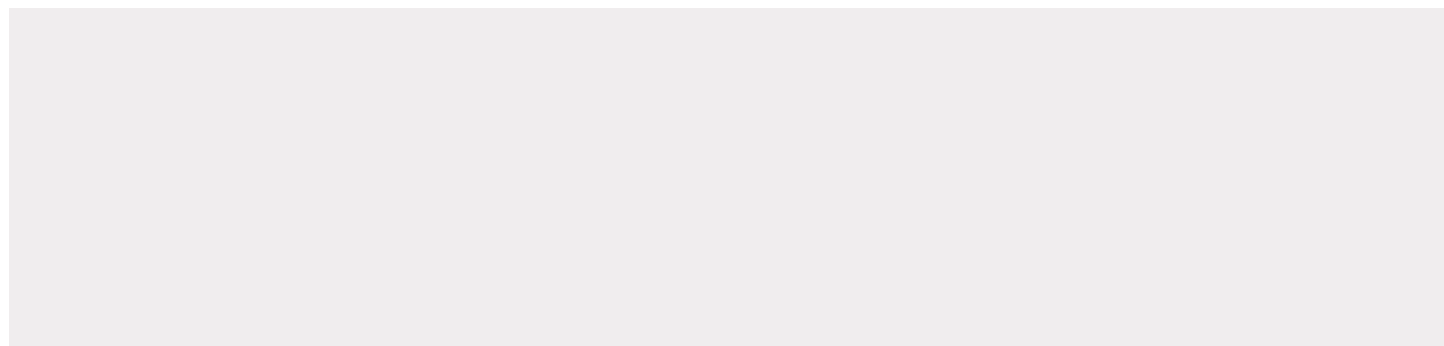
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS®

your home

asolo

**60" Dining Table**

61" round x 31" h

Worn Black 30ASO60BLKKT

71" Dining Table

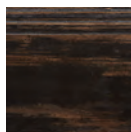
71" round x 31" h

Worn Black 30ASO71BLKKT

**Credenza**

84" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h

30ASOCRED

Finishes:Worn
Black**your style your way**

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

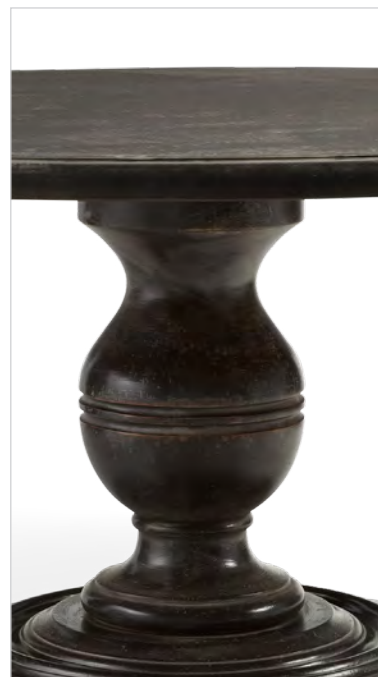
This collection is available in special-order **Finishes** and **More**.Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

from the city of a hundred horizons

Our enchanting Asolo Dining Collection is meticulously brought to life by artisans perched among the lush mountains of Northern Italy. Using time-honored techniques, craftsmen construct each exquisite piece from solid wood, imparting an elegant Old World aesthetic. Every striking detail is artfully hand-sculpted, and dramatic multi-tonal patinas are hand-painted with rich tones. Antiqued finishes are carefully distressed for a naturally aged appearance and protected to sustain their beauty for ages.

product details

- ▶ Dining tables are constructed from solid poplar wood.
- ▶ Credenzas are constructed from solid tulip wood and tulip veneers—added to protect top and side surfaces from cracking or warping.
- ▶ Antique finishes are laboriously applied by hand-painting multiple layers of rich stains, which are then carefully distressed for a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Curvaceous ridge detailing and moulding is meticulously carved by hand.
- ▶ Credenzas feature three cabinets—a central double-door cabinet containing a shelf and two drawers; and two flanking cabinets, each containing two shelves.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ 60" dining table seats up to 8.
- ▶ 71" dining table seats up to 10.



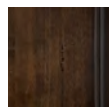
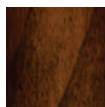
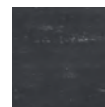
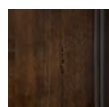
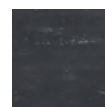
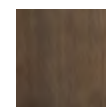
asolo | dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

available by special order

Dining table | ☐ 42" Round | ☐ 47.25" Round Extension | ☐ 48" Round | ☐ 54" Round | ☐ 60" Round | ☐ 71" Round☐ Noceto☐ Cantina Bassano☐ Old English Walnut☐ Solid Black☐ Rubbed Black☐ Midnight Black☐ Ivory☐ Porfido☐ Verona☐ Antique Camel☐ *Fontaine Blue☐ *Worn BlackCredenza | ☐ 84" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h☐ Noceto☐ Cantina Bassano☐ Old English Walnut☐ Solid Black☐ Rubbed Black☐ Midnight Black☐ Ivory☐ Porfido☐ Verona☐ Antique Camel☐ *Fontaine Blue☐ *Worn Black

*Artisan finishes: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASOLO TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware



1



2

5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosing or tightening them by hand as needed



3



4

HARDWARE KIT: 30ASOLOBOLT

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	30ASOLOBOLT	ASOLO DINING TABLE HARDWARE BOLT:M10-1.5X50 - ALL FINISHES	PT-ASOLO	PART
DINING	91ASOLGLDPEG	GOLD SCREW IN DRAWER PEGS OLD STYLE - NO LONGER USE	PT-ASOLO	
DINING	91ATMVDRWPEG	UNIVERSL ITALY BUFF DRAWER PEG ASOLO,TUSCANY,MESSINA,VITTORIA	PT-ASOLO	

ARHAUS®

your home

athens bar



Single Bar
45" w x 32" d x 94.5" h
30ATHBARSNG



Double Bar
85" w x 32" d x 94.5" h
30ATHBARDBLKT



Finish:
Tuxedo Black

enchanting vintage silhouettes with simple lines and a rich finish.

Mix your own drinks in style with a home bar that boasts everything you need. Pull up a barstool and enjoy your favorite cocktail after a long day. Or, play bartender while entertaining guests on the weekend. Athens holds all your liquor and mixers, wine and utensils, and beautifully displays your finest barware.

product details

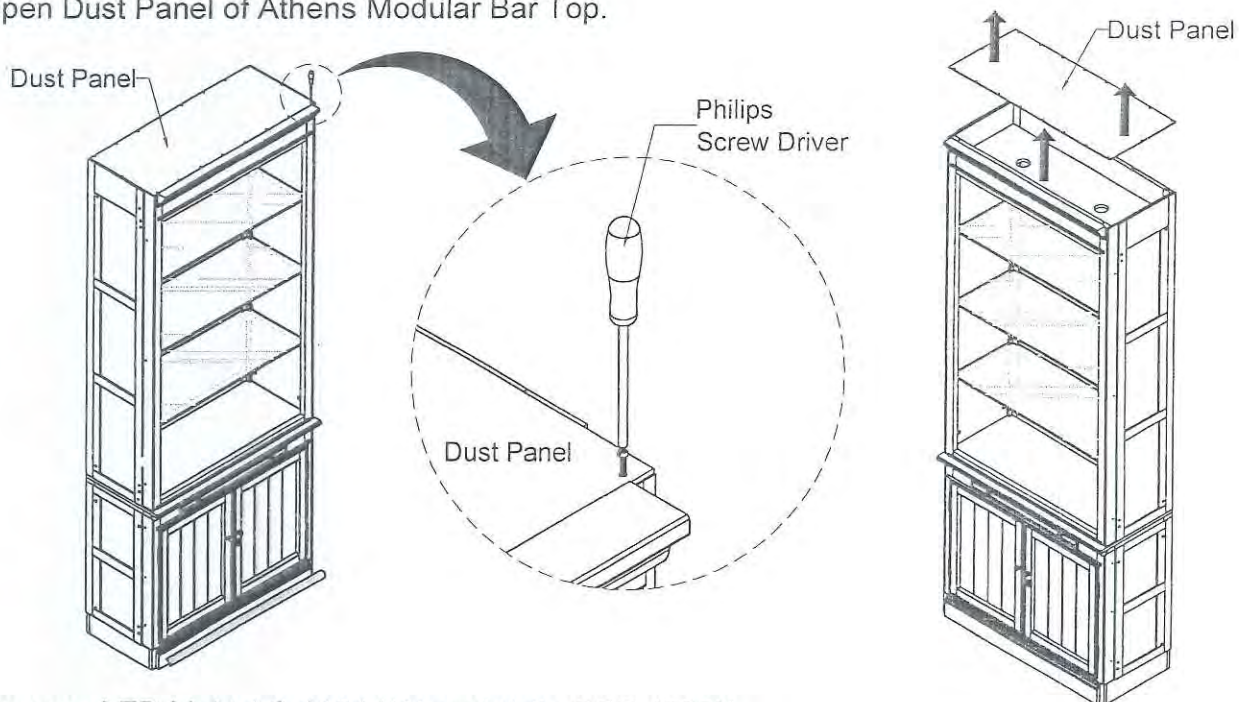
- ▶ Finishes are applied by skilled artisans who paint, stain and, distress each surface by hand.
- ▶ Finishes are coated in a soft lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Tuxedo Black frames and cabinetry are handcrafted using solid mahogany and veneers.
- ▶ Wood frames are reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery along with solid face-frame construction for added stability.
- ▶ Cabinetry is accentuated by crown moulding, beadboards, and recessed panels in doors.
- ▶ Solid brass hardware features an antiqued finish.
- ▶ Bar-top surfaces are hinged for easy access to top-drawer storage and for easy transportation.
- ▶ Double bar-top surfaces consist of two hinged halves that meet flush at the center.
- ▶ Top shelving sections feature three adjustable glass shelves, mirrored back panels and four downlights.
- ▶ Bottom cabinet sections include top drawers for small items and barware.
- ▶ Bottom cabinets feature storage for wine and stemware; include wine bottle holders, wineglass racks and pullout shelves on metal glides.
- ▶ Finishes are durable enough to withstand daily use; but, as with all fine, wood finishes, should be protected from heat and moisture.
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.



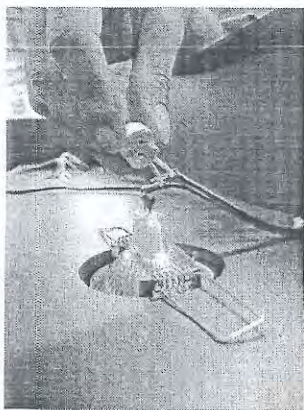
Lighting & Electrics

Removing LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K
from Athens Modular Bar Top

1. Open Dust Panel of Athens Modular Bar Top.

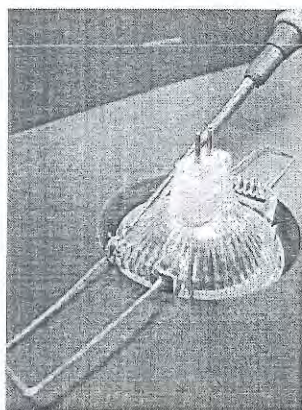


2. Remove LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K



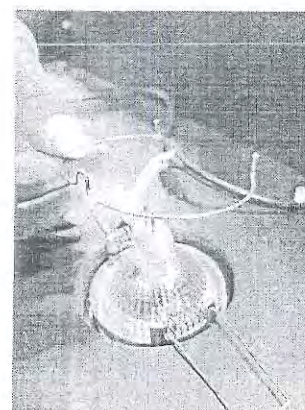
①

Unmounted LED Light Socket



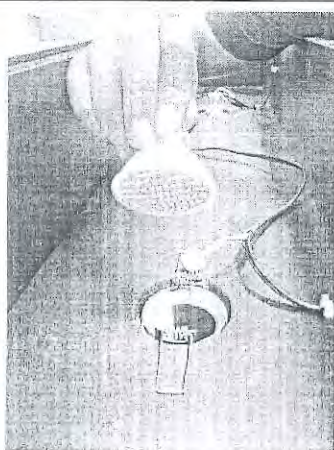
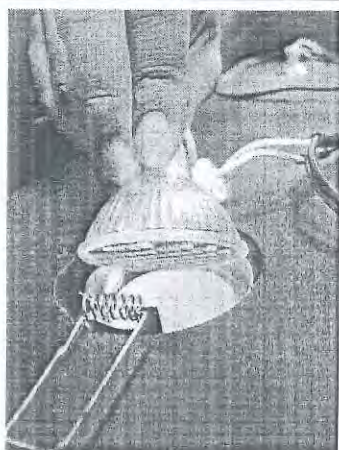
②

Boost Up the Clip using
Screw Driver



③

Then remove the clip



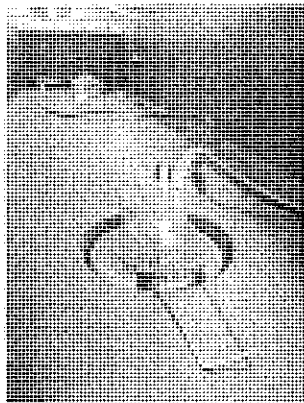
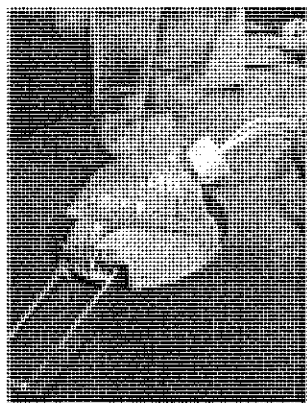
④

Remove LED Light by tilting it.
Don't Up the LED Light

Lighting & Electrics

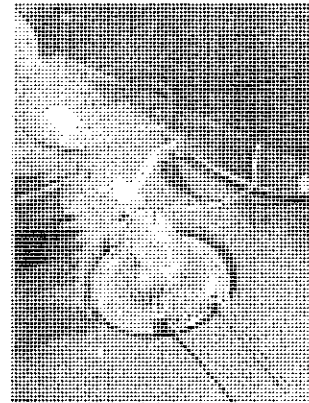
Installing LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K
into Athens Modular Bar Top

1. Install LED Light, make sure the LED Light to be installed in accordance with the specification (LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K)



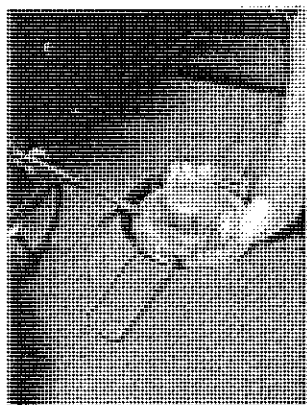
①

Install LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K by tilting it.



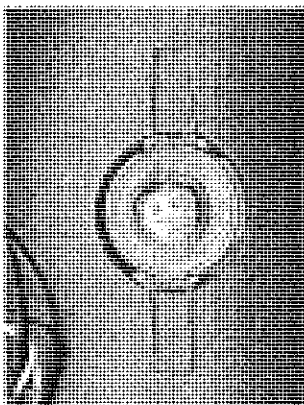
②

Insert the clip into LED Ring



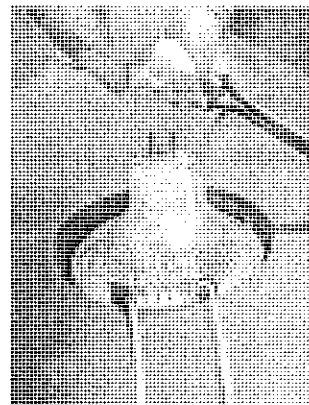
③

Press the clip using Screw Driver & make sure the clip is installed properly in the LED Ring

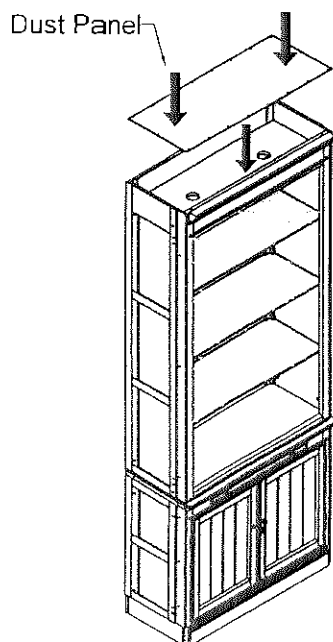


④

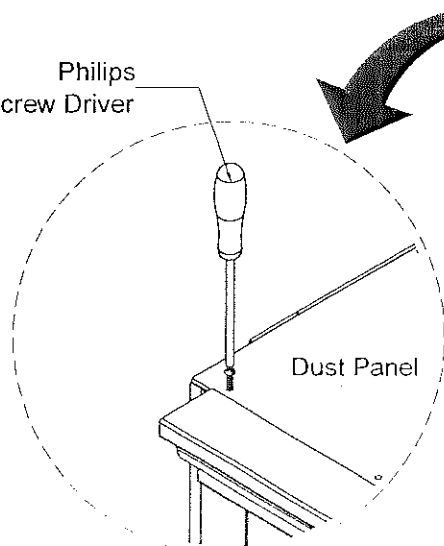
Plug the socket into LED Light



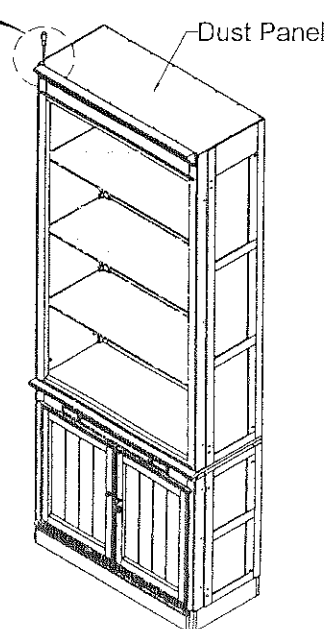
2. Attach Dust Panel of Athens Modular Bar Top.



Philips
Screw Driver



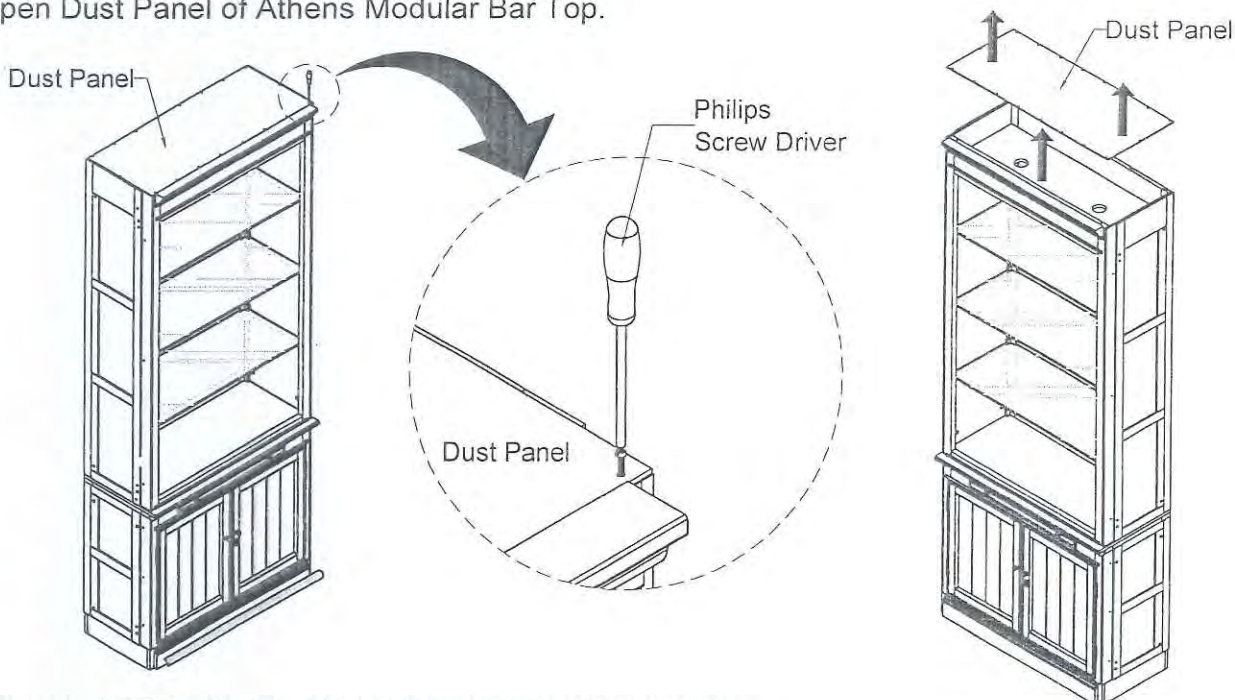
Dust Panel



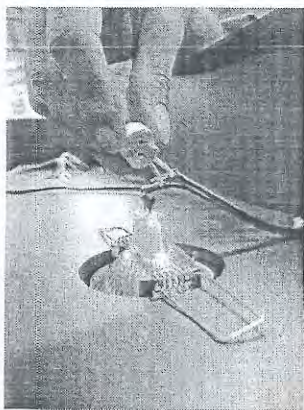
Lighting & Electrics

Removing LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K
from Athens Modular Bar Top

1. Open Dust Panel of Athens Modular Bar Top.

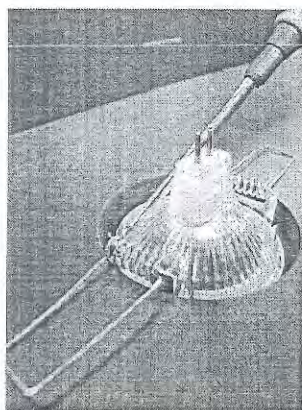


2. Remove LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K



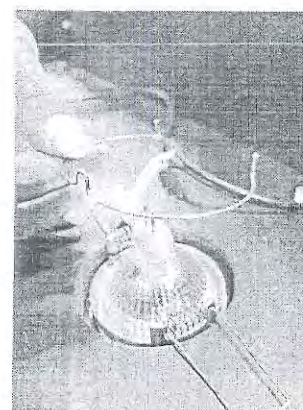
①

Unmounted LED Light Socket



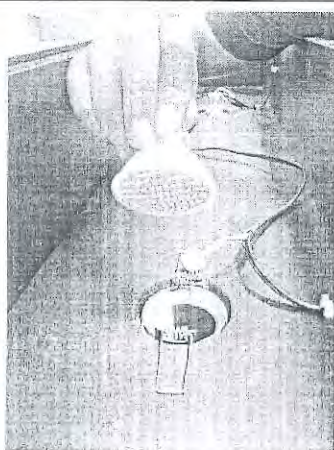
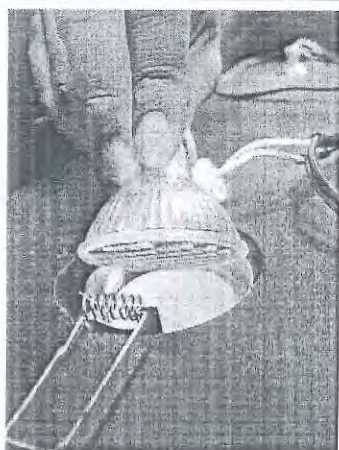
②

Boost Up the Clip using
Screw Driver



③

Then remove the clip



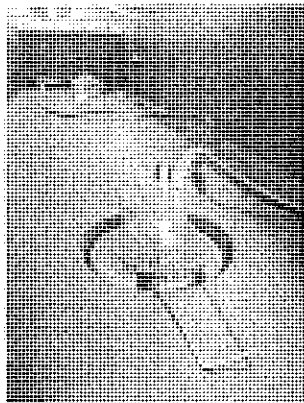
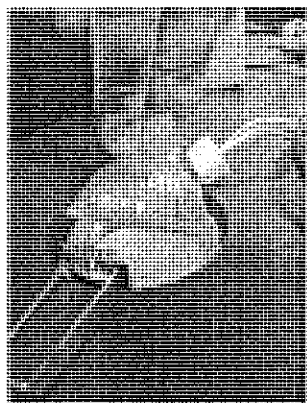
④

Remove LED Light by tilting it.
Don't Up the LED Light

Lighting & Electrics

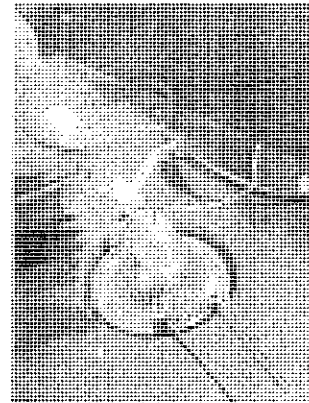
Installing LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K
into Athens Modular Bar Top

1. Install LED Light, make sure the LED Light to be installed in accordance with the specification (LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K)



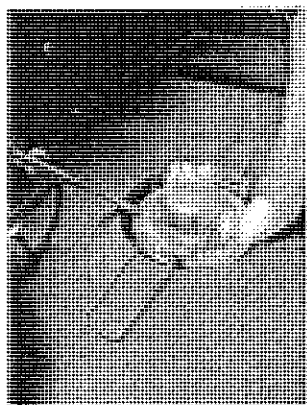
①

Install LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K by tilting it.



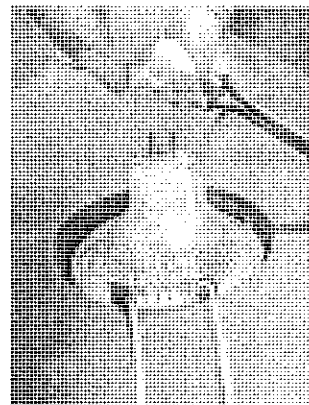
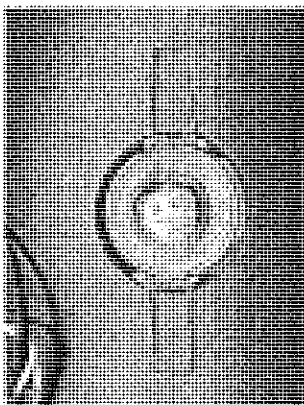
②

Insert the clip into LED Ring



③

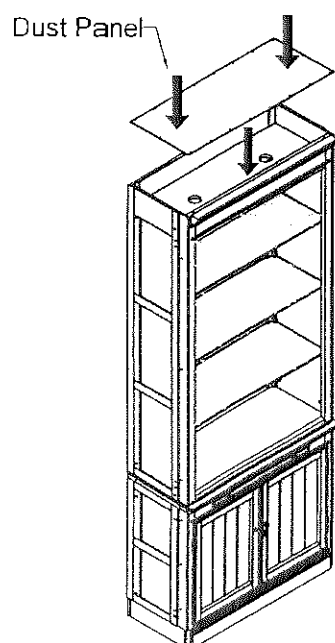
Press the clip using Screw Driver & make sure the clip is installed properly in the LED Ring



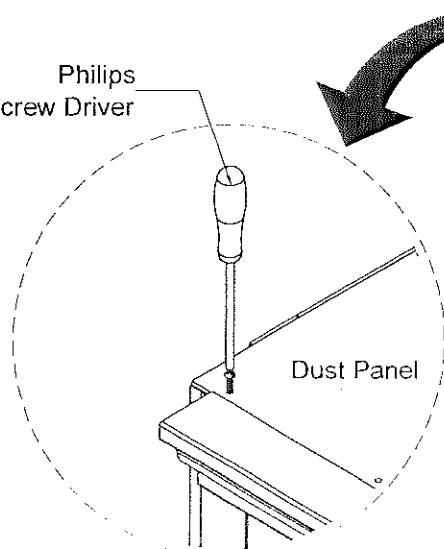
④

Plug the socket into LED Light

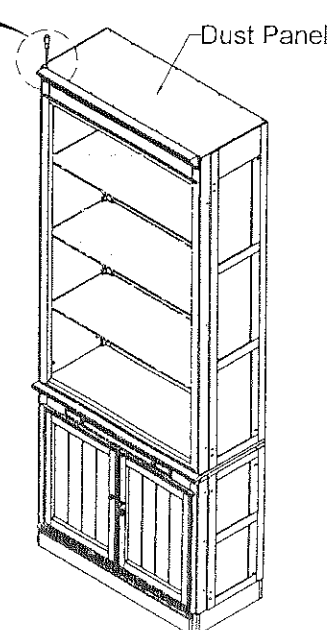
2. Attach Dust Panel of Athens Modular Bar Top.



Philips
Screw Driver



Dust Panel



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91511BARPLUG	ATHENS BAR SWITCH PLUG CABLE	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91ATHBARHNG	ATHENS BAR TOP HINGE	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511ATDBLHW	ATHENS DBLBAR ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511DBARLITL	ATHENS DBLBAR LIGHTING LFT	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511DBARLITR	ATHENS DBLBAR LIGHTING RT	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511DBLSHLF	ATHENS DBLBAR SHELF GLASS	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511DBLSLAT	ATHENS DBLBAR TOP SPRT BLK DBL BAR TOP SHELF SUPPORT BLK	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91ATH16SLTS	ATHENS DOUBLE BAR SHLF SLT 16" 16" SHELF SLAT	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511SGCUTNODIV	ATHENS SNGLBAR CUTLERY TRAY ND CUTLERY TRAY W/ NO DIVIDER	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511SGCUTWDIV	ATHENS SNGLBAR CUTLERY TRAY WD CUTLERY TRAY WITH DIVIDER	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511SBARLIT	ATHENS SNGLBAR LIGHT WIRE WIRING ONLY	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511SINGSHLF	ATHENS SNGLBAR SHELF GLASS	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91ATWNAIL	ATWELL TABLE BASE NAIL	PT-ATHENS	PART

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

aubrey

**Buffet**

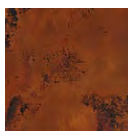
51" w x 21" d x 39" h

Copper 30AUBREY
 Copper Verdigris 30AUBREYVERD
 Zinc Alloy 30AUBREYZINC

**Wine Bar**

38.5" w x 22" d x 43" h

Copper 30AUBWNBAR
 Copper Verdigris 30AUBWNZINC
 Zinc Alloy 30AUBWNVERD

Finishes:

Copper

Copper
Verdigris

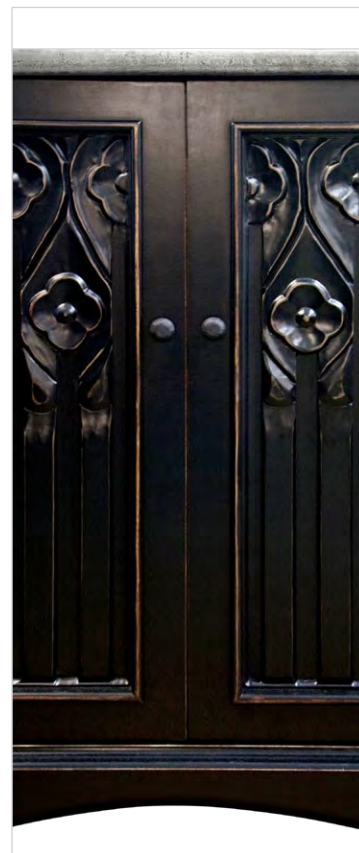
Zinc Alloy

an Arhaus exclusive design

Inspired by the graphic botanicals of the Art Nouveau era, our Aubrey Collection is a beautiful mix of hand-carved femininity and natural recycled metals. Elegantly crafted case frames are built from solid poplar wood hand-painted in a warm, distressed ebony finish. Recycled metal tops are hand-pounded and finished by Mexican artisans, resulting in truly one-of-a-kind surfaces. Each of these gorgeous, artisan-finished cabinets provides generous storage for glassware, place settings, and serveware essentials.

product details

- ▶ Tops are handcrafted by Mexican artisans from 100% recycled metals adhered to an engineered hardwood core.
- ▶ Copper and Copper Verdigris tops are made from recycled copper. Zinc Alloy tops are made from reclaimed tin, aluminum, and zinc.
- ▶ Recycled metals are meticulously shaped by artisan hands to form beautifully profiled edges and uniquely textured surfaces.
- ▶ One-of-a-kind finishes are achieved through firing and distressing, to form beautifully lustrous and varied patinas.
- ▶ Copper Verdigris finishes are completed using verdigris solution to create unique coloring.
- ▶ Case frames are craftsman-built from solid poplar and feature hand-carved doors.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are hand-painted with a warm, distressed ebony finish.
- ▶ Wood and metal surfaces are sealed with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Cabinets are complemented by solid iron hardware.
- ▶ Buffets feature adjustable shelving to accommodate all dining essentials.
- ▶ Wine bars feature wine racks, interior shelving, and drawers for additional storage.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



aubrey | dining collection | made in Mexico

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	911081AUBHNG	AUBREY HINGE QTY 1	PT-AUBREY	PART
DINING	911081AUBKNOB	AUBREY KNOB QTY 1	PT-AUBREY	PART

ARHAUS®

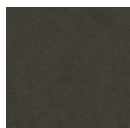
your home

ava

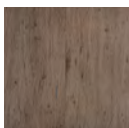
**Dining Chair**

20.5" w x 25" d x 37.5" h

Velvet Steel 30AVASTEEL

Fabrics:

Velvet Steel

Finish:

Weathered

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics** and **Finishes**.Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

classically chic

Subtle and small yet chic and sophisticated, our Ava Dining Chair elevates any dining space. This elegant seat is expertly upholstered with designer-inspired fabrics to accentuate any dining table or steal the scene as a stand-alone chair. Cabriole legs and a gently curved silhouette are complemented by a fully upholstered seat and backrest that feature detailed, hand-sewn tufting with matching buttons for added texture and style.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- ▶ Antique limed finishes are hand-painted and distressed for a unique, timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

Barnett
dining collection
made in Vietnam



Inspired by 19th Century Belgium. Carved by 21st Century Craftsmen.

Taking inspiration from an antique table unearthed during our travels, our Barnett collection pays homage to the 19th century, industrial-era architecture found in Mechelen, Belgium. Judiciously decorated with hand-sculpted, arboreal-motif carvings, these dining pieces feature artfully distressed surfaces, double-framed doors and drawer

fronts flanked by angled corners posts set onto substantial bases. Classic elements nod to a northern renaissance sensibility. Excellent, artisanal craftsmanship and modern lines transform the look into a transitional design befitting contemporary lifestyles.

artisan finished

Many of our pieces may vary slightly in color, pattern and texture due to the nature of multi-layered finishes that are hand-applied by our craftsmen. Hand-applied finishes may include some small splits, knots, joint lines and other natural properties that will add interest without affecting performance. Materials may also display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity. We believe these variances from piece to piece only add to an individual's unique, artisan-crafted character.

handcrafted quality

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

renewable resources

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home



Barnett 3 Door Buffet



Barnett 3 Door Buffet



Barnett Dining Table



Barnett Dining Table

Dining Table 30BARN66EXT

66" w x 42" d x 30.25" h,

*extends to 106"**includes two 20" extensions***3-Door Buffet 30BARNETTBUF**

74" w x 18.5" d x 42" h

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted from solid parawood and elm veneers.
- ▶ Accentuated by Brass hardware.
- ▶ Each piece features a Black Forest finish, which is applied by hand. This 12-step, multilayer process creates a distressed, dry-brushed appearance.
- ▶ Dining table includes two 20" extension leaves along with a rack-and-pinion extension system.
- ▶ The Buffet is constructed using a mortise-and-tenon assembly with English dovetail drawers and metal drawer glides.

recommended care

- ▶ Dust wood with a soft, dry cloth and buff periodically using a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.

- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on surfaces; we recommend the use of felt-backed placemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment on top of furniture may also cause scorching.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91BARNSLFC	BARNETT BUFFET CENTER SHELF	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNKEY	BARNETT BUFFET KEY	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNPEG	BARNETT BUFFET SHELF PEG	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNSHFSD	BARNETT BUFFET SIDE SHELF	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNFOOT	BARNETT FOOT GLIDE	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNHAND	BARNETT HANDLE BRASS	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNKNB	BARNETT KNOB BRASS	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNETBL	BARNETT TABLE ASSEMBLY HW	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNTBLFT	BARNETT TABLE FOOT GLIDE	PT-BARNETT	PART

BECKETT

DISCONTINUED

Dining Buffet

INDIA



Beckett Dining Buffet
70"w x 19"d x 35"h
Sku# 35BECKBUF

❖ inspiration

With its intriguing accents of genuine exposed bark, this dining buffet captures the look and feel of a one-of-a-kind, artisan-crafted piece. Built with benchmade craftsmanship out of pieces of rescued and reclaimed wood, this piece adds an unexpectedly avant garde accent to any space while offering an abundance of storage for keeping all of your entertainment essentials stylishly concealed. A timeless, transitional look with a chic, eco-friendly edge, Beckett infuses any space with an air of rustic warmth and casual sophistication.

❖ design

- Simple yet dramatic, this uniquely-designed buffet celebrates the timeless beauty of natural wood shown in its purest most spectacular form
- The sides and door fronts are accented by genuine pieces of exposed bark to lend spectacular texture and design interest to this simple, angular silhouette
- Hand-crafted using rescued and reclaimed wood, this one-of-a-kind piece is characterized by a unique array of knots, holes, nail marks and other evidence of its long and colorful history as a former barn or schoolhouse or other bygone structure
- The purposeful harvesting of reclaimed wood not only yields distinctively artistic pieces for the home but also offers an eco-friendly way to reduce the amount of wood sent to landfills and decrease the razing of natural forests
- To maintain the raw beauty of the wood, all surfaces are sealed with multiple layers of lacquer to gently enhance the natural patina while adding a subtle, protective sheen
- Designed with style and function in mind, this piece offers a wealth of storage to help maintain a clutter-free space with a row of three drawers over a pair of spacious cabinets and a central cavity for wine bottle storage
- Each cabinet features a removable shelf to allow for storage of various-sized items while 12 bottle cubbies offer plenty of horizontal storage for a collection of vintages
- Simple metal knobs mirror the rustic spirit of the piece and are hand-hammered to impart a gracefully antiqued look and feel
- Stylish and functional, this handsome and hardworking piece finds a home in a variety of spaces from a living room to an entertainment room to a home office and more

❖ construction

- Built with benchmade craftsmanship, each piece is hand-crafted from genuine solid wood to deliver lasting strength and stability through years of use
- All wood in this collection is sourced from a variety of reclaimed materials to support eco-friendly practices that preserve and protect natural forests

❖ preservation

Dust with a clean, dry cloth; buff occasionally with Guardsman's Furniture Polish. Avoid exposure to direct heat or sunlight.

Quality Recognition

UNIQUE PRODUCTS

At Arhaus, we view the world as a vast and abundant oyster. And we love nothing more than stumbling upon a wonderful new pearl—that rare find, unusual product or undiscovered talent—that we can weave into our stores to keep them forever fresh and interesting. Many of these items are one-of-a-kind pieces, such as authentic antiques, or are stocked in limited quantities for a season. Others are created specifically for Arhaus by artisans who repurpose old, discarded materials into unique and useful designs for modern day living. And every item is exclusive to Arhaus—chosen with exceptional care to stir your soul and enrich your home.

NATURAL MATERIALS

Natural materials are inherently more beautiful than manmade materials. Each piece of wood, marble or stone has special qualities, with no two pieces exactly alike, growing more beautiful over time. Our philosophy of providing our customers with exclusive and unique products is perfectly partnered with the special qualities of natural materials. So invest in nature, invest in us – with products that are pleasant to touch and add warmth, beauty and charm to any room!

1

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture
10.17.08

ARHAUS[®]
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD[™]

BECKETT dining collection **DISCONTINUED**

INDONESIA

Let the entire suite of Beckett designs warm your home—from the office, to the bedroom and dining space. Each is treasured for its versatility and of course French farmhouse roots. Our artisan overlooked no detail and gave the dining table an apron adorned with hand carved details, a shapely base distressed in black, and a tabletop that's warm, distressed and parquetered. We're charmed by this table's overall beauty and practicality—you will be too! Beckett has a self-storing leaf to expand dinner space for guests, and because of its eclecticism, it can be paired with any one of our exclusive dining chairs.



top view

Dining Table 30BECKETT
72" w x 40" d x 30.5" h closed
95" w x 40" d x 30.5" h open
One 23" leaf



FINISH

- » **Base:** Solid Mahogany finished in a hand worn French black. This multi-step finishing process involves the application and removal of layers of paint, in turn revealing the beautiful Mahogany wood below.
- » **Top:** Indonesian Pine veneer is used to create the parquetry detail. Wax is used to bring out the richness of the wood and highlight variations in the pattern, and a protective lacquer is used to guard against daily use.

RECOMMENDED CARE

- » Dust with a soft cloth for daily care. You may also use Fiddes® Wax to maintain the finish.
- » Wipe up all spills immediately.
- » Protect surfaces from hot and/or wet objects with coasters and table pads to preserve the finish and natural characteristics of the wood.
- » Avoid any/all direct sources of heat or sunlight as this may discolor the wood and/or cause cracking.

CONSTRUCTION

- » The dining table is handcrafted in Indonesia.
- » The craftsman that makes our other Beckett designs, makes the dining table and accompanying pieces.
- » The tabletop is made of solid Mahogany; the parquet detail (in herringbone pattern) is achieved by using wood veneer (2mm thick).
- » The legs are attached under the tabletop using knock-down bolts and wood cleats.
- » Heavy duty metal latches are used to keep the tabletop in "closed" position.
- » Features 1, 23" self-storing leaf (that is pulled out using a wood glide mechanism).

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you and your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional cabinetmaking skills and techniques, and hand painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item is truly unique and individual.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand applied by our craftsmen, there will be a variance from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Arhaus warrants all products to be free of defects in material and workmanship. We will repair, or at our option, provide reasonably equivalent furniture valued up to the original purchase price. Fabric, leather and material are not covered by this warranty. Please ask your Interior Specialist for complete details and exclusions prior to purchase.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91511BECLOCK	BECKETT BUFFET HUTCH LOCK MECH	PT-BECKETT	PART
DINING	30BEKDRSLDK	BECKETT DOOR SLIDE LOCK	PT-BECKETT	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

bell'arte

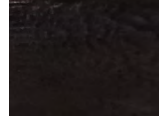


Sabine Side Chair
21" w x 19" d x 38.75" h
30SABIBELL



Sabine Upholstered-Back Side Chair
21" w x 25.25" d x 39" h
30SABUPHDS

Finish:



Nero

Fabric:

Mixology
Granite

Armchair

24" w x 26" d x 38.75" h

**available by special order*

product details

- ▶ Chair frames are craftsman-built by Italian artisans from solid beech wood.
- ▶ Chair backs are steam-bent to achieve the subtly curved shape.
- ▶ Curved, hand-carved arms and backrests artistically frame fully padded cushions.
- ▶ Chair frames are reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery and corner blocks to ensure strength and stability.
- ▶ Multilayered, hand-painted, and distressed finishes are applied by artisans.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Carved detailing is embossed using a custom mold.
- ▶ Seat cushions are generously padded and sustained by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing designed for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Seats are attached with four heavy-duty screws, allowing you to remove the seat for cleaning or reupholstering as desired.



Jordan Armchair
25" w x 26" d x 39" h
30JORDBELLD



Jordan Side Chair
23" w x 26" d x 39" h
30JORDBELLD

Finish:



Grigio

Fabric:



Elixir Charcoal

product details

- ▶ Chair frames are craftsman-built from solid beech wood and hand-selected beech-veneer panels, creating a durable base for each unique finish.
- ▶ Chair frames are doubly reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery and corner blocks to guarantee years of structural reliability.
- ▶ Subtly curved, steam-bent chair backs are accented with scrolling hand-sculpted accents.
- ▶ Finishes are hand-applied by Italian artisans, who combine layers of rich stain with hand-rubbed distressing to achieve a gently aged appearance.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seats are fully padded and supported by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for resilient, evenly dispersed comfort.
- ▶ Seats are attached by heavy-duty screws, which allow for easy removal for cleaning or reupholstering.

a true masterpiece

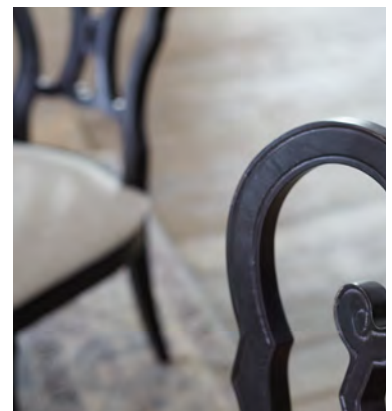
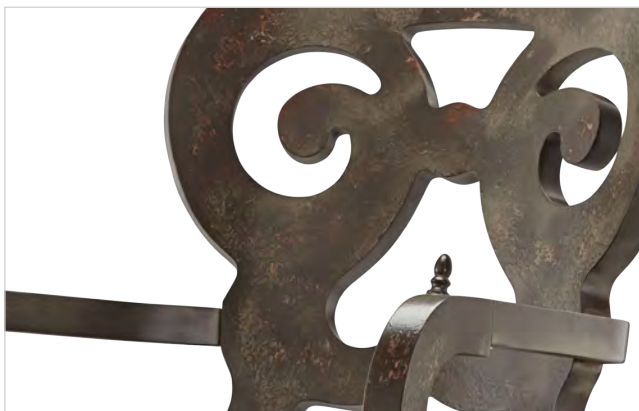
In a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, dedicated artisans use centuries-old techniques to construct our exquisite Bell'Arte Dining Collections. Every stunning piece is crafted by hand, one at a time like works of art. Solid wood frames are thoughtfully assembled and accentuated by hand-sculpted detailing. Meticulously layered finishes are painted to bring out the woodwork's unique features and distressed for a timeless appeal. Expertly fitted, custom-upholstered seats are available in a wide array of designer-inspired fabrics, curated to complement your décor and bring your vision to life.

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics, Slipcovers, and Finishes.**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**



bell'arte | dining chair collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

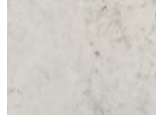
ARHAUS®

your home



Regina Dining Chair
21.75" w x 24.5" d x 40.25" h
30REGINADS

Finish:



Antico Bianco

product details

- ▶ Dining chair frames are craftsman-built by Italian artisans from solid beech wood.
- ▶ Each piece is sanded and hand-carved. Scrolling patterns are cut into the wood with a jigsaw before being sanded again and finished.
- ▶ Hand-painted in our Antico Bianco finish, consisting of multiple layers of white and light cream tones, which are then distressed to replicate a naturally weathered appearance.
- ▶ Chair frames are reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery to ensure strength and stability.
- ▶ Cushions are generously padded and sustained by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing designed for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Seats are attached with four heavy-duty screws, allowing you to remove the seat for cleaning or reupholstering as desired.

ARHAUS®

your home

bell'arte



Amalia Table



Viola Buffet



Arturo
Hutch & Buffet



Giulietta
Hutch & Buffet



Giulietta
Round Table



Ostuni Credenza



Bianca Table



Florence Table



Cerea Table



Bergamo Credenza



Messina Buffet



Rosa Buffet



Pavia Table



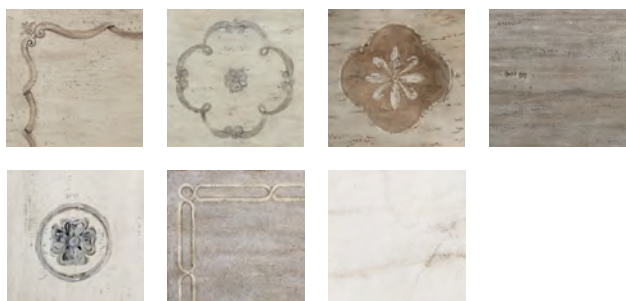
Girardi Table

a true masterpiece

In a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, dedicated artisans use centuries-old techniques to construct our exquisite Bell'Arte Dining Collections. Every stunning table, credenza, buffet, and hutch is crafted by hand, one at a time like works of art. Solid wood frames are thoughtfully assembled from poplar or tulip wood. Meticulously applied finishes are layered with stain, paint, and lacquer to bring out the woodwork's unique features, and classically styled detailing is sculpted to resemble the appearance timeless antiques.

Personalization options available. Visit your local store or call to order.

Finishes and detailing unique to each piece are artfully applied by hand.



ARHAUS®

your home

GIRARDI

Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h	30GIRAR42KT	seats up to 3
48" diameter x 31" h	30GIRAR48KT	seats up to 4
54" diameter x 31" h	30GIRAR54KT	seats up to 6
60" diameter x 31" h	30GIRAR60KT	seats up to 8
71" diameter x 31" h	30GIRAR71KT	seats up to 10

Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 118" w	30GIRAR78KT	seats up to 10
86" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 126" w	30GIRAR86KT	seats up to 12
94" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 134" w	30GIRAR94KT	seats up to 14

PAVIA

Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h	30PAVIA42KT	seats up to 3
48" diameter x 31" h	30PAVIA48KT	seats up to 4
54" diameter x 31" h	30PAVIA54KT	seats up to 6
60" diameter x 31" h	30PAVIA60KT	seats up to 8
71" diameter x 31" h	30PAVIA71KT	seats up to 10

Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 118" w	30PAVIA78KT	seats up to 10
86" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 126" w	30PAVIA86KT	seats up to 12
94" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 134" w	30PAVIA94KT	seats up to 14

CIRONI

Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI42KT	seats up to 3
48" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI48KT	seats up to 4
54" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI54KT	seats up to 6
60" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI60KT	seats up to 8
71" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI71KT	seats up to 10

Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31" h	30CIRONI78KT	seats up to 10
86" w x 44" d x 31" h	30CIRONI86KT	seats up to 12
94" w x 44" d x 31" h	30CIRONI94KT	seats up to 14

AMALIA

Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 30" h	30AMALIA42	Seats up to 3.
48" diameter x 30" h	30AMALIA48	Seats up to 4.
54" diameter x 30" h	30AMALIA54	Seats up to 6.
60" diameter x 30" h	30AMALIA60	Seats up to 8.
71" diameter x 30" h	30AMALIA71	Seats up to 10.

Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 30" h	30AMALIA78KT	Seats up to 10.
86" w x 44" d x 30" h	30AMALIA86KT	Seats up to 12.
94" w x 44" d x 30" h	30AMALIA94KT	Seats up to 14.

VIOLA

Buffet

71" w x 21" d x 38" h	30VIOLABUF
-----------------------	------------

ARTURO

48" Hutch & Buffet

48" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h	
Marmo	30ARTUHB48M
Bianco	30ARTUHB48B

61" Hutch & Buffet

61" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h	
Marmo	30ARTUHB61M
Bianco	30ARTUHB61B

74" Hutch & Buffet

74" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h	
Marmo	30ARTUHB74M
Bianco	30ARTUHB74B

92" Hutch & Buffet

92" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h	
Marmo	30ARTUHB92M
Bianco	30ARTUHB92B

GIULIETTA

Rectangle Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 118" w	30GIULI78KT
<i>Seats up to 10</i>	
86" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 126" w	30GIULI86KT
<i>Seats up to 12</i>	
94" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 134" w	30GIULI94KT
<i>Seats up to 14</i>	
<i>Includes two 20" wide extensions</i>	

Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 30" h	30GIULI42RKT	Seats up to 2
48" diameter x 30" h	30GIULI48RKT	Seats up to 4
54" diameter x 30" h	30GIULI54RKT	Seats up to 6
60" diameter x 30" h	30GIULI60RKT	Seats up to 8
71" diameter x 30" h	30GIULI71KT	Seats up to 10

Hutch & Buffet

61" w x 21.25" d x 91" h	30GIULIHB61
--------------------------	-------------

Hutch

61" w x 16.25" d x 52" h	PG4H61S
--------------------------	---------

Buffet

61.5" w x 21.25" d x 39" h	PG4U61S
----------------------------	---------

BIANCCA

Rectangle Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 118" w	30BIANCA78KT
<i>Seats up to 10</i>	
86" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 126" w	30BIANCA86KT
<i>Seats up to 12</i>	
94" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 134" w	30BIANCA94KT
<i>Seats up to 14</i>	
<i>Includes two 20" extensions</i>	

Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA42KT	Seats up to 2
48" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA48KT	Seats up to 4
54" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA54KT	Seats up to 6
60" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA60KT	Seats up to 8
71" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA71KT	Seats up to 10

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

ARHAUS®

your home

FLORENCE

Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w

86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w

94" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w

30FLOR78KT

30FLOR86KT

30FLOR94KT

seats up to 10

seats up to 12

seats up to 14

Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h

48" diameter x 31" h

54" diameter x 31" h

60" diameter x 31" h

71" diameter x 31" h

30FLOR42KT

30FLOR48KT

30FLORC54KT

30FLOR60KT

30FLOR71KT

Seats up to 2

Seats up to 4

Seats up to 6

Seats up to 8

Seats up to 10

CEREA

Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w

86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w

95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w

Includes two 20" extensions

30CEREA78KT

30CEREA86KT

30CEREA94KT

Seats up to 10

Seats up to 12

Seats up to 14

Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h

48" diameter x 31" h

54" diameter x 31" h

60" diameter x 31" h

71" diameter x 31" h

30CEREA42KT

30CEREA48KT

30CEREA54KT

30CEREA60KT

30CEREA71KT

seats up to 3

seats up to 4

seats up to 6

seats up to 8

seats up to 10

BERGAMO

Credenza

98.75" w x 26" d x 44.5" h

Features adjustable shelves

PBMUBFS

Buffet

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h

PBMU2DS

MESSINA

Buffet

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h

Features adjustable shelves

PMFUBFS

ROSA BUFFET

Buffet

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h

Features secret compartments

P2RUBFS

**All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.*

ARHAUS®

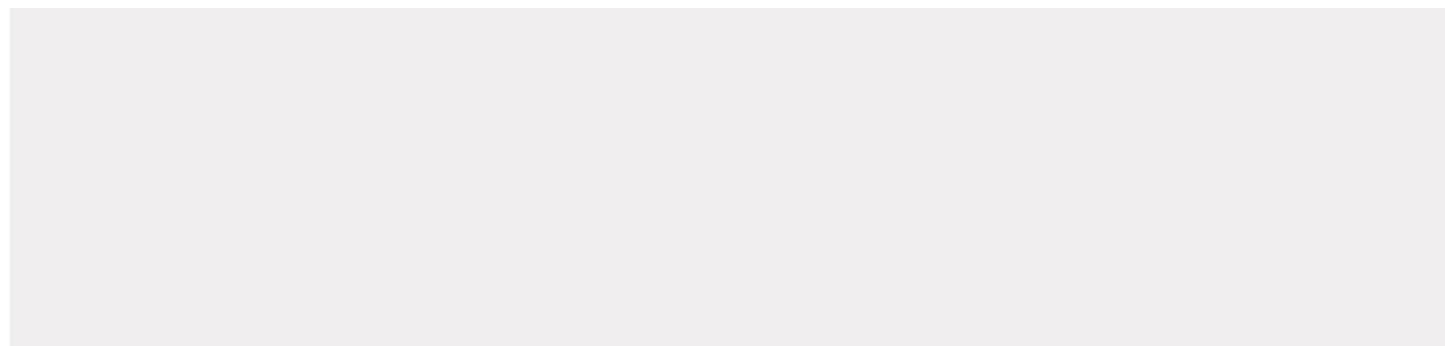
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



BENDELLE

dining collection

made in INDONESIA

An industrial twist on a rustic classic,

our Bendelle Dining Collection is inspired by an antique we found in Europe. Our artisans bring these pieces to life using reclaimed oak and iron base. The table features breadboard

leaves, which provide extra seating for small or large gatherings. The complementary upholstered bench is available in two sizes and can be customized from more than 75 fabrics.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

Dining Table 30BENDELLEKT
85" w x 40" d x 30" h; extends to 121"

57" Bench 30BEND57BNCH
57" w x 16" d x 20" h

72" Bench 30BEND72BNCH
72" w x 16" d x 20" h

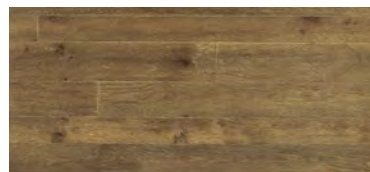


Table Top Detail

product details

- ▶ Due to the multi-layered finish, each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and will vary from piece to piece.
- ▶ Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character of the piece. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

Table:

- ▶ The top is handcrafted of oak solids and veneers and poplar.
- ▶ An iron band frames the edges of the tabletop.
- ▶ Each solid oak plank is hand-planed, hand-sanded and then layered with several coatings of glaze and light stains to reproduce a naturally distressed finish.
- ▶ Artisans apply a matte lacquer topcoat to each piece for extra protection.
- ▶ The base is made of iron on poplar wood and is finished with a soft lacquer to prevent oxidation and staining.
- ▶ Features two 18" breadboard extensions to seat up to 12.
- ▶ Extensions are not self-storing.
- ▶ Due to weight and size, this product can be delivered to first floor only (no steps).

Bench:

- ▶ Available in two sizes, 57" w or 72" w.
- ▶ Handcrafted from oak solids and veneers.
- ▶ Features a padded foam seat which can be customized from more than 75 fabrics.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Dust with a soft, dry cloth. Use Guardsman® Wood Polish periodically.
- ▶ Protect surfaces from hot and/or wet objects with coasters and table pads.
- ▶ Avoid all direct sources of heat or sunlight as this may discolor the wood and cause cracking; a minimum of 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone.
- ▶ Do not drag this piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91HIB0066	BENDELL STRETCHER CONNECTOR STRETCHER HARDWARE	PT-BENDELL	PART
DINING	91HIB0065	Bendelle curved metal leg supp TABLE BASE STEEL SUPPORT	PT-BENDELL	PART
DINING	91378BENHW	BENDELLE DINING TBL ASSEM HDW	PT-BENDELL	PART
DINING	91378BENAPRON	BENDELLE TABLE APRON 1PC 1 SIDE	PT-BENDELL	PART
DINING	91378BENSTRETCH	BENDELLE TABLE STRETCHER	PT-BENDELL	PART

BERGAMO

Dining Collection **DISCONTINUED**



Bergamo Table
62.5" rd x 31" h
Sku# 30BERGAMO

❖ inspiration

Inspired by the small town of Bergamo, Italy, this rustic yet elegant dining table captures the irresistible essence of classic Italian cuisine. Simple yet robust. Fresh in flavor yet filled with the spirit of centuries-old tradition. Meals that transform everyday dining into a feast for the body, mind and soul. Following this recipe for success, our Bergamo table blends simple ingredients such as genuine Oak and meticulous craftsmanship into a timeless, transitional look that fills your home with the heartwarming spirit of a hot, home-cooked meal.

❖ design

- Featuring meticulous craftsmanship, this transitional style table offers a clean, understated silhouette that complements a range of decors depending on your choice of chairs
- Simple yet elegant, the round tabletop is accented by a grooved edge and floats atop a box-shaped pedestal base with distinctive "X" accents that add visual interest while increasing structural stability
- Built with benchmarked craftsmanship, the table combines solid Oak with select Oak veneers to showcase the natural beauty of genuine wood while delivering extraordinary strength and durability
- The simple, squared legs merge seamlessly into eight subtly shaped, solid Oak feet that maintain the clean look of the table while lending balance and stability
- To impart a warm, lustrous patina, the table is finished by hand with multiple layers of Amber stain followed by clear lacquer for a soft, subtle sheen and lasting protection
- Exceptionally versatile, the circular tabletop easily accommodates extra chairs when company arrives while the compact styling works beautifully in an eat-in country kitchen or a smaller sized dining room

❖ construction

- The distinctive pedestal base is constructed of solid American Oak to deliver superior strength and durability
- The tabletop is comprised of a generous, 3mm-thick Oak veneer adhered to an engineered hardwood substructure to showcase the natural beauty of genuine wood while guarding against cracking and splitting over time

❖ preservation

Clean with a damp cloth and dry completely, being sure to attack spills immediately. Buff occasionally with Guardsman's Wood Polish. Always use of placemats, coasters and felt pads for protection and avoid placing near a direct source of heat or sunlight.

Quality Recognition

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In this case, the wood was harvested from renewable resources so that we can continue to enjoy this beautiful wood for years to come.

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Arhaus warrants all products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for the purchaser's lifetime. Arhaus will repair, or at our option, provide reasonably equivalent furniture valued up to the original purchase price. Fabric, leather and material are not covered by this warranty. Please ask your Sales Consultant for complete details and exclusions prior to purchase.

ARHAUS
FURNITURE

ARHAUS®

your home

bergamo



Credenza
98.6" w x 26" d x 44.5" h
PBMUBFS



Buffet
69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h
PBMU2DS

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Bergamo Credenza and Buffet are inspired by authentic Italian antiques.

product details.

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Sasso finishes are hand-painted. Layered ivory and grey tones are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance with elegant detailing.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Credenzas feature four doors with two adjustable shelves in each compartment.
- ▶ Credenzas feature antique brass keyholes and keys, which unlock secret interior panels.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



bergamo | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

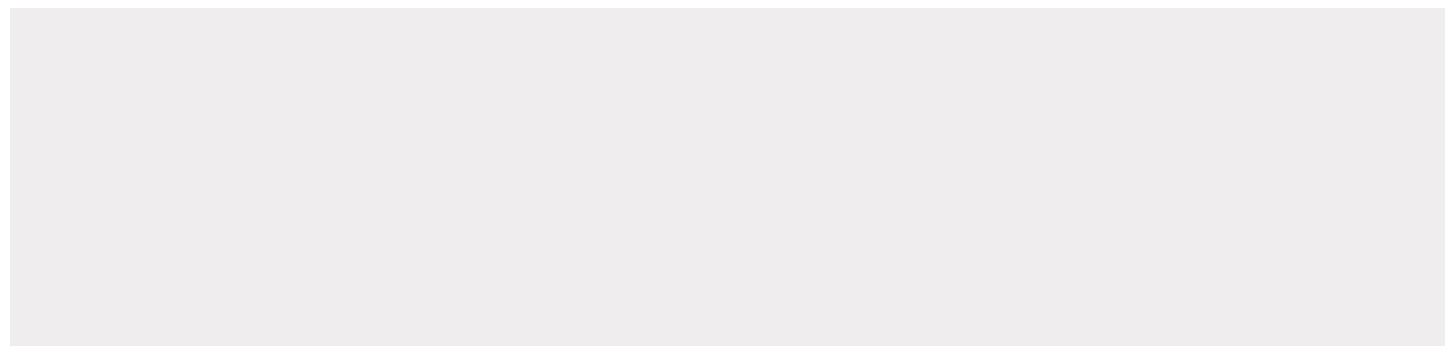
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	911679BERESC	Bergamo credenza escutcheon	PT-BERGAMO	PART
DINING	911679BERKEY	BERGAMO CREDENZA KEY	PT-BERGAMO	PART
DINING	91BERSLAT	BERGAMO/OSTUNI SHELF SUPPORTS BERGAMO AND OSTUNI SHLF SPRTS	PT-BERGAMO	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

biancca

**Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 30" h
 48" diameter x 30" h
 54" diameter x 30" h
 60" diameter x 30" h
 71" diameter x 30" h

30BIANCA42KT
 30BIANCA48KT
 30BIANCA54KT
 30BIANCA60KT
 30BIANCA71KT

Seats up to 2.
 Seats up to 4.
 Seats up to 6.
 Seats up to 8.
 Seats up to 10.

**Rectangle Dining Table**

78" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 118" w
 86" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 126" w
 94" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 134" w

30BIANCA78KT
 30BIANCA86KT
 30BIANCA94KT

Seats up to 10.
 Seats up to 12.
 Seats up to 14.

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by “La Città Bianca” (The White Town), the Italian city of Ostuni, our Bianca Dining Tables incorporate style elements, within the paint and detailing, that reflect traditional Italian architecture.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Antico Bianco white finishes are hand-painted with floral detailing. Layered cream and white tones are aged and lacquered to resemble architecture found in the Italian city of Ostuni.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign “Hand-painted in Italy” in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Rectangular Dining Tables include two 20" extensions to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



biancca | bell' arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

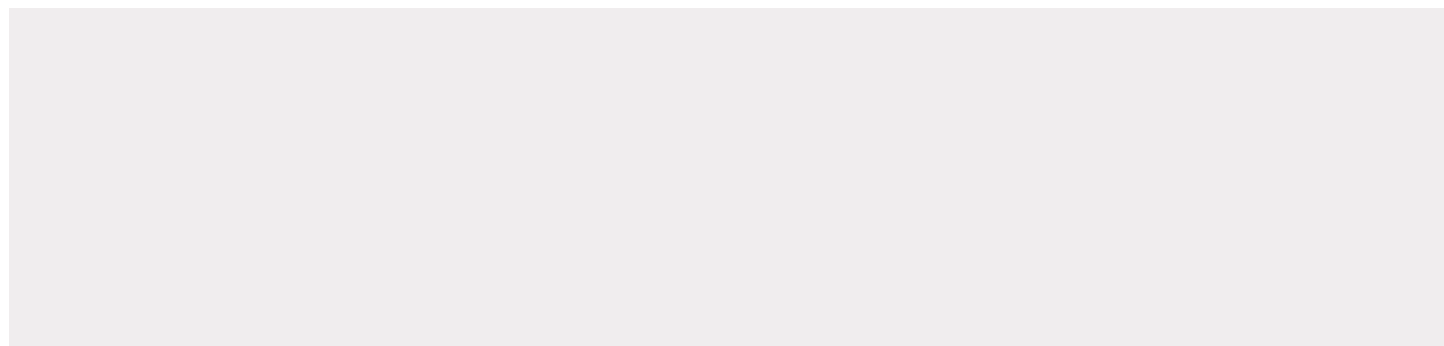
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIANCA TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws



1.



2.

5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



3.



4.

ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIANCA RECTANGULAR



1.



2.



3.



4.



- 1) Open the table box on the reverse side, keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor.
- 2) Unpack the table base and fix the stretcher to the two pedestal as show in above pictures
- 3) In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screw. Insert screws in washer and tight them with a screwdriver.
- 4) Turn the table to normal position.

ARHAUS®

your home

bistro

**Barstool**

16" w x 19" d x 43.75" h

Light Burnt Oak 30BISTROBAR

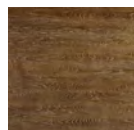
**Counter Stool**

16" w x 19" d x 39.75" h

Light Burnt Oak 30BISTROCNTN

**Dining Chair**

16" w x 19" d x 35" h

Earl Grey 30BISTROGYCHR
Light Burnt Oak 30BISTBRC2**Finishes:**

Light Burnt Oak



Earl Grey

simple, clean and timeless

A reinvention of the classic bentwood chair with a more contemporary, industrial aesthetic, our Bistro Dining Chair Collection brings character and function to any kitchen gathering. Reminiscent of the classic French Bistro design, these charming seats feature bold iron frames shaped by the hands of artisans. Smooth, dark curves are complemented by solid wood seats hand-finished in rich tones. And, stools feature circular bars, which wrap around stool bases to let you rest your feet.

product details

- ▶ Stool frames are forged from iron with welded joints.
- ▶ Seats are crafted from solid oak, which is finished by hand to bring out its natural wood grain.
- ▶ Lacquer is added to both frames and seats for added protection and subtle sheen.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91BISTROTAP	BISTRO CHAIR TAP IN FOOT GLIDE	PT-BISTRO	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

bryant

**Side Chair**

20" w x 17" d x 37" h

Dark Iron

30BRYANTCHR

midcentury metal

Featuring a modern shape with classic, subtle detailing, our Bryant chairs are crafted from iron; designed to add midcentury flare to your dining space. The hand-bent frame surrounds a grooved backrest behind a comfortably contoured seat. Sleek, tapered legs flare at the base for added stability. Pair this piece with industrial dining tables for a contemporary appeal or complement more traditional pieces for an eclectic effect.

product details

- ▶ Artisan-crafted from hand-bent and contoured iron.
- ▶ Finishes are powder-coated for added protection.
- ▶ Seats feature small holes for added ventilation.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

cadence



Side Chair

19.75" w x 21.75" d x 35.25" h; seat height 18.75"

Solid Black	30CADBLKCHR
Steel Grey	30CADGREYCHR
Cloud	30CADCLUDCHR
Hunter Green	30CADHGRNCHR
Natural Weathered	30CADNWTCHR
Dark Brown	30CADDBRNCHR
Stone Vintage	30CADVINTCHR



Barstool

18" w x 16.5" d x 44" h

Dark Brown	30CADDBRNBS
Natural Weathered	30CADNWTBBS
Solid Black	30CADBLKBS
Stone Vintage	30CADVINTBS



Counter Stool

18" w x 16.5" d x 38.5" h

Dark Brown	30CADDBRNCS
Natural Weathered	30CADNWTCS
Solid Black	30CADBLKCS
Stone Vintage	30CADVINTCS

Finishes:



Solid Black



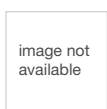
Steel Grey



Cloud



Hunter Green



Natural Weathered



Dark Brown



Stone Vintage

classic French dining

Our Cadence Collection evokes the spirit of a classic French bistro. Rustic in nature with a sophistication all their own, these dining chairs, counter stools and barstools were constructed with comfortable, woven rattan cushions paired with stylish X backs. A variety of wood-tones and finishes are selected to complement any aesthetic.

product details

- Chairs and stools finished in Solid Black, Steel Grey, Cloud, or Hunter Green are craftsman-built from solid birch wood.
- Chairs and stools finished in Natural Weathered, Dark Brown, or Stone Vintage are craftsman-built from solid oak wood.
- Side chairs finished in Solid Black, Steel Grey, Cloud, and Hunter Green feature, matching wood stretchers and hand-painted finishes.
- Side chairs finished in Natural Weathered, Dark Brown, and Stone Vintage feature matching wood stretchers and natural, hand-stained finishes.
- Seats are handwoven rattan, made from natural sea grass for comfortable and charming texture.
- Wooden surfaces are hand-finished with layers of paint or stain and lacquer—for added protection and subtle sheen.
- This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

cafe

**Bar Stool**

20" w x 20" d x 45" h; 30" seat height

Brown Swivel	30CAFESTSW
Black Swivel	30CAFSWBL

**Counter Stool**

20" w x 20" d x 30" h; 24" seat height

Brown Swivel	24CAFE24SW
Black Swivel	24CAFSWBL

rugged character and elegant design, hand-forged in Mexico

Designed by skilled Mexican artisans, our Café collection captures the rugged character and variance of the Mexican landscape through mottled hues and a textured, antiqued look. Every detail is handcrafted—from hand-shaped iron to whip-stitched leather. It's rustic seating with a hint of heritage.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted from solid, wrought iron and leather from Mexico.
- ▶ Chair frames are hand-welded together for stability, then upholstered with padding for added comfort.
- ▶ Iron is hand-forged and shaped by artisans before being painted with an oxidized, rust color to enhance the overall design and protect the metal.
- ▶ Leather is finished with layered staining, which is then rubbed and removed by hand to achieve a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Due to their handcrafted construction and finishing, chairs may vary in color from piece to piece, making each unique.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	911081CAFE	CAFE CHAIR LEVELER QTY 1 LEVELER	PT-CAFÉ	PART

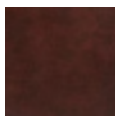
ARHAUS®

your home

cahlo

**Finishes:**

Copper

Chocolate
Copper**Bar Cabinet**

50" w x 20" d x 44" h

Copper 30KAHLOBARCP

Chocolate Copper 30KAHLOBAR

contemporary style classically crafted

Our Cahlo bar cabinet complements chic, rustic surfaces with warm colors and hand-touched detailing. Each copper surface is carefully crafted by Mexican metal artisans from panels of recycled copper. Panels are hand-pounded onto solid hardwood cabinet doors and held over an open flame to produce unique coloring. Cabinet tops and frames are built from solid poplar wood supported by a forged iron base. When complete, artisans stamp each copper piece with a Monarch butterfly to signify its transformation and to honor the village responsible for its creation.

product details

- ▶ Recycled copper cabinet doors are built by Mexican metal artisans from panels of recycled metals hand-pounded onto solid hardwood.
- ▶ Copper cabinet doors are made from 100 percent recycled copper. Craftsman-built cabinet tops and frames are made from solid poplar wood supported by forged, solid iron bases.
- ▶ Subtle antiqued patinas are added to copper surfaces by holding each piece over an open flame to create unique color variations.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with multiple layers of lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Upon completion, each piece is stamped with a Monarch butterfly to signify its transformation and to honor the artisans and the village responsible for its creation.
- ▶ Cabinet frames and tops feature a black finish coated in lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Iron bases feature a complementary distressed patina.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91CAHLODRHDL	CAHLO BAR DOOR HANDLE COPPER/CHOC FINISH	PT-CAHLO	
DINING	91CAHLODRHNG	CAHLO BAR DOOR HINGE COPPER/CHOC FINISH	PT-CAHLO	
DINING	91CAHLOHDW	CAHLO BAR HARDWARE COPPER/CHOC FINISH	PT-CAHLO	
DINING	91CAHLOSHLF	CAHLO BAR SHELF SLAT/PEG COPPER/CHOC FINISH	PT-CAHLO	

ARHAUS®

your home

capri

**Side Chair**

18.5" w x 22.5" d x 37.5" h

Canton Grey	30CAPRIGRY2
Canton Tan	30CAPRITAN
Canton Ivory	30CAPRIVR
Black Faux Leather	30CAPRIBLK
Brown Faux Leather	30CAPRIBRN

**Barstool**

18.5" w x 21.5" d x 49" h

Canton Grey	30CAPGRYBR
Canton Tan	30CAPTANBR
Canton Ivory	30CAPIVBR
Black Faux Leather	30CAPBLKBR
Brown Faux Leather	30CAPBRNBR

**Counter Stool**

18.5" w x 22" d x 42.5" h

Canton Grey	30CAPGRYCTR
Canton Tan	30CAPTNCTR
Canton Ivory	30CAPIVCTR
Black Faux Leather	30CAPBLKCTR
Brown Faux Leather	30CAPBRNCTR

Fabrics:

Canton Grey



Canton Tan



Canton Ivory

Brown Faux
LeatherBlack Faux
Leather**Finishes:**

Black Drifted

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics, Leathers, and Finishes.**Ask in store or call **866.427.4287****contemporary and classic—dining chairs for every style**

Classic proportions with great attention to detail are evident in our Capri Dining Chair Collection. Reflecting grace in form with modern sensibility, the tapered legs and gently curved, angled backs provide a great, transitional-style chairs that will complement any dining atmosphere—from classic to contemporary, casual to formal. Created with a solid oak frame, these dining chairs are made to last a lifetime.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid oak hardwood.
- ▶ All joints are corner-blocked and reinforced with a mortise-and-tenon joinery to guarantee years of structural reliability.
- ▶ Finishes are hand-painted and lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort. Seats and backrests are also sustained by foam and flexible webbing.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



CARMEN

dining collection

made in MEXICO

Better together.

At Arhaus, we work diligently with our artisans every step of the way. The skilled artisan who crafted Carmen desired to employ an hourglass-inspired base. We loved the idea, but it took some time to get it just right. We collaborated with him to craft the shape,

proportions and finish in a process that took two years to perfect. The result will delight your family and guests, as you gather together meal after meal.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



60" Dining Table 30CARMEN60KT
60" diameter x 30" h

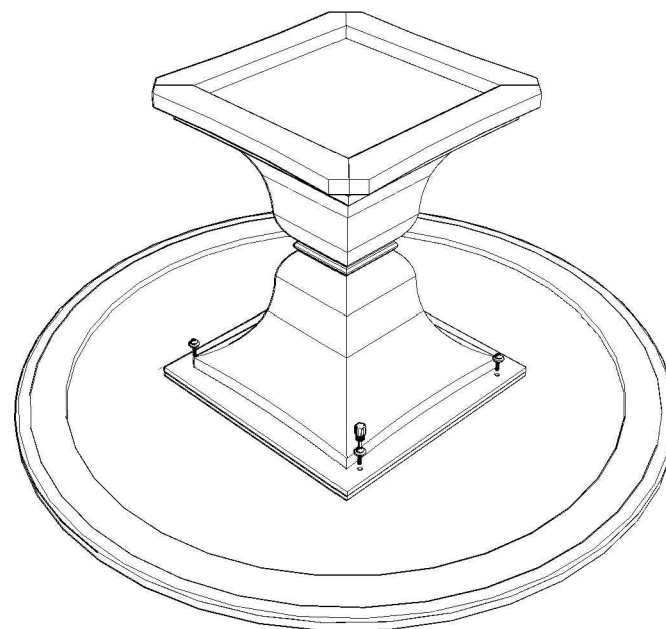
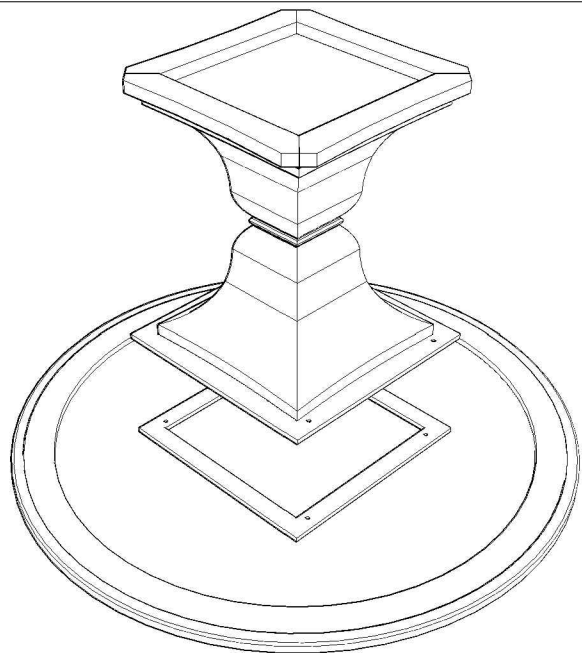


product details

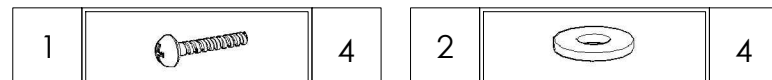
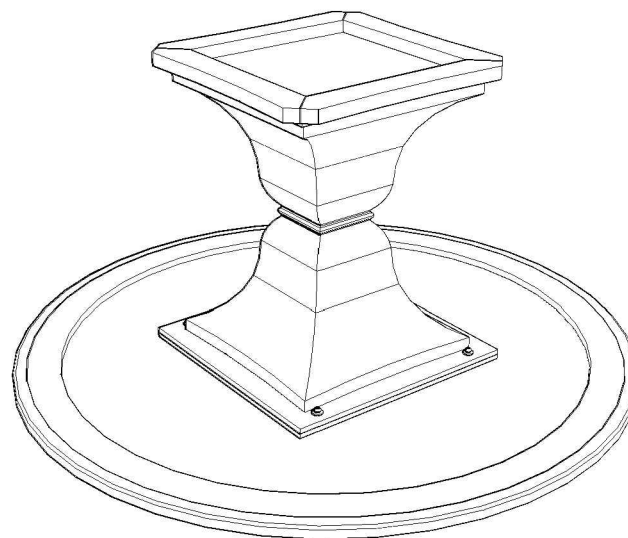
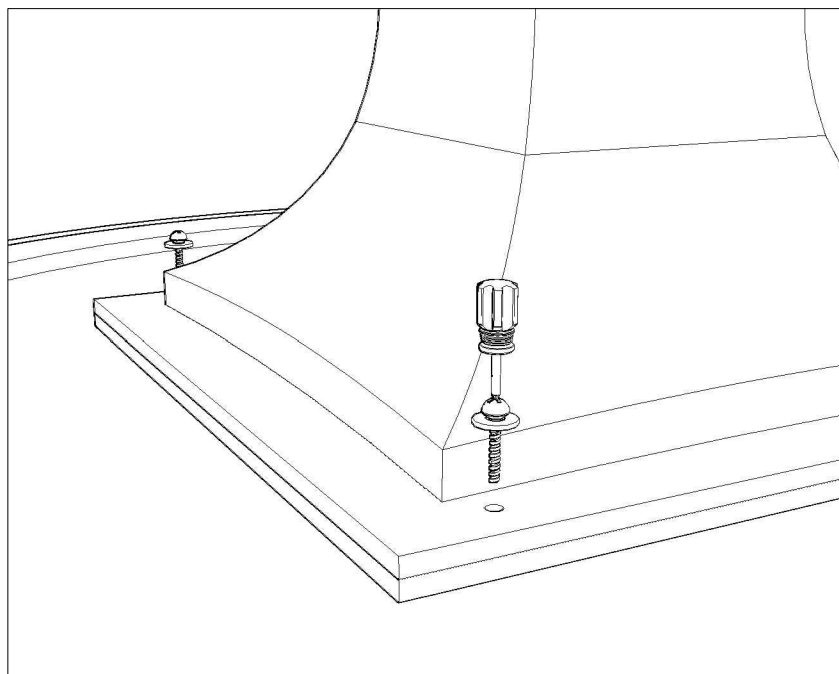
- ▶ This tabletop is handcrafted using Mexican oak veneer, while the base made with alder.
- ▶ The unique finish is inspired by weathered driftwood found by the sea—where salt, wind and humidity has imparted a soft grey patina.
- ▶ To achieve an aged look, the wood is bleached in the sun to even its tone, then hand-sanded and distressed. Artisans apply stain then expertly remove it, resulting in an appearance resembling a well-loved heirloom. Finally, it is sealed with acrylic for added protection.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on this tabletop; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment on top of furniture may also cause scorching.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.

recommended care

- ▶ Dust with a soft cloth and use Guardsman® Wood Polish occasionally.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).



1 2
3 4



Carmen Dining Table

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91CARMENTLHW	CARMEN TABLE HARDWARE TABLE SCREWS	PT-CARMEN	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

carrinna



Dining Table

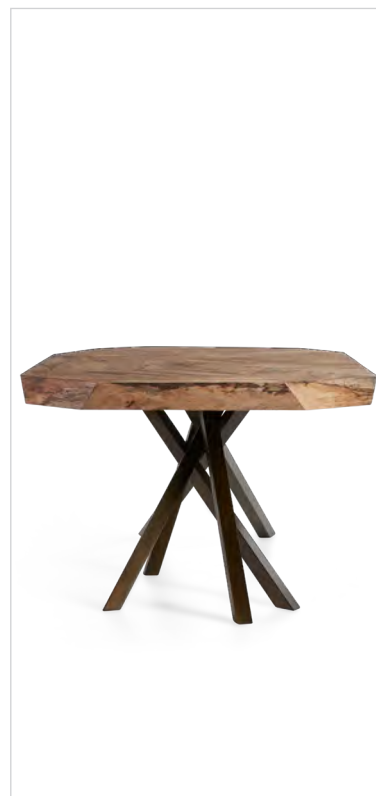
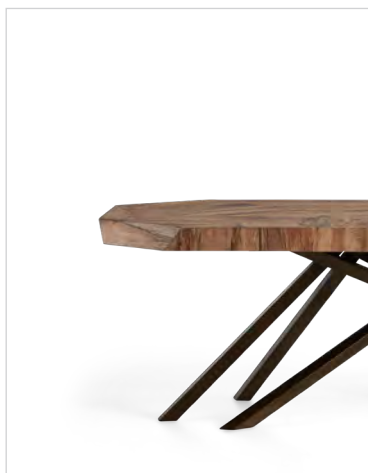
96" w x 44" d x 30" h 30CARINA96KT

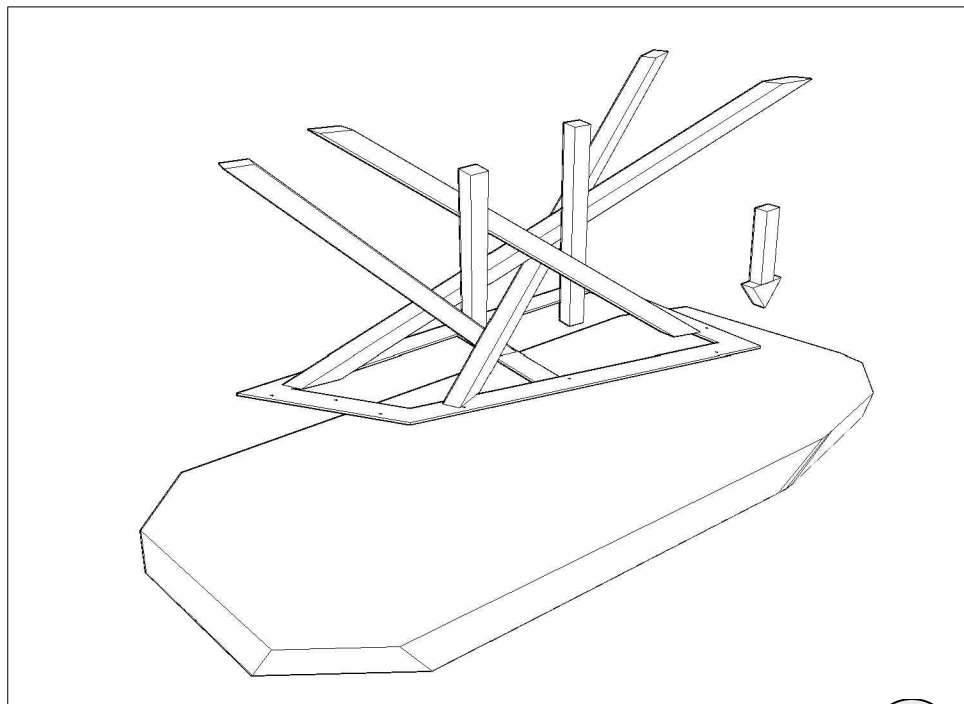
Organically Inspired

Expertly crafted from exotic, Mexican Palografico wood, our show-stopping Carrinna tables are made from tree trunks found buried or submerged in water for many years. Each veneer used to form these stunning surfaces features a gorgeous patina created by natural discoloration and weathering. Tabletops are carefully shaped by Mexican artisans, who give each piece its sophisticated, faceted design—showing-off both the character of the wood as well as its beautiful grain. Contemporary tripod table bases are made from steel with gorgeous satin gunmetal finishes to complement the tops' natural beauty.

product details

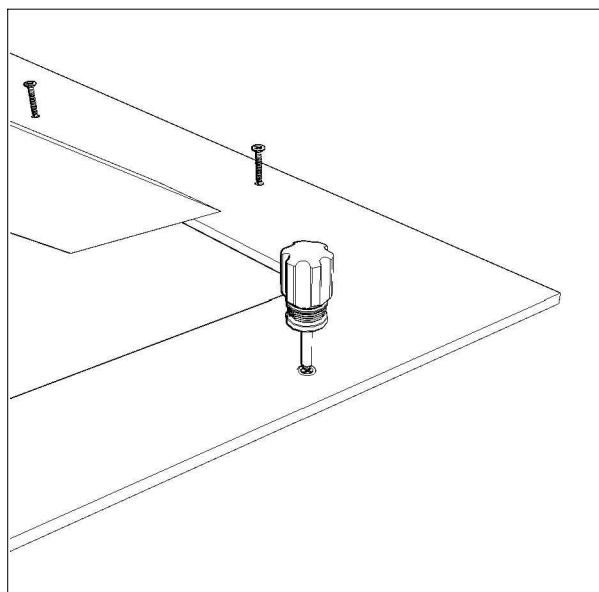
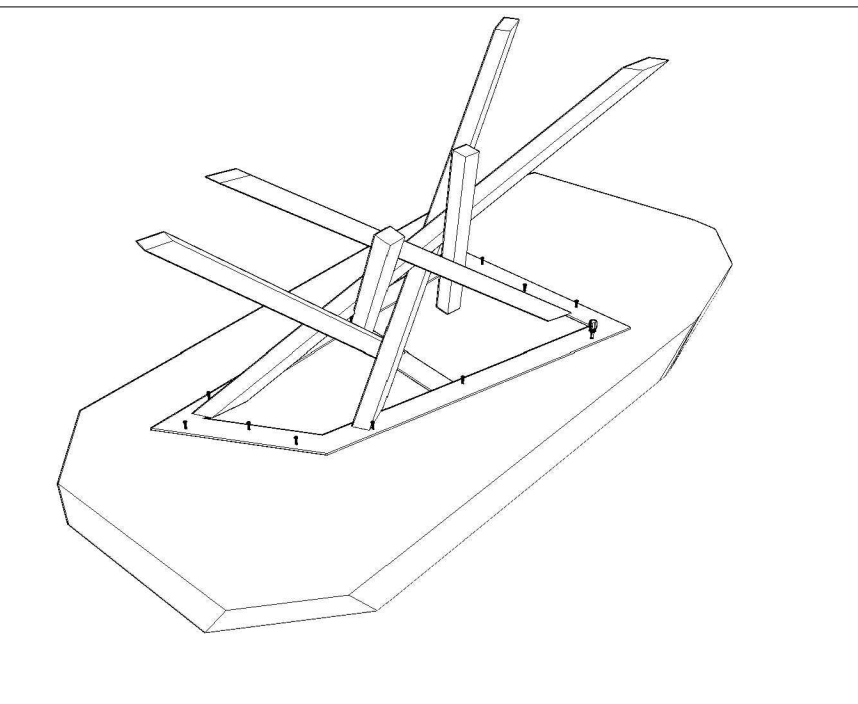
- ▶ Artisan-crafted tabletops are built from exotic Mexican Palografico wood. Taken from tree trunks found buried or submerged in water for many years, this stunning lumber features unique color variations caused by natural discoloration.
- ▶ Tabletops are made from patchwork veneers and shaped by artisans into stunning, faceted surfaces finished with a semi-matte lacquer for added protection.
- ▶ Tripod table bases are built from steel finished with a gorgeous satin, gunmetal patina.
- ▶ Our wood furnishings are artisan-crafted using sustainably sourced materials from around the world, and the majority of our wood finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



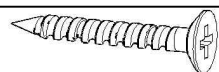


1

2

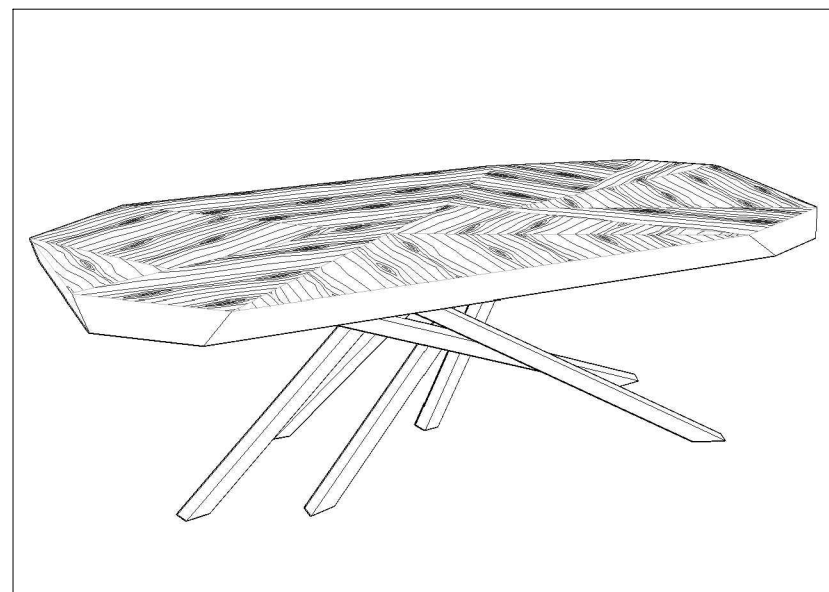


12



#8 x 1 1/4"

HARDWARE KIT: 91CARRINNAHW

**CARRINNA DINING TABLE**

Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91CARRINNAHW	CARRINNA DINING TABLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-CARINNA		\$0.00	0	0

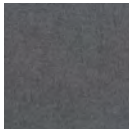
ARHAUS®

your home

cava



Dining Chair
 20" w x 23" d x 35" h
 Sunday Grey 30CAVAGRY
 Sunday Tan 30CAVATAN

Fabrics:

Sunday
Grey



Sunday
Tan

Finishes:

Antique
Brass

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics**.

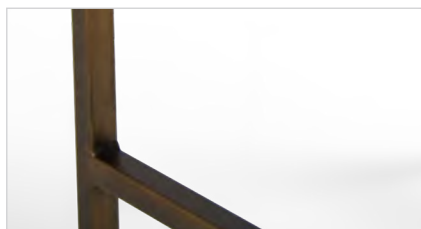
Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

eclectically sophisticated

Gracefully styled to perfectly complement design aesthetics from contemporary to eclectically traditional, our Cava Dining Chairs feature shapely silhouettes. With craftsman-built metal foundations and reinforced hardwood frames, these elegant chairs are as durable as they are gorgeous. Antique Brass chair bases provide sophisticated contrast to each seat's elegantly quilted upholstery, which is elevated by sculptural, gradually tapered backs. Luxe seats and backrests are generously padded with eco-friendly foam and sustained by a flexible network of heavy-duty webbing for hours of relaxing yet resilient comfort.

product details

- ▶ Chair bases are forged from metal and finished by hand with an Antiqued Brass patina.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using kiln-dried, cross-directional hardwood laminate for added strength and durability.
- ▶ Frames are handcrafted using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Exceedingly durable wooden frames are designed to not change shape due to changes in temperature or humidity.
- ▶ Resilient upholstery is padded with generous, eco-friendly foam for superior comfort.
- ▶ Seats and backrests are also sustained by flexible, heavy-duty webbing for reliable support.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



cava | coventry collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

cecilia



Dining Chair
20" w x 23" d x 41" h
Gustavian Cream 30CECILIA2

Finishes:

Gustavian
Cream

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics** and **Finishes**; details below.

Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

Italian craftsmanship with a Swedish flair.

Made in Italy, where the art of furniture-making is a time-honored tradition, our exclusive Cecilia Dining Chairs combine Scandinavian styling with exceptional craftsmanship to deliver a chic look for your space. These classic chairs are built and finished by hand, showcasing distinctive Swedish-inspired silhouettes. Curvilinear lines, characterized by hand-carved oval backrests and bell-shaped seats, exude vintage elegance and undeniable sophistication. Fully padded seats are fitted in your choice of fabric, delivering lasting comfort and one-of-a-kind style.

product details

- Dining chairs are constructed from solid beech hardwood, selected for its smooth grain, exceptional strength and stability.
- Finishes are meticulously applied by hand. Wood surfaces are painted and distressed to achieve a sophisticated, layered look.
- Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- Fully padded drop-in seats may be fitted in your choice of dining fabric to complement any décor.
- Gracefully fluted legs and hand-turned, spindle-shaped stretchers infuse this chair with a touch of Old World charm while ensuring strength and stability for years to come.



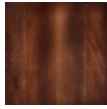
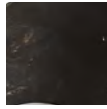
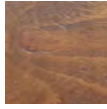
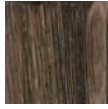
cecilia | dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

available by speical order

Dining Chair | ☐ 20" w x 23" d x 41" h☐ Noceto☐ Rubbed Black☐ Cantina Bassano☐ Old English Walnut☐ Midnight☐ Ivory☐ Grigio☐ Solid Black☐ Worn Black*☐ Farmhouse☐ Cinder

*Artisan Finish: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.
please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

☐

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

☐

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

☐

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production.
Please allow additional time for delivery.

☐

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

your home

cerea

**Rectangular Dining Table**

78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w	30CEREA78KT	seats up to 10
86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w	30CEREA86KT	seats up to 12
95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w	30CEREA94KT	seats up to 14

**Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h	30CEREA42KT	seats up to 3
48" diameter x 31" h	30CEREA48KT	seats up to 4
54" diameter x 31" h	30CEREA54KT	seats up to 6
60" diameter x 31" h	30CEREA60KT	seats up to 8
71" diameter x 31" h	30CEREA71KT	seats up to 10

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining furnishings are built from solid wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by the town of Cerea, which is near our artisan's factory, our Cerea Dining pieces are traditionally painted and detailed in reference to the flowers of Florence.

product details

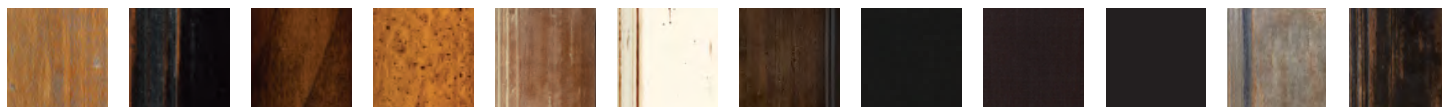
- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Dining tables are craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Antico finishes are hand-painted with scrolling details—layered ivory, grey, and beige tones create an elegant, timeless aesthetic. Table bases feature a contrasting, dark grey finish.
- ▶ Finishes are aged and lacquered for an elegant, timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Rectangular Dining tables include two 20" extensions to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ *If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost*
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

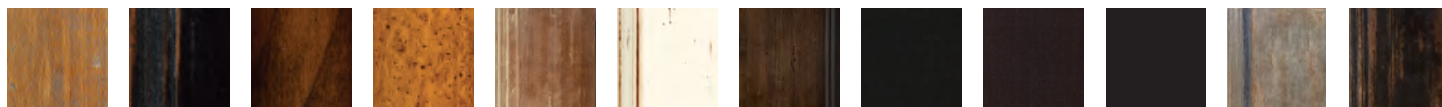
Rectangular Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w | ☐ 95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w



☐ Antique Camel ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Verona ☐ Rubbed Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Espresso ☐ Marrone Coreccia ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

Round Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h



☐ Antique Camel ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Verona ☐ Rubbed Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Espresso ☐ Marrone Coreccia ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

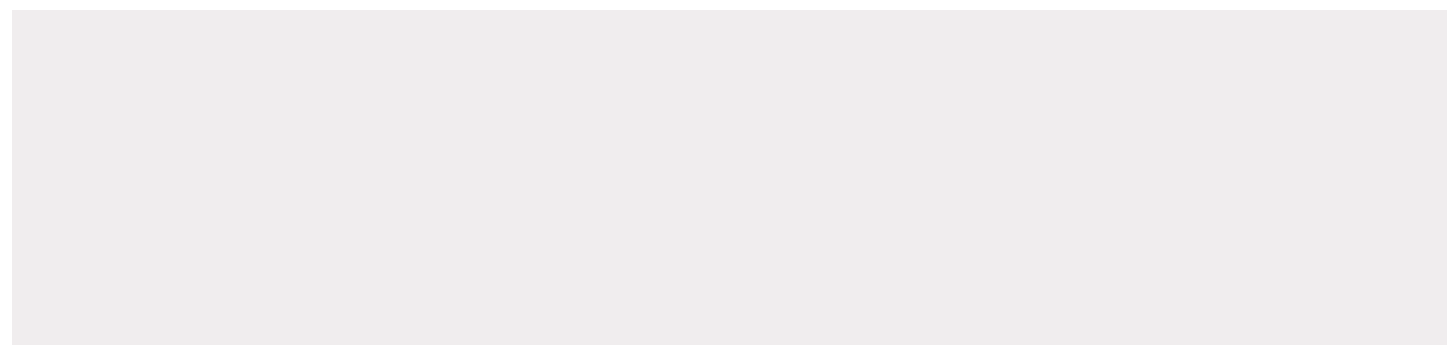
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

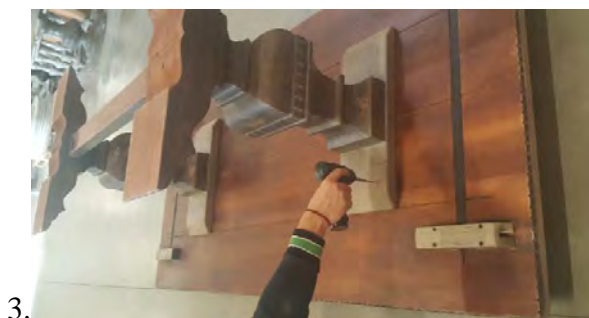
Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR CEREA TABLE



- 1) Open the table box on the reverse side, keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor.
- 2) Unpack the table base and fix the stretcher to the two pedestal as show in above pictures
- 3) In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screw.
Insert screws in washer and tight them with a screwdriver.
- 4) Turn the table to normal position.

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an A. Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 16 metal washers and screws



5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed

ARHAUS®

your home

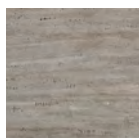
cironi



Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w	30CIRONI78KT	seats up to 10
86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w	30CIRONI86KT	seats up to 12
95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w	30CIRONI94KT	seats up to 14

Finishes



Fontaine Grey

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story. This collection is available in special-order **finishes**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**



Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI42KT	seats up to 3
48" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI48KT	seats up to 4
54" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI54KT	seats up to 6
60" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI60KT	seats up to 8
71" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI71KT	seats up to 10

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Cironi Dining tables are accented with hand-carved dentil moulding and feature hand-distressed finishes layered with grey, white, and natural tones, which coalesce in a versatile, timeless aesthetic.

product details

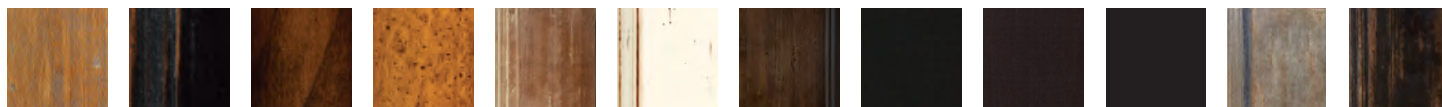
- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Fontaine Grey finishes are hand-distressed finishes with layered, blue, grey, white, and natural tones, which coalesce in a versatile, timeless aesthetic.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ *If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost*
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

Rectangular Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w | ☐ 94" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w



☐ Antique Camel ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Verona ☐ Rubbed Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Espresso ☐ Marrone Coreccia ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

Round Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h



☐ Antique Camel ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Verona ☐ Rubbed Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Espresso ☐ Marrone Coreccia ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

1



2



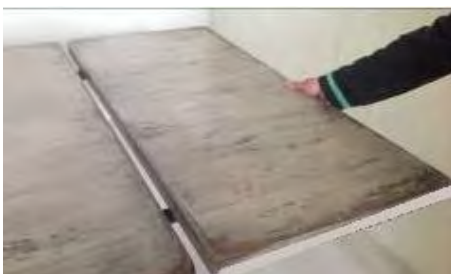
3



4



5



6



1) Open the table box on the reverse side, keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor.

2) Unpack the table base and fix the stretcher to the two pedestal as show in above pictures

3) In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screw.

Insert screws in washer and tight them with a screwdriver.

4) Turn the table to normal position.

ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR CIRONI TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws



5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed.



ARHAUS®

your home

claybourne



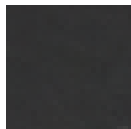
Armchair
28" w x 30.5" d x 41" h
Canton White 30CLAYWHITE

Fabrics:



Canton White

Finishes:



Black Drifted

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics, Leathers, and Finishes.**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

classically styled comfort

The transitional style of our Claybourne Dining Chairs brings a classic charm to any dining space. Expertly upholstered in designer-inspired neutral fabrics, these chairs' large silhouettes feature graceful curves accentuated by hand-tufted detailing and nailheads. Sumptuous seats are supported by generous padding and a no-sag spring systems that provide firm yet flexible comfort for hours.

product details

- Solid oak wood legs are hand-painted and distressed to highlight the wood's natural grain.
- Wood finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- Chair bases are surrounded by hand-applied nailheads for added detail.
- Handcrafted, solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support systems beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



claybourne | chatham dining collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

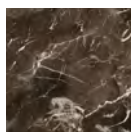
corté



Dark Imperador Marble Dining Table
84.5" w x 43" d x 30.5" h
30CORTIMKT



Carrara Marble Dining Table
84.5" w x 43" d x 30.5" h
30CORTCRKT

Materials:

Dark
Imperador
Marble



Carrara
Marble

international artistry

Our Corté Dining Tables are carefully crafted by Italian and Mexican artisans using timeless marble and iron to create truly stunning foundations for any dining room. Both Spanish Dark Imperador Marble and Italian Carrara Marble tabletops feature unique organic markings and color variations, making each artisan-sculpted piece truly one-of-a-kind. Marble slabs are shaped with sophisticated edge profiles and are artfully finished to bring out every natural feature. Artisans coat each tabletop with a soft layer of lacquer for added protection and a subtle satin finish that also preserves the materials' unique history. Solid Iron Trestle Table Bases are thoughtfully finished with an Antique Brass patina, giving each piece a classic, vintage feel.

product details

- ▶ Stunning marble tabletops are hand-sculpted and finished by dedicated Italian artisans.
- ▶ Dark Imperador dining tabletops are hand-sculpted from solid, Spanish dark imperador marble.
- ▶ Carrara dining tabletops are hand-sculpted from solid, Italian Carrara Marble.
- ▶ All marble surfaces are sealed with lacquer for added protection and a satin finish.
- ▶ Iron Trestle Table Base are hand-forged from iron, which is then hand-finished with an antique brass patina to complement the marble's natural tones.
- ▶ Trestle Table Bases are crafted in Mexico.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Your piece may also display subtle and distinct color variations, swirls, veining, joint lines, and other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to their weight and size, Corté Dining Tables can be delivered to first floors only. No steps.
- ▶ For additional information about shipping and delivery restrictions, please call our Concierge Team at 1.866.427.4287
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



corté | dining collection | made in Italy/Mexico

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

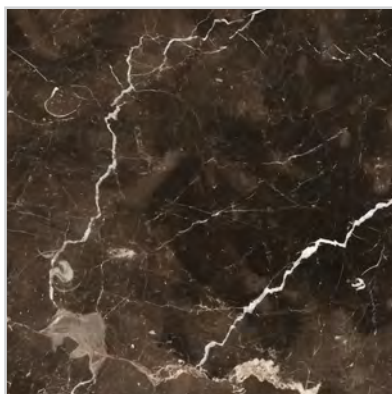
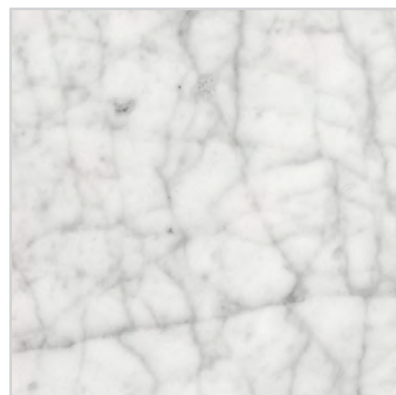
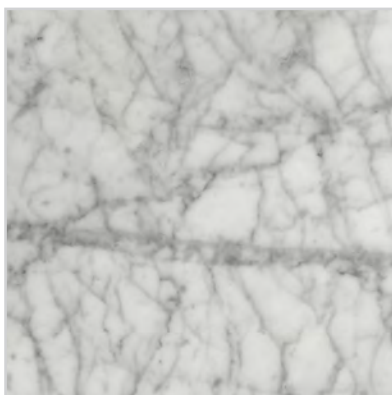
the natural beauty of marble

Our genuine marble tabletops celebrate the beauty of Mother Earth by highlighting the stunning, natural features that develop within every unique slab of stone. Our artisans apply simple finishes by hand to protect and accentuate each marble surface, creating extraordinary works of art for your home.

Due to the nature of natural stone combined with artisan handcraftsmanship, each individual piece will vary from one another in **color, tone, pattern, and texture**.

Your piece may also display **subtle and distinct color variations, swirls, veining, joint lines, and other natural features**. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.

Each of these variations and markings tells a story of timeless beauty and lasting natural elegance, making each piece a true one-of-a-kind.

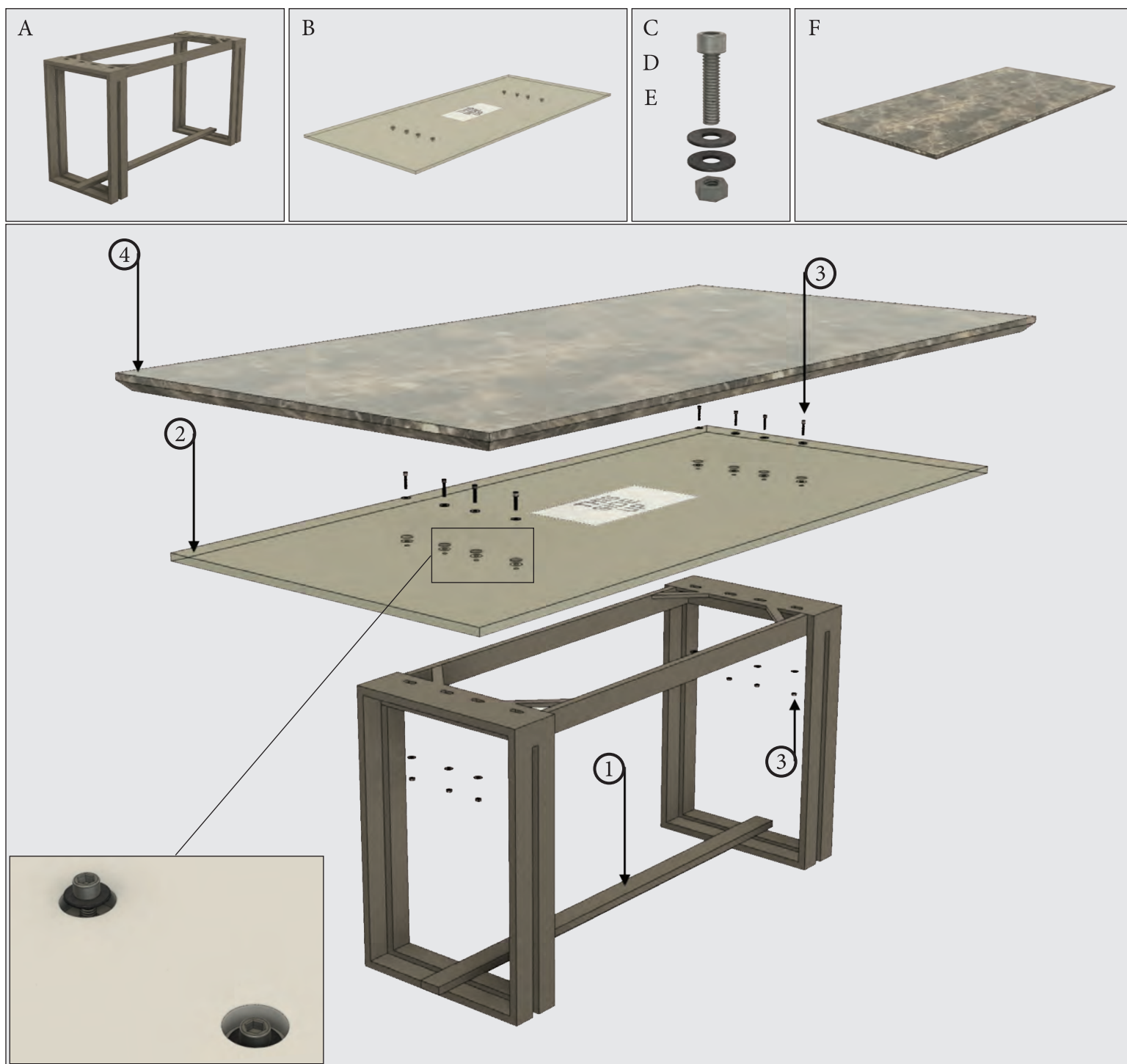


DISCONTINUED**parts enclosed / partes incluidas:**

HARDWARE KIT: 91CORTEHRDW

- a) corté base (X1)
- b) mdf connection panel (X1)
- c) hex bolts (X8)*
- d) washers (X16)*
- e) hex nuts (X8)*
- f) stone tabletop (X1)
- * part of hardware kit

- a) base corté (X1)
- b) panel de conexión mdf (X1)
- c) tornillo de cabeza hexagonal (X8)*
- d) arandela de seguridad (X16)*
- e) tuercas hexagonales (X8)*
- f) mesa de piedra (X1)
- * parte del kit de hardware



important safety instructions / instrucciones de seguridad importantes:

- First-floor delivery only.
- Entrega solo en el primer piso.

warnings / advertencias:

- Stone top is not directly attached to base. Please be cautious.
- Do not sit, lean, or put excessive weight or pressure on the tabletop, this may cause it to tip. Indoor use only.
- La parte de piedra no está directamente unida a la base, por favor tenga cuidado.
- No se siente, no se incline, ni ejerza un peso o presión excesivo sobre la mesa, esto puede hacer que se vuelque.

to assemble / instrucciones para armar:

1. Place corté base (A) on floor in desired location.
2. Set MDF connection panel (B) on top of base ensuring side labeled "UP" is facing upward. Align pre-drilled connection points in MDF panel with slotted holes in corté base (A).
3. Insert eight washers and eight hex bolts (D&C) through top side of MDF connection panel (B) and through slotted holes in corté base (A). Secure MDF connection panel (B) onto corté base (A) with eight washers (D) and eight hex nuts (E) ensuring all connections are tightened.
4. Place stone tabletop (F) on top of MDF connection panel (B).
1. Coloque la base corté (A) en el piso en la ubicación deseada.
2. Coloque el panel de conexión MDF (B) encima de la base, asegurándose de que el lado etiquetado "UP" esté orientado hacia arriba. Alinee los puntos de conexión pre-perforados en el panel de MDF con los orificios ranurados en la base de corté (A).
3. Inserte ocho arandelas de seguridad y ocho tornillos hexagonales (D&C) a través del lado superior del panel de conexión de MDF (B) y por los orificios ranurados en la base corté (A). Asegure el panel de conexión de MDF (B) en la base corté (A) con ocho arandelas de seguridad (D) y ocho tuercas hexagonales (E) para asegurar que todas las conexiones estén apretadas.
4. Coloque la mesa de piedra (F) sobre el panel de conexión de MDF (B).

care instructions / instrucciones de cuidado:

Corté stone tops are lacquer-sealed. However, stone is porous and susceptible to staining by liquids and other household materials. For this reason, it is important to protect the lacquer finish of your piece. To clean your table, wipe with a damp cloth to remove and dust or dirt, then dry using a soft cloth or duster.

Spills: Protecting the lacquer finish is extremely important. If spills should occur, especially acidic or highly-colored substances such as fruit juice, wine, spirits, sauces, etc. they should be wiped away as quickly as possible.

- Household cleaners should not be used; they could damage the lacquer surface.
- Avoid dragging across the tabletop as this may scratch the lacquer surface.
- Ensure that moisture does not become trapped under vases or mats; this could cause the lacquer to "ring" or lift from the table.
- Protect the table from heat by using quality table mats and coasters. Heat will draw moisture from the marble through the lacquer, causing unsightly marks that cannot be removed.

Las piedra Corté están selladas con laca. Sin embargo, la piedra es porosa y susceptible a las manchas de líquidos y otros materiales domésticos. Por esta razón, es importante proteger su pieza. Para limpiar su mesa, limpie con un paño húmedo para eliminar el polvo o la suciedad, luego seque con un paño suave o un plumero.

Derrames: Proteger la laca es extremadamente importante.

Si ocurrieran derrames, especialmente sustancias ácidas o altamente coloreadas, tales como jugos de fruta, vino, licores, salsas, etc., deberán enjuagarse lo más rápido posible.

- No se deben usar productos de limpieza; podrían dañar la superficie de la laca.
- Evite arrastrar sobre la mesa ya que esto puede rayar la superficie de la laca.
- Asegúrese de que la humedad no quede atrapada debajo de floreros o tapetes; esto podría hacer que la laca se manche con un círculo o se levante de la mesa.
- Proteja la mesa del calor utilizando tapetes de mesa y posavasos de calidad. El calor absorberá la humedad del mármol a través de la laca, causando marcas antiestéticas que no se pueden eliminar.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

dauphine

**48" Table**

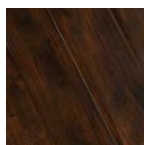
48" diameter x 30" h
30DAUPH48KT2
Seats up to 4.

54" Table

54" diameter x 30" h
30DAUPH54KT2
Seats up to 6.

60" Table

60" diameter x 30" h
30DAUPH60KT2
Seats up to 8.



Finish:
Toasted Auburn

eco-friendly design.

Considered one of the most sustainable hardwoods, mango comes from trees that have been cut down to allow room for new fruit-bearing trees. Here, we give this harvested wood new life as our Dauphine table. Artisans finish this solid piece in a warm, rich finish to illuminate the natural elegance of this unique dining table.

product details

- ▶ Tables are constructed by Indian artisans using solid mango wood.
- ▶ Mango wood is selected for its extraordinary beauty, lasting strength, and stability.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are crafted for a beautifully balanced appearance.
- ▶ Tabletops and bases are both distressed by hand and feature a warm Toasted Auburn finish
- ▶ Table bases are artfully painted with black for added contrast.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Finishes are designed to highlight the wood's natural color, grain and textural variations.
- ▶ The graceful stepped medallion pedestal is carved by hand.
- ▶ Due to size variance in the wood, number of planks in each tabletop may vary.
- ▶ Finishes are durable enough to withstand daily use; but, as with all fine, wood finishes, should be protected from heat and moisture.
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.



dauphine | dining collection | made in India

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91DAUPHHW	DAUPHINE TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW DAUPHINE M8x1.25 2 INCHES	PT-DAUPHNE	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

eaton

**Banquette**

112" w x 73" d x 34" h

Theater Gunsmoke/Hickory

View Otter/Fossil

Norre Sable/Hickory

30EATONKT

30EATVIEWKT

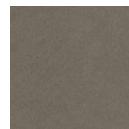
30EATNORREKT

**Non-tufted Banquette**

112" w x 73" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil

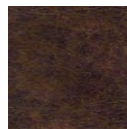
30EATDAVOSKT

Fabrics:Theater
Gunsmoke

View Otter



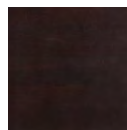
Norre Steel



Norre Sable



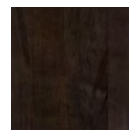
Davos Night

Finishes:

Hickory



Flannel



Fossil

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order:

Fabrics, Leathers, Finishes, and more, details below. | Ask in store or call 866.427.4287**grand or small, gather comfortably with Eaton.**

Around the dining table—the most universal of gathering places—comfort is key. This modular seating system is expertly upholstered on all sides, featuring deep, generously padded cushions and accent pillows for stay-for-a-while seating that is guaranteed to bring hours of great conversation. Craft your style story by customizing your configuration with our wide selection of fabrics, recycled leathers, and leg finishes.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, laminate hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Legs are made from solid maple wood.
- ▶ Made in America—this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Frames feature a recycled-steel Flexolator suspension system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by flexible, sinuous springs for resilient support and stability.
- ▶ Cushion cores are made with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material.
- ▶ Seat cushions are padded with sterilized down, feathers, and poly-fiber to create a relaxing, “sink-into” feel.
- ▶ Cushions are wrapped in cotton, down-proof casings to maintain their shape. Channel-stitching keeps padding in place for added resilience.
- ▶ Other pieces are available by special-order. Ask any of our in-store or online Design Consultants for details.
- ▶ Toss pillows are included with fabric and recycled-leather orders only.
- ▶ Special-order leather-upholstered pieces do not include toss pillows.
- ▶ Pillows are also sold individually. Speak to a Design Consultant for details.



ARHAUS®

your home

**101" Settee**

101" w x 32" d x 34" h

Norre Steel/Flannel 30EAT102NSTL

Norre Sable/Hickory 30EAT102NOR

**101" Non-tufted Settee**

101" w x 32" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil 30EAT102NGHT

**80" Settee**

80" w x 32" d x 34" h

Theater Gunsmoke/Hickory 30EAT80SETTE

View Otter/Fossil 30EAT80VIEW

Norre Sable/Hickory 30EAT80NOR

**80" Non-tufted Settee**

80" w x 32" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil 30EAT80NGHT

**Bench**

41" w x 32" d x 34" h

Theater Gunsmoke/Hickory 30EAT42BEN

View Otter/Fossil 30EAT42VIEW

Norre Sable/Hickory 30EAT42NOR

**Non-tufted Bench**

41" w x 32" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil 30EAT42NGHT

**Corner**

32" w x 32" d x 34" h

Theater Gunsmoke/Hickory 30EAT32CRN

View Otter/Fossil 30EAT32VIEW

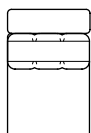
Norre Sable/Hickory 30EAT32NOR

**Non-tufted Corner**

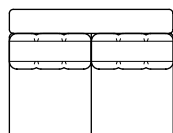
32" w x 32" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil 30EATCRNNGHT

available by special order

**Dining Chair**

27" w x 32" d x 34" h

**58" Settee**

58" w x 32" d x 34" h

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	CS1231RTPS	1231-RTP 11X20 TOSS CASING	PT-EATON	PARGD

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

ellis

**Side Chair**18" w x 20" d x 35" h
30ELLISCHR2

classic, comfortable and full of *joie de vivre*.

Our Ellis Dining Chairs are vintage-style, industrial-iron-slatted bistro chairs inspired by antiques from Northeastern France. Perfect in pairs around a bistro table in a sunroom or breakfast nook, these sophisticated seats are the ideal place to relax with a small plate or cup of tea.

product details

- ▶ Chair frames are constructed from iron with solid, precision-welded joinery.
- ▶ Natural iron finishes are achieved through a multi-layered process, which highlights the tone and texture of the metal.
- ▶ Iron is sandblasted, cleaned and coated with wax and lacquer for added protection.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91581ELLIS	ELLIS CHAIR PLASTIC FOOT QTY 1	PT-ELLIS	PART

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



EMILINE

dining collection

made in ASIA

With the look of a curated Swedish antique,

our Emiline Buffet is painted a beautiful blue and distressed for a timeworn appearance. As a home for your cherished china and

treasured serve-ware, Emiline adds richness to your space, while ornate brass hardware adds a final touch.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Buffet 30EMILINEBUF
67" w x 16.5" d x 38.5" h

product details

- ▶ The top is constructed of solid oak finished in our popular Barnwood Brown tone.
- ▶ The poplar base and veneer doors are painted in a beautiful Rustic Blue and distressed for a timeworn appearance. Layers of blue and green paints are applied and artfully removed to expose the warm brown wood underneath. Lacquer and wax are then applied for protection.
- ▶ Features one removable shelf behind each door.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on this tabletop; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ For daily maintenance, use a mild soap and water solution. Towel dry immediately.
- ▶ Occasionally you can use a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91EMBFDORPL	EMILINE BUFF DOOR PULLS DOOR PULLS	PT-EMILINE	
DINING	91EMBUFDRPUL	EMILINE BUFF DRAWER PULLS DRAWER PULLS	PT-EMILINE	
DINING	91EMBUFDRHNG	EMILINE BUFFET DOOR HINGE DOOR HINGE	PT-EMILINE	
DINING	91EMILBUFKNB	EMILINE BUFFET KNOB KNOB	PT-EMILINE	

ARHAUS®

your home

emily



Swivel Side Chair
23" w x 24" d x 33" h
Sunday Grey 30EMLYGRSDCHR



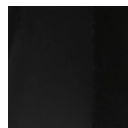
Swivel Armchair
23" w x 24" d x 33" h
Sunday Grey 30EMLYGRYARM

Fabrics:



Sunday Grey

Finish:



Black

dining chairs that turn heads

Keep the conversation flowing with dining chairs that allow you to move wherever the evening takes you. Our Emily Dining Chair Collection allows you to do just that with swiveling bases and comfortable, scooped silhouettes. Made with smaller frames to accommodate studio spaces, apartments, and more, Emily's modern lines and contemporary proportions take a multi-functional, timeless seat at the table. Available in side and armchair frames to perfectly fit your style and level of comfort.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman built dining chair frames are constructed from solid oak.
- ▶ Squared legs are stained in a deep, rich black finish.
- ▶ Curved backrests wrap around for added support.
- ▶ Resilient seats and backrests are padded with generous, eco-friendly foam for superior comfort.
- ▶ Seats and backrests are also sustained by flexible, heavy-duty webbing for reliable support.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



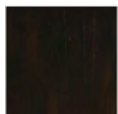
ARHAUS®

your home

fairmount



Finish



Black Coffee

Buffet

70" w x 20" d x 40" h

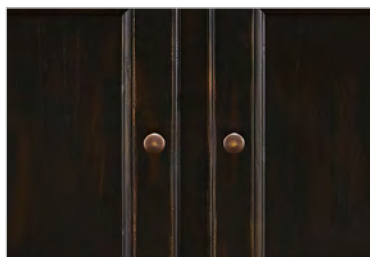
30FAIR70BUF

as elegantly efficient as a dignified English butler

Fairmount adds an air of stylish sophistication to your décor while boosting efficiency and organization. With a place for everything, including a collection of rare vintages, your grandmother's silver, and a treasure trove of plates and serving ware, this piece elevates storage to an art form. Impeccably dressed in a black, hand-rubbed finish accented by antiqued, solid brass hardware, Fairmount is certain to impress even the most discerning of guests.

product details

- ▶ Artisan-crafted in Indonesia with solid, locally sourced mindi wood frames—featuring a face-frame construction for lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ Top, side, drawer, and cabinet door surfaces are made with mindi veneers adhered to engineered hardwood cores to guard against cracking or splitting.
- ▶ Indigenous to Indonesia, mindi wood is a dense, tropical hardwood with lovely open grain similar to American oak or cherry. Rich colors and distinctive patterns beautifully accentuate furnishings and décor.
- ▶ Stained, painted, and distressed by hand, finishes are rubbed in areas to create natural-appearing wear, revealing warm brown undertones.
- ▶ Finished pieces are coated with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Drawers and cabinet doors are accented with simple, angular, raised panels, which add architectural interest to clean silhouettes.
- ▶ Drawers are beautifully lined with removable silver cloth and a removable divider.
- ▶ Behind each cabinet door are two shelves, including one adjustable shelf that can adapt to changing storage needs.
- ▶ Buffets include storage for up to 24 bottles of your favorite vintage. Two wine bottle compartments can also be removed to allow additional storage or display space.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91511FAIR50	FAIRMOUNT 50" BUFFET SHELF SM WINE BUFFET SMALL ADJUST SHELF	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91FAIRBUFSLT	FAIRMOUNT 70" BUF SLAT/PEG SHELF SLAT/PEG 12/UNIT	PT-FAIRMNT	
DINING	91511FAIR70C	FAIRMOUNT 70" BUFFET CNTR SHLF	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91511FAIR70S	FAIRMOUNT 70" BUFFET SIDE SHLF	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91511FAIR82	FAIRMOUNT 82" BUFFET SHELF	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91511FAIRHNG	FAIRMOUNT BUFFET HINGE	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91511FAIRKNB	FAIRMOUNT BUFFET KNOB	PT-FAIRMNT	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

fallyn



Side Chair

20.5" d x 24.5" d x 35.5" h

Faux Grey Leather	30FALGRYSD
Velvet Green	30FALVGRNS
Aries Natural	30FALSHEARSD
Velvet Steel	30FALVSTLSD
Imperial Blue	30FALVBLUSD
Cardinal Red	30FALVREDSD

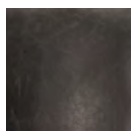


Armchair

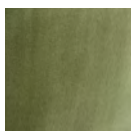
23.5" w x 26.5" d x 35.5" h

Faux Grey Leather	30FALGRYARM
Velvet Green	30FALVGRNA
Aries Natural	30FALSHEARAM
Velvet Steel	30FALVSTLARM
Imperial Blue	30FALVBLUARM
Cardinal Red	30FALVREDARM

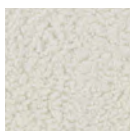
Fabrics:



Faux Grey Leather



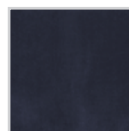
Velvet Green



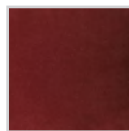
Aries Natural



Velvet Steel

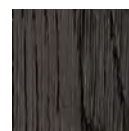


Imperial Blue



Cardinal Red

Finish:



Black Drifted

versatility and comfort

The transitional style of our Fallyn Dining Chair Collection features generously cushioned seats complemented by exposed wood. Hand-built frames are constructed from solid, kiln-dried oak, selected for its incredible strength and stability. Expertly fitted upholstery is generously padded and supported by our no-sag sinuous spring support system for resilient, sink-into comfort. And, finishes are painted by hand in a rich, black tone, resulting in a neutral and comfortable design that will easily complement any dining décor.

product details

- Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, kiln-dried oak reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery and corner blocks for added stability.
- Solid wood legs and exposed oak framing is painted and lacquered by hand.
- Seats are sustained by foam-padded, no-sag, recycled-steel, sinuous support systems for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- Lines of upholstered seats and backs are accentuated by brass nailheads.
- Armchairs feature generously upholstered arms.
- Armchair seats measure 24" w x 18" d x 20.75" h. Arms are 26.5" h
- Side chair seats measure 20.5" w x 17" d x 21" h.
- Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

florence

**Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h
 48" diameter x 31" h
 54" diameter x 31" h
 60" diameter x 31" h
 71" diameter x 31" h

30FLOR42KT

Seats up to 2.

30FLOR48KT

Seats up to 4.

30FLORC54KT

Seats up to 6.

30FLOR60KT

Seats up to 8.

30FLOR71KT

Seats up to 10.

**Round Dining Table**

78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w 30FLOR78KT seats up to 10
 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w 30FLOR86KT seats up to 12
 94" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w 30FLOR94KT seats up to 14

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Florence Dining Tables are features a floral-detailed tabletops inspired by the flowers of Florence.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Dining tables are craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Firenze finishes are hand-painted. Tabletops are layered with ivory, grey, and beige tones; while table bases feature a dark grey.
- ▶ Finishes are aged and lacquered for an elegant, timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Rectangular Dining tables include two 20" extensions to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



florence | bell' arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

Rectangular Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w | ☐ 95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w



☐ Antique Camel ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Verona ☐ Rubbed Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Espresso ☐ Marrone Coreccia ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

Round Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h



☐ Antique Camel ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Verona ☐ Rubbed Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Espresso ☐ Marrone Coreccia ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

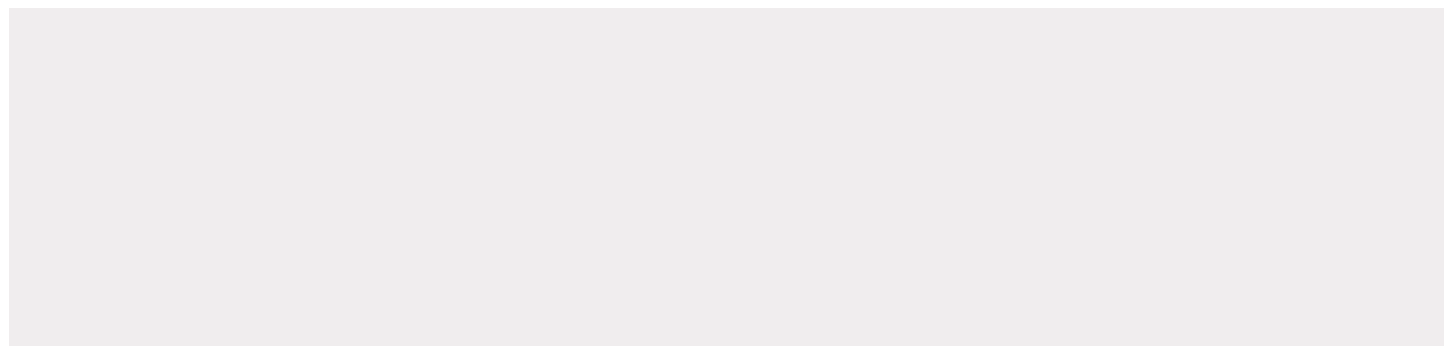
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:



1. Unpack the table base and fix the stretcher to the two pedestal as shown in the above pictures.



2. Open the table top box on the reverse side, keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor.
3. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 8 metal washers and screws.
4. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
5. Turn the table to normal position.



ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR FLORENCE TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 16 metal washers and screws



1.



2.

5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosing or tightening them by hand as needed



3.



4.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

french cocktail cart



French Cocktail Cart
37.5" w x 23" d x 34" h
30FRNCHCART2

entertain refined taste

Elegant, scrolling iron is hand-forged to emulate graceful French design motifs in our French Cocktail Cart. This charming serving piece features a carefully crafted top and base built from beautiful reclaimed pine, which is hand-finished to accentuate its natural variations in color, texture and grain pattern. A rich, multilayered finish is applied to the wood's surfaces, wherein each plank is bleached and sanded by hand before being painted with a warm, Barnwood Brown stain, matte lacquer and wax, which protects the wood and provides a subtle sheen. Storage for bottles and other accoutrements is found in the cart's base and everything rests on two pairs of rolling casters, which easily allow drinks and food to be served to guests anywhere they are required.

product details

- ▶ Frame is crafted from hand-forged iron.
- ▶ Cart top and bottom are built from solid, reclaimed pine.
- ▶ As an extension of Arhaus' commitment to environmental resources, we reclaim wood not only for its individual appeal, but as a way to contribute to a healthy and renewable ecosystem.
- ▶ Hand-painted with a Barnwood Brown wood finish.
- ▶ Hand-finished wooden surfaces undergo a multi-layered process of bleaching, sanding and painting with a warm, brown wood stain, matte lacquer and wax for a subtle sheen and added protection.
- ▶ Base of the cart features storage for bottles and other serving necessities.
- ▶ Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to its reclaimed wood surface and the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand applied by our craftsmen, there will be variance from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.



french cocktail cart | dining collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91FRCRTLGWHL	FRENCH CART LG CASTOR WHEEL LARGE CASTOR WHEEL	PT-FRNCHCT	
DINING	91FRCRTSMWHL	FRENCH CART SM CASTOR WHEEL SMALL CASTOR WHEEL	PT-FRNCHCT	

ARHAUS®

your home

gage

**Dining Chair**

20" w x 22.5" d x 31" h;
seat height: 17.75" h

Carbon	30GAGECARBON
Raven	30GAGERAVEN
Pine	30GAGEPINE
Tanner	30GAGETANNER
Hydro	30GAGEHYDRO
Flint	30GAGEFLINT

**Barstool**

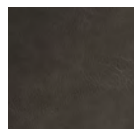
20" w x 20" d x 40.5" h;
seat height: 30" h

Carbon	30GAGECARBS
Raven	30GAGERAVBS
Pine	30GAGEPINBS
Tanner	30GAGETANBS
Hydro	30GAGEHYDBS
Flint	30GAGEFLNTBS

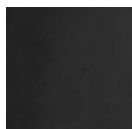
**Counter Stool**

20" w x 20" d x 36.5" h;
seat height: 24" h

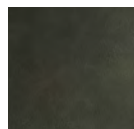
Carbon	30GAGECARCS
Raven	30GAGERAVCS
Pine	30GAGEPINCS
Tanner	30GAGETANCS
Hydro	30GAGEHYDCS
Flint	30GAGEFLNTCS

Fabrics:

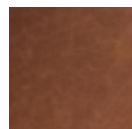
Carbon



Raven



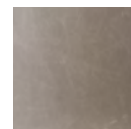
Pine



Tanner



Hydro



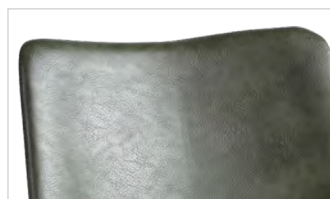
Flint

an American icon

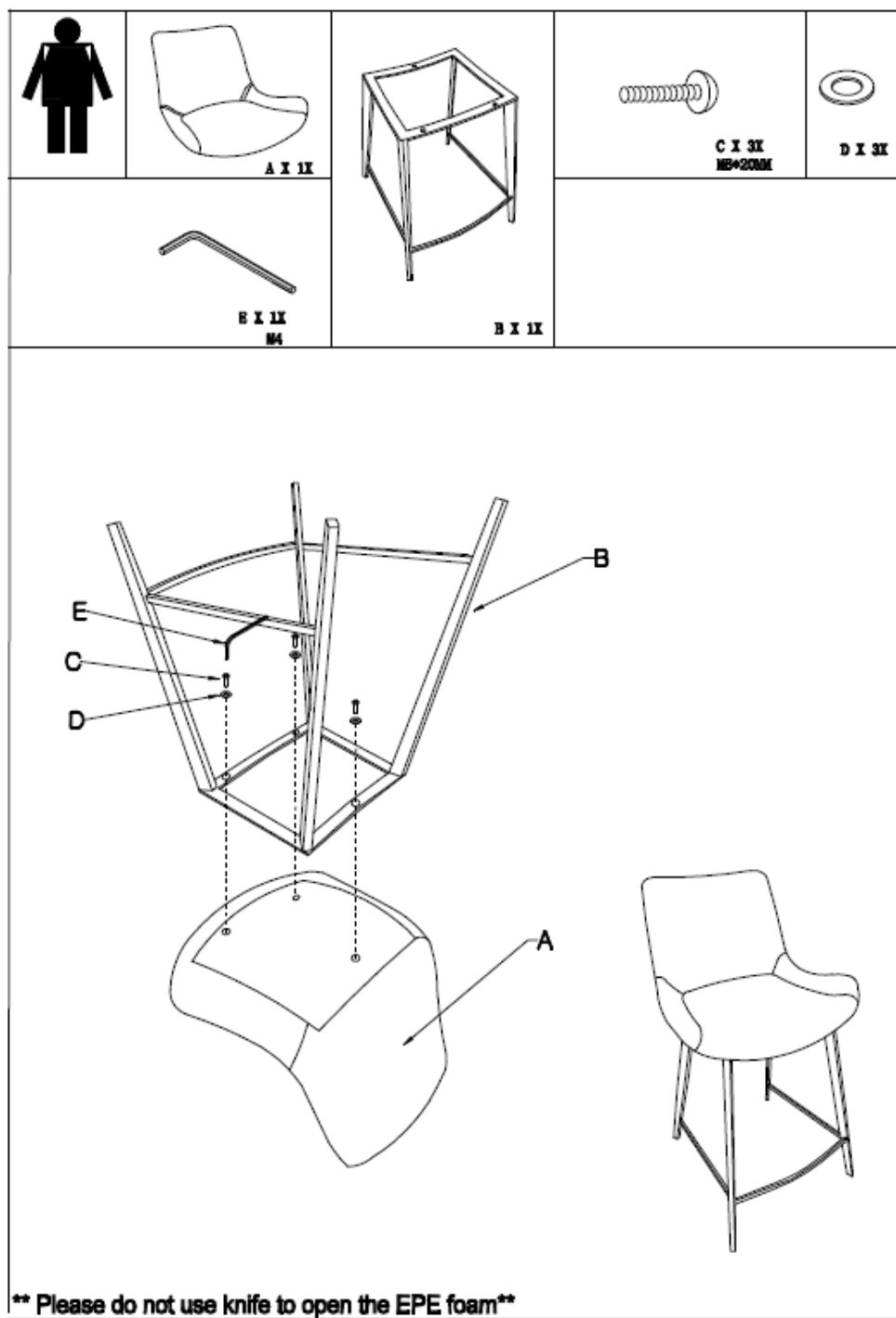
Contemporarily classic and undeniably chic, our Gage Dining Chair Collection features iconic scoop-seat silhouettes accented by baseball-style stitching for an added element of Americana. Upholstered in faux leather, scoop seats are complemented by iron frames featuring uniquely textured powder-coated finishes designed to hold up to everyday wear.

product details

- ▶ Upholstered in beautiful shades of faux leather accented by baseball stitching.
- ▶ Iron frames and legs are powder coated for a durable, uniquely textured finish.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.

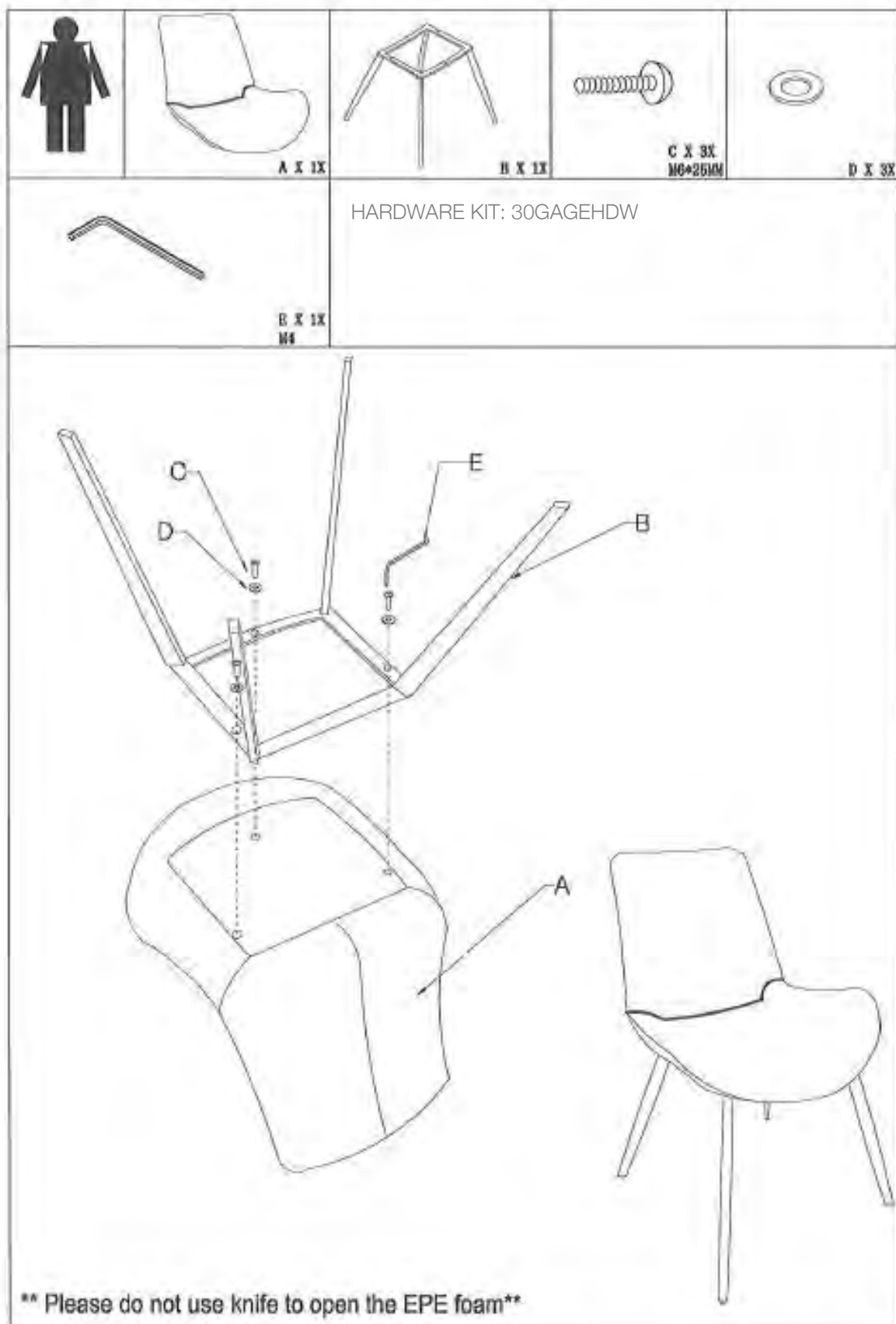


GAGE BAR AND COUNTER STOOL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

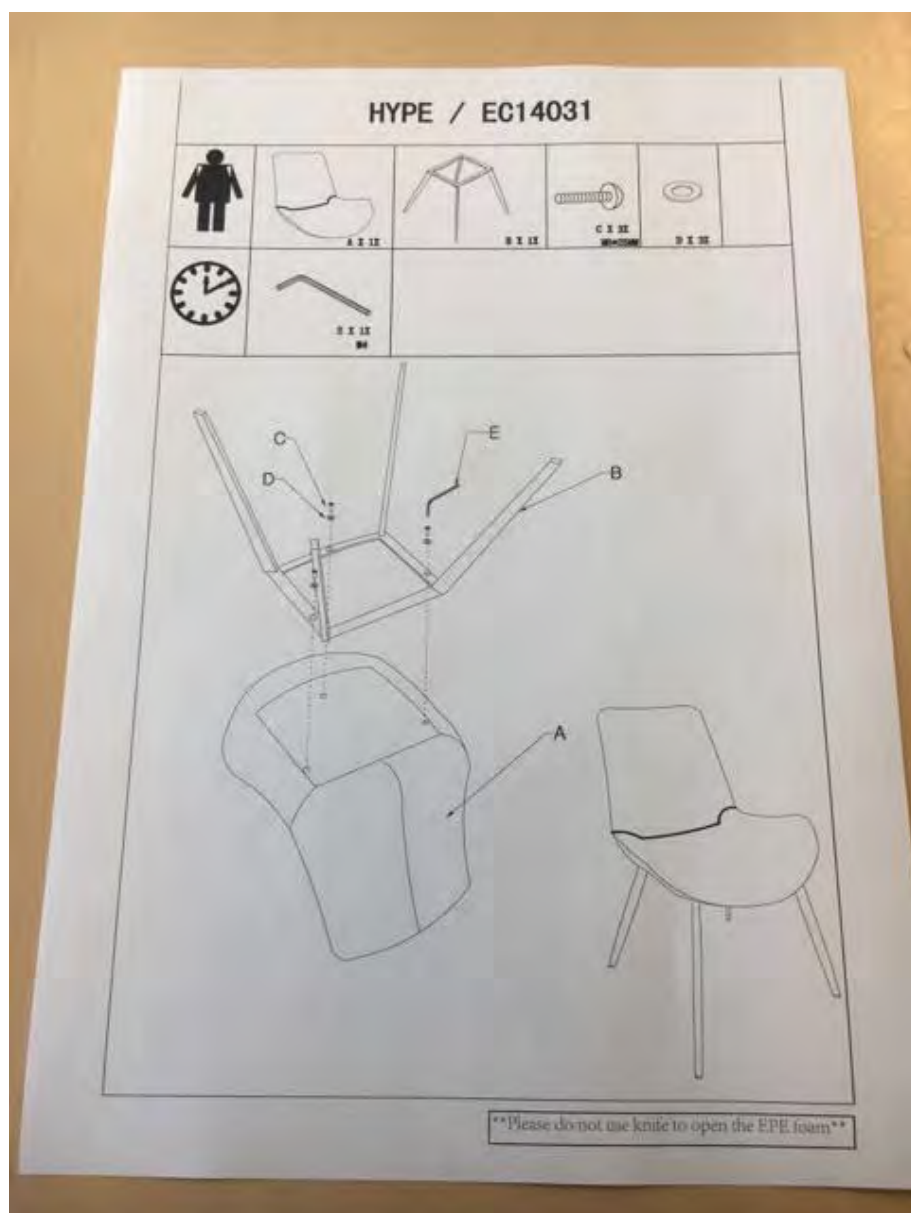


HARDWARE KIT: 30GAGEHDW

GAGE CHAIR ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS



HARDWARE KIT: 30GAGEHDW



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	30GAGEHDW	GAGE CHR ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-GAGE	PART
DINING	91GAGEFOOTBK	GAGE CHR PLASTIC FOOT BACK 1 TAP IN - QTY 1	PT-GAGE	PART
DINING	91GAGFOOTFT	GAGE CHR PLASTIC FOOT FRONT 1 TAP IN - QTY 1	PT-GAGE	PART

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

georgie

**Set of 2 Side Chairs**

21" w x 18" d x 32" h

White 30GRGIEWHKT

Black 30GRGIEBKKT

Clear 30GRGIECLKT

Smoke 30GRGIESMKT

modern dining for everyday living.

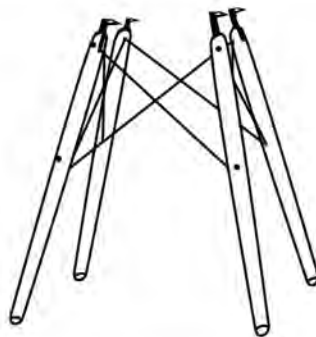
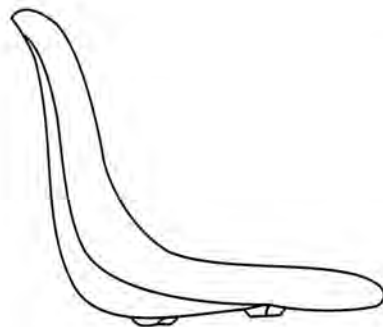
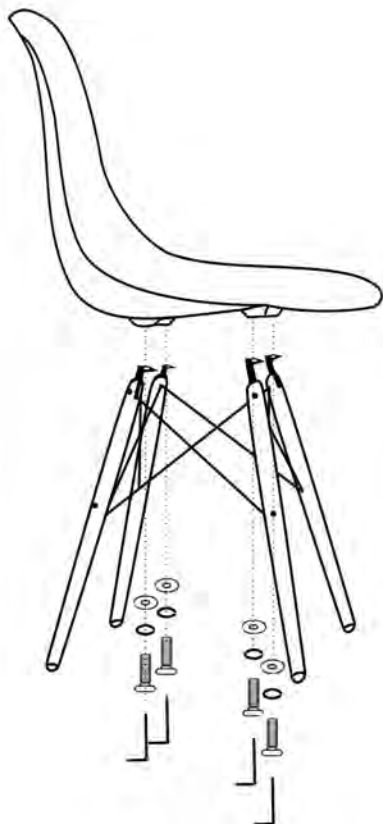
Have a seat and stay for a while; our Georgie chairs were created with comfort in mind. Smooth, molded plastic seats are balanced with sleek wood legs to seamlessly transition into any space. These chairs go easy on the host with a durable design that is a cinch to clean.

product details

- Chairs are sold in sets of two.
- Dining chair seats are created from molded plastic to ensure an exceptionally smooth finish.
- Chair scoop seats are contoured to better fit you, ensuring a more comfortable seat.
- Chair legs are made from solid wood.



Assembly Instructions



Component Check list

 X4

 X4

 X4

Tools Required



Allen Key (supplied)

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	30GEORGIEHW	GEORGIE CHAIR ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-GEORGIE	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

girardi



Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h
48" diameter x 31" h
54" diameter x 31" h
60" diameter x 31" h
71" diameter x 31" h

30PAVIA42KT
30PAVIA48KT
30PAVIA54KT
30PAVIA60KT
30PAVIA71KT

Seats up to 3.
Seats up to 4.
Seats up to 6.
Seats up to 8.
Seats up to 10.



Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 118" w 30PAVIA78KT seats up to 10
86" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 126" w 30PAVIA86KT seats up to 12
94" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 134" w 30PAVIA94KT seats up to 14

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **finishes, and more.**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Girardi dining tables are accented with an elegant geometric motif, hand-carved beaded moulding, and a light, layered, hand-distressed finish—which all coalesce in a versatile, timeless aesthetic.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ An elegantly hand-painted geometric motif is complemented by light hand-distressing—creating a versatile, timeless aesthetic.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ *If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost*
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

Rectangular Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w | ☐ 95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w

☐ Antique Camel☐ Rubbed Black☐ Cantina Bassano☐ Old English Walnut☐ Verona☐ Rubbed Ivory☐ Noceto☐ Solid Black☐ Espresso☐ Marrone Coreccia☐ *Fontaine Blue☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

Round Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h

☐ Antique Camel☐ Rubbed Black☐ Cantina Bassano☐ Old English Walnut☐ Verona☐ Rubbed Ivory☐ Noceto☐ Solid Black☐ Espresso☐ Marrone Coreccia☐ *Fontaine Blue☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

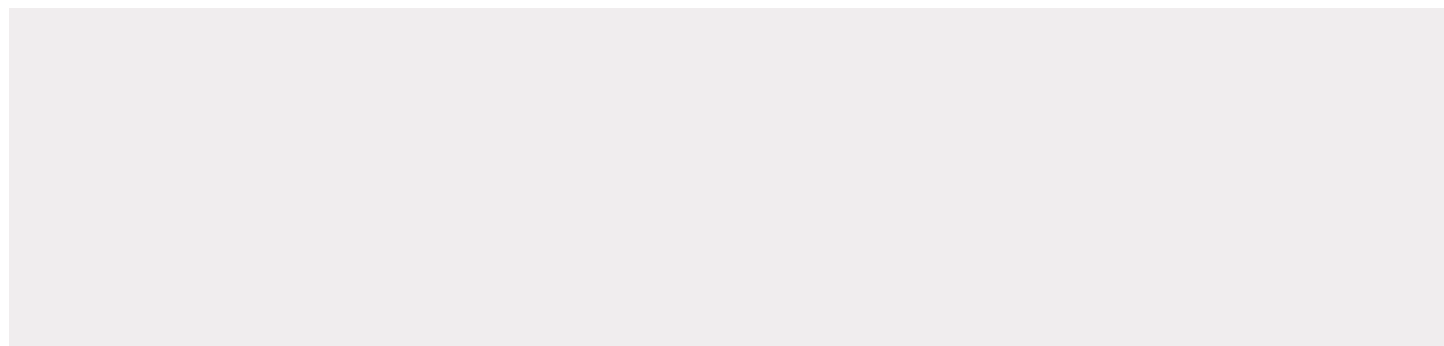
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

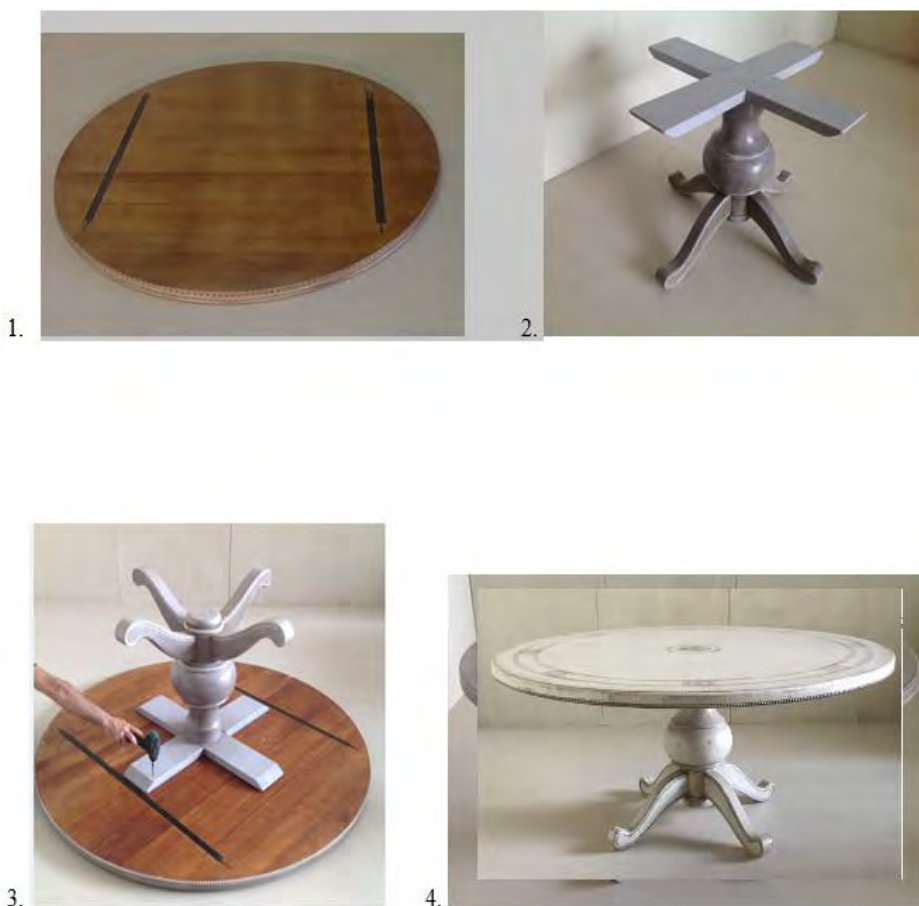
Signature of Applicant:

Date:

Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
Unpack the table base and put it next to the top
Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws
Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
Turn the table to normal position.



1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws
- . Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



ARHAUS®

your home

giulietta



Rectangle Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 118" w
30GIULI78KT Seats up to 10

86" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 126" w
30GIULI86KT Seats up to 12

94" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 134" w
30GIULI94KT Seats up to 14

Includes two 20" wide extensions



Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI42RKT Seats up to 2

48" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI48RKT Seats up to 4

54" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI54RKT Seats up to 6

60" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI60RKT Seats up to 8

71" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI71RKT Seats up to 10



Hutch & Buffet

61" w x 21.25" d x 91" h
30GIULIHB61



Hutch

61" w x 16.14" d x 52" h
PG4H61S



Buffet

61.5" w x 21.25" d x 39" h
PG4U61S

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

from Italy with love

An elevated addition to our stunning Bell'Arte Dining Collection with the same artisan craftsmanship, our antique-inspired Giulietta Collection features a more geometric design. Distressed, grey, antique finishes are accompanied by hand-carved, beaded trim and hand-painted detailing, which resembles scrolling ropes rather than traditional floral motifs. Each detail is accentuated with white highlights and darker tones that emphasize every element's unique appearance. Solid poplar dining-table tops are paired with unique, complementary pedestal-style bases, which offer an elegant alternative to typical trestle designs. And, solid tulip hutches and buffets provide ample storage and display space.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Dining Tables are craftsman-built from solid poplar wood, while the Hutch and Buffet are built from solid tulip wood, both prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Tempesta Grigio finishes are hand-painted with elegant detailing. Layered paint, and stain are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Rectangular Dining Tables include two 20" extensions to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS®

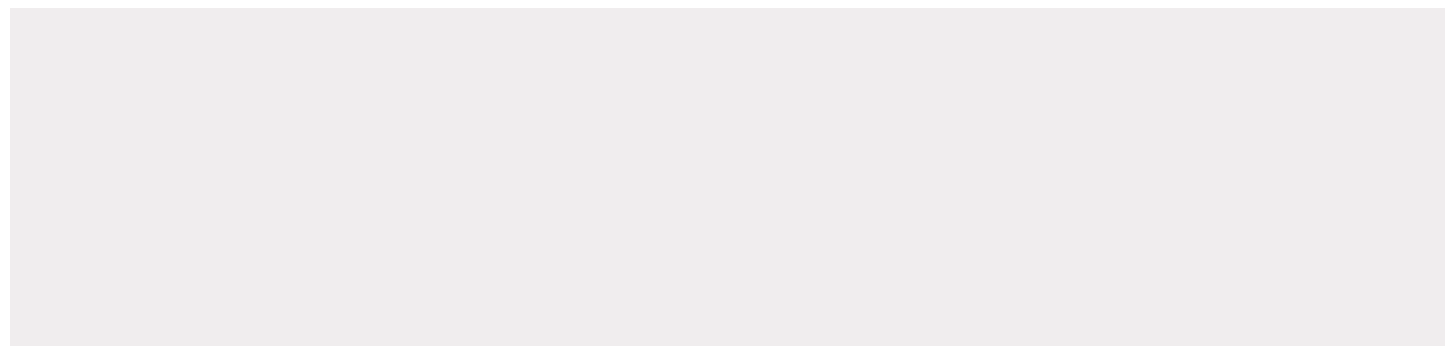
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR GIULIETTA RECTANGULAR

Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor

Unpack the table base and put it next to the top

Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.

In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws

Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.

Turn the table to normal position.



ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR GIULIETTA TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws



1.



2.

5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



3.



4.

ARHAUS®

your home

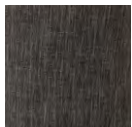
grammercy

**Side Chair**

22" w x 28.5" d x 36" h

Hudson Light Grey 30GRAMGRY

Hudson Iron 30GRAMIRN

Fabrics:Hudson Light
Grey

Hudson Iron

Finish:

Black Drifted

retro-contemporary dining

Taking almost three years to perfect, our retro-inspired Grammercy Dining Chairs draw their dramatic shape from classic, mid-century designs. Originally discovered in the style capital of Los Angeles and refined by our designers, these chic side chairs feature curvy scoop seats and sleek backs upholstered in designer-inspired fabrics. Frames are meticulously crafted from solid oak, selected for its strength and stability, and legs are painted in a deep black stain with a coat of lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen. Hand-tufted detailing completes each piece with fabric-covered buttons and matching stitches.

product details

- ▶ Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Upholstered backs and seats feature hand-tufted detailing and matching stitches.



ARHAUS®

your home

halstead



Armchair

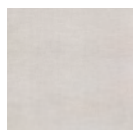
27" w x 32" d x 46" h

Woodstock Natural 30HALSTARMN
Westport Navy 30HALSTWPN

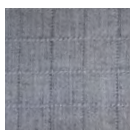
Side Chair*

21" w x 32" d x 46" h

Fabrics:

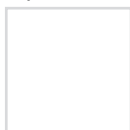


Woodstock
Natural



Westport
Navy

Slipcovers:



Ashely Smoke*

Finishes:



Rustic
Barnwood



Black

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order:

Fabrics, Leathers, Slipcovers, Finishes, and more, details below.

Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

*available by special order

stately and fashionable

Crafted by American furniture artisans in North Carolina, our Halstead Dining Chair features a classic yet modern wingback design. Its chic silhouette features majestic arms and a deep seat that are as inviting to view as they are comfortable. Versatile enough to fit any formal dining space or casual breakfast nook, this seat can be easily styled and customized to complement your existing décor and tell your personal style story.

product details

- ▶ Chairs slipcovered in Keisler Sand fabric are complemented by our Rustic Barnwood finish.
- ▶ Chairs upholstered in Woodstock Natural or Westport Navy fabrics are complemented by our Black finish.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Chair legs are made from solid maple wood.
- ▶ Made in America—this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Frames feature a no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seats for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by foam and flexible webbing for resilient support and stability.
- ▶ Seats are padded with poly-fiber and dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material—creating a relaxing, “sink-into” feel.
- ▶ Halstead Dining Chairs are also available with tufted detailing by special order.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

harman

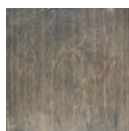
**Dining Chair**

23" w x 29" d x 41" h

Iradesa Slate 30HARMAN6

Fabrics:

Iradesa Slate

Finishes:

Reclaimed Drift

comfortable, yet sophisticated and customizable

in hundreds of fabrics or leathers, our Harman Dining Chair mingles well with any décor. The perfect host for an elegant affair, Harman is just as tough underneath its beautiful exterior. Made of solid maple using mortise-and-tenon assembly, this collection is well suited for everyday living.

product details

- ▶ Meticulously tacked into place by skilled upholsterers, tidy rows of antique brass nailheads punctuate the shapes of each chair back, adding a touch of polish.
- ▶ Squared, solid, maple wood legs are gently tapered and enhanced with stain and translucent lacquer for a deep, rich finish that is not only beautiful but durable.
- ▶ Chairs upholstered in Iradesa Slate feature legs finished in Reclaimed Drift.
- ▶ Constructed of solid hardwood, chair frames feature corner-blocked construction, glued and double-dowelled to remain solid and stable through years of use.
- ▶ Streamlined, armless styling imparts a sophisticated yet comfortable ambiance to your dining area.
- ▶ Seats are reinforced with sinuous no-sag systems that deliver an exceedingly comfortable foundation for hours of lounging.
- ▶ Chair backs feature wide, flared shapes encasing rubber webbing support systems that offer firm yet comfortable support to the body.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS

your home

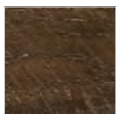
higgins



Finishes



Ashland
Natural



Ashland
Black



Ashland
Brown

Media Console

74" w x 23" d x 45" h

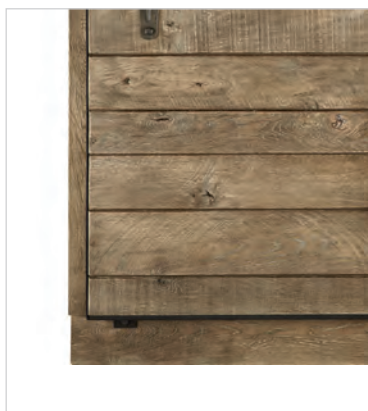
Ashland Natural 30HIGGINS

reminiscent of barns tucked amongst the hilltops of amish country

our handcrafted Higgins Sideboard displays the distressed look of heavy barnyard doors with hand-selected planks of oak. Generous proportions provide ample space for your storage needs and are versatile enough to transition from dining spaces to a den or home office. Cast iron wheels and hardware complete the look.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted of solid oak and veneer, selected for its strength and character, each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns.
- ▶ Each solid oak plank is heavily distressed and purposefully varies in size to mimic original barn doors.
- ▶ Knot holes and uneven planks are intentional to the rustic design and add character without effecting performance.
- ▶ Oak surfaces are wire-brushed to bring out the wood's natural grain and then heavily distressed for a uniquely antique look.
- ▶ Multiple layers of stain and glaze are applied to create warm finishes, which are coated with lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ The top drawer fronts and frames are constructed using mortise-and-tenon assembly.
- ▶ Drawers feature full-extension, metal soft-close glides.
- ▶ Iron hardware and two cast iron wheels are finished in an antiqued rust patina, creating a timeworn look.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91378HIGHAN	HIGGINS DOOR HANDLE	PT-HIGGINS	PART
DINING	91HIGSHLFPEG	HIGGINS SHELF PEG SHELF PEG	PT-HIGGINS	

ARHAUS®

your home

holmes

**Side Chair**

20" w x 22.5" d x 39" h

Burnished Brown 30HOLMBRN

Aged Black 30HOLMBLK

Dover White 30HOLMWHTSD

**Armchair**

22" w x 22.5" d x 39" h

Burnished Brown 30HOLMARMBRN

Aged Black 30HOLMBARM

Dover White 30HOLMWARM

**Black Bar Stool**

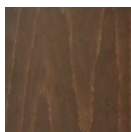
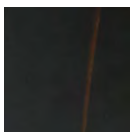
20" w x 21" d x 44.5" h

Aged Black 30HOLMB30

**Black Counter Stool**

20" w x 21" d x 39" h

Aged Black 30HOLMB24

Finishes:Burnished
Brown

Aged Black



Dover White

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

at a roadside antique shop in rural Ohio

We found this American, farmhouse-style dining chair and loved its classic form. We sent the original to one of our miracle workers in Northern Italy—a region known for its chair production—and asked him to create a reproduction we'd call the Holmes Chair. With just a few adjustments to the form and the addition of a thick, padded seat for comfort, we had what we wanted. Classic farmhouse style is extremely versatile and pairs well with both traditional and more contemporary styles for an eclectic look.

product details

- Craftsman-built dining chairs frames are constructed from solid, reinforced, kiln-dried beech hardwood, selected for its smooth grain, exceptional strength and stability.
- Finishes are meticulously applied by hand. Wood surfaces are painted and distressed to achieve a sophisticated, layered look.
- Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- Fully padded drop-in seats may be fitted in your choice of dining fabric to complement any décor.
- Large seats are generously padded with dense, eco-friendly foam sustained by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for evenly dispersed support and hours of comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

industrial



Stool
19.25" w x 19.25" d x 36" h
Metallic Grey/Silver Oak 30INDSTLGG
Champaign/Black Oak 30INDSTLCB

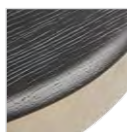


Backless Stool
19.25" w x 19.25" d x 24" h
Metallic Grey/Silver Oak 30INDSTLBLGG
Champaign/Black Oak 30INDSTLBLCB

Finishes:



Metallic
Grey/
Silver Oak



Champagne/
Black Oak

industrial, modern, eclectic

Encourage gathering and complement casual dining spaces with the rustic, contemporary style of our Industrial Dining Stool Collection. Craftsman-built dining stools bases are hand-welded using solid iron, while stool seats are made from solid, hand-finished oak. Hand-welded metal stool bases are powder-coated to create an incredibly durable, subtly textured finish that complements hand-stained stool seats. A layer of hand-applied lacquer provides added protection and a subtle sheen.

product details

- Craftsman-built stool bases are hand-welded from solid iron. Stool seats are made from solid oak.
- Iron stool bases feature hand-applied, powder-coated finishes for added durability and subtle texture.
- Stool seats are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and sheen.
- Stools adjust to both counter and bar heights.
- Our wood furnishings are artisan-crafted using sustainably sourced materials from around the world, and the majority of our wood finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- Wood furnishings may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

jasper

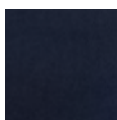
**Side Chair**

19" w x 24" d x 34.5" h

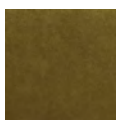
Variety Tangerine	30JASPTANGSC
Variety Lime	30JASPLIMESC
Variety Indigo	30JASPINDOSC
Variety Lemon	30JASPLEMNSC

Fabrics

Variety Lemon



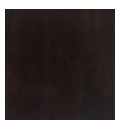
Variety Indigo



Variety Lime



Variety Tangerine

Finish

Wenge

**Arm Chair***

23.5" w x 24" d x 34.5" h

Variety Tangerine	X7JFDAS
Variety Lime	X7JFDAS
Variety Indigo	X7JFDAS
Variety Lemon	X7JFDAS

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order

Fabrics, Leathers, Finishes, and more.Ask in store or call **866.427.4287****simply modern**

Featuring clean and simple Parson's designs, our Jasper dining chairs add a modern aesthetic to any dining space. Low-profile silhouettes are craftsman-built in North Carolina with chair frames made from solid American maple—selected for its lasting strength and stability. Seat cushions and backrests are generously padded and expertly tailored by hand, while exposed wood legs are hand-finished and coated with clear lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, maple hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Made in America—this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Exposed maple wood chair legs are finished with a coat of clear lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seats and backrests are sustained by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing padded with dense foam designed for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Frames feature a recycled-steel Flexolator suspension system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by flexible, sinuous springs for resilient support and stability.
- ▶ Cushion cores are made with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material.
- ▶ Seat cushions are padded with sterilized down, feathers, and poly-fiber to create a relaxing, "sink-into" feel.
- ▶ Cushions are wrapped in cotton, down-proof casings to maintain their shape. Channel-stitching keeps padding in place for added resilience.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

jordan



Armchair

25" w x 26" d x 39" h

Worn Black
Farmhouse
Noceto
Midnight
Cinder
Grigio

30JORDARMWB
30JORDARMFH
30JORDARMNOC
30JORDARMMD
30JORDARFMCN
30JORBELLDA



Side Chair

23" w x 26" d x 39" h; 21" seat depth 21"

Worn Black
Farmhouse
Noceto
Midnight
Cinder
Grigio

30JORDSDWBK
30JORDSDFH2
30JORDSDNOC
30JORDSDMD
30JORDSDFMCN
30JORBELLDS



Swivel Bar Stool

21.5" w x 21.5" d x 48" h; 30" seat height

Midnight 30JORDBSMDNT
**Available in armless and backless versions by special order.*



Swivel Counter Stool

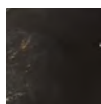
21.5" w x 21.5" d x 42" h; 24" seat height

Midnight 30JORDCSDMNT
**Available in armless and backless versions by special order.*

Finishes:



Noceto



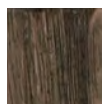
Midnight



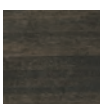
Worn Black



Farmhouse



Cinder



Grigio

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics** and **Finishes**.

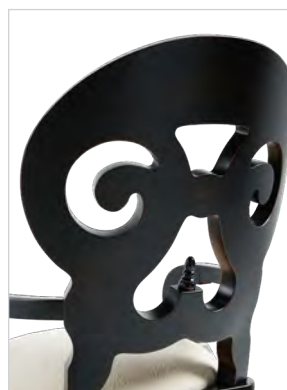
Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

built among the Italian countryside

Nestled among acres of vineyards in full view of the Eastern Alps, our Jordan Dining Collection is crafted by a family-run workshop that we've partnered with for decades. These signature chairs feature ornately curved backs complemented by meticulously carved legs and scrolled detailing. Multilayered finishes and small finial accents complement the artisan-sculpted woodwork. Each stunning chair takes up to three weeks to complete because of the labor-intensive process necessary to create such a distinctive silhouette.

product details

- ▶ Customize dining chair seats to match your space with any of our stunning dining fabrics.
- ▶ Chair frames are craftsman-built from solid beech wood and hand-selected beech-veneer panels, creating a durable base for each unique finish.
- ▶ Chair frames are doubly reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery and corner blocks to guarantee years of structural reliability.
- ▶ Subtly curved, steam-bent chair backs are accented with scrolling hand-sculpted accents.
- ▶ Finishes are hand-applied by Italian artisans, who combine layers of rich stain with hand-rubbed distressing to achieve a gently aged appearance.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seats are fully padded and supported by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for resilient, evenly dispersed comfort.
- ▶ Seats are attached by heavy-duty screws, which allow for easy removal for cleaning or reupholstering.
- ▶ Counter and barstools feature Italian-made swivel mechanisms, which allow for easy movement.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



jordan | dining chair collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

available by special order

your home

Armchair | ☐ 25" w x 26" d x 39" h
☐ Noceto ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Midnight ☐ Ivory ☐ Grigio ☐ Solid Black ☐ Worn Black* ☐ Farmhouse ☐ Cinder
Side Chair | ☐ 23" w x 26" d x 39" h
☐ Noceto ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Midnight ☐ Ivory ☐ Grigio ☐ Solid Black ☐ Worn Black* ☐ Farmhouse ☐ Cinder
Swivel Bar Stool | ☐ 21.5" w x 21.5" d x 48" h
☐ Noceto ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Midnight ☐ Ivory ☐ Grigio ☐ Solid Black ☐ Worn Black* ☐ Farmhouse ☐ Cinder
Swivel Counter Stool | ☐ 21.5" w x 21.5" d x 42" h
☐ Noceto ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Midnight ☐ Ivory ☐ Grigio ☐ Solid Black ☐ Worn Black* ☐ Farmhouse ☐ Cinder

*Artisan Finish: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.
please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

☐

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

☐

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

☐

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production.
Please allow additional time for delivery.

☐

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91307JORDHW	JORDAN BARSTOOL ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-JORDAN	PART
DINING	91307SWIVEL	JORDAN BARSTOOL SWIVEL PLATE MECHANISM TO SWIVEL	PT-JORDAN	PART

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

KENSINGTON BAR

dining collection

made in ASIA



A graceful blend of pastoral Europe,

combined with minimalist, modern day lines, comes together to create an elegant balance of Old World and new—and inspired the design of our Kensington Dining Collection. As versatile as it is

functional, the adjustable bar table and stool will bring a sense of timelessness and natural beauty to any dining space.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Table Top Detail

Bar Table 30KENSBAR
31.5" round x 37.25"–44.5" h

Stool 30KENSTOOL
19.5" w x 27"–34.5" h
12" to foot rest

finish

- ▶ The reclaimed wood has been salvaged from old doors, homes, boat and barns in rural farming regions.
- ▶ After bleaching, each piece is sealed with a soft lacquer for protection and four coats of wax to create a warm glow.

construction

- ▶ Both the table and stools are adjustable.
- ▶ Bar table: Handcrafted from reclaimed elm.
- ▶ Stool: Handcrafted from reclaimed pine.
- ▶ The base on the table and stool is forged iron with a threaded post.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately.
- ▶ Fiddes® Wax enhances the natural beauty of the wood while nourishing and protecting the piece. Before application, ensure that the surface is clean and dry. Apply Fiddes® Wax to the surface in small sections following the grain. Note: This wax is quick-drying and can be buffed after it dries for a desired sheen.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone.
- ▶ Avoid all direct sources of heat or sunlight as this may discolor the wood and/or cause cracking.

ARHAUS®

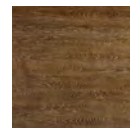
your home

kensington



Buffet
75" w x 19" d x 35" h
Benedict Brown 30KENBUFBCKT
Earl Grey 30KENBUFGRYKT

Finishes:



Benedict Brown



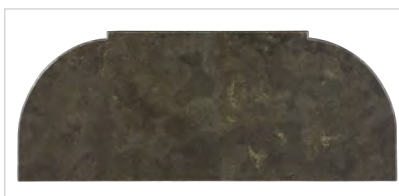
Earl Grey

well-crafted character

Each plank in our Kensington Buffet tells a story of craftsmanship and artistry. Built from reclaimed pine salvaged from old farming structures, the planks that makeup this naturally stunning buffet are characterized by distinctive textures, patterns, and joint lines—complemented by smooth, artisan-sculpted bluestone tops. Displaying a beautiful variance in grain and color that can't be replicated, each piece is finished by hand to enhance the stories behind each marking.

product details

- ▶ Buffets are handcrafted from solid, reclaimed pine salvaged from old structures in rural farming regions.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood is selected as a way to contribute to a healthy and renewable ecosystem.
- ▶ Extensive, artisan-crafted finishes are applied by hand.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood is bleached, hand-painted, lacquered, and waxed for a warm, rich finish.
- ▶ Cabinet interiors feature shelving for convenient storage.
- ▶ Drawers and cabinet doors feature antique brass pulls.
- ▶ Buffet tops are sculpted from solid slabs of bluestone.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Regular maintenance of wood and bluestone surfaces is required. For additional information, please visit arhaus.com



ARHAUS®

your home

kensington



Adjustable Stool
19.5" diameter x 27"-34.5" h
Natural 30KENSTOOL

Finishes:



Natural

charmingly rustic seating

Inspired by pastoral, European design and minimalist, modern lines, this classic dining seat brings a sense of rustic-chic style to any table or kitchen space. Our Kensington Collection is crafted with an elegant balance of form and function. Stool bases are hand-forged from solid iron and stool seats are crafted from stunning reclaimed pine wood that has been bleached and stained by hand to enhance its natural features. Wooden surfaces are finished with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.

product details

- ▶ Kensington adjustable stools are handcrafted from reclaimed pine wood that has been bleached and stained by hand to enhance its natural features.
- ▶ Adjustable stools also feature an iron base, hand-forged with a threaded post.
- ▶ Wooden surfaces are finished with layers of lacquer, for added protection and a subtle sheen
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Regular maintenance of reclaimed wood is required. For additional information, please visit arhaus.com



ARHAUS®

your home

kensington



72" Extension Table

72" w x 39" d x 30.75" h,
extends to 102" w
(35.75" trestle between legs)
Benedict Brown 30KEN72BBEKT
Earl Grey 30KEN72EGEKT2
*Includes two 15" leaves.
Seats up to 10.*

118" Extension Table

118" w x 39" d x 30.75" h,
extends to 152" w
(75" trestle between legs)
Benedict Brown 30KEN118BBEKT
Earl Grey 30KEN118EGEKT2
*Includes two 17" leaves.
Seats up to 16.*

60" Round Table

60" diameter x 30" h
Benedict Brown 30KENR60BBKT
Earl Grey 30KENR60EGKT
Seats up to 8.

86" Extension Table

86" w x 39" d x 30.75" h,
extends to 120" w
(46" trestle between legs)
Benedict Brown 30KEN86BBEKT
Earl Grey 30KEN86EGEKT2
*Includes two 17" leaves.
Seats up to 12.*

54" Round Table

54" diameter x 30" h
Benedict Brown 30KENR54BBKT
Earl Grey 30KENR54EGKT
Seats up to 6.

Finishes:



Benedict Brown



Earl Grey

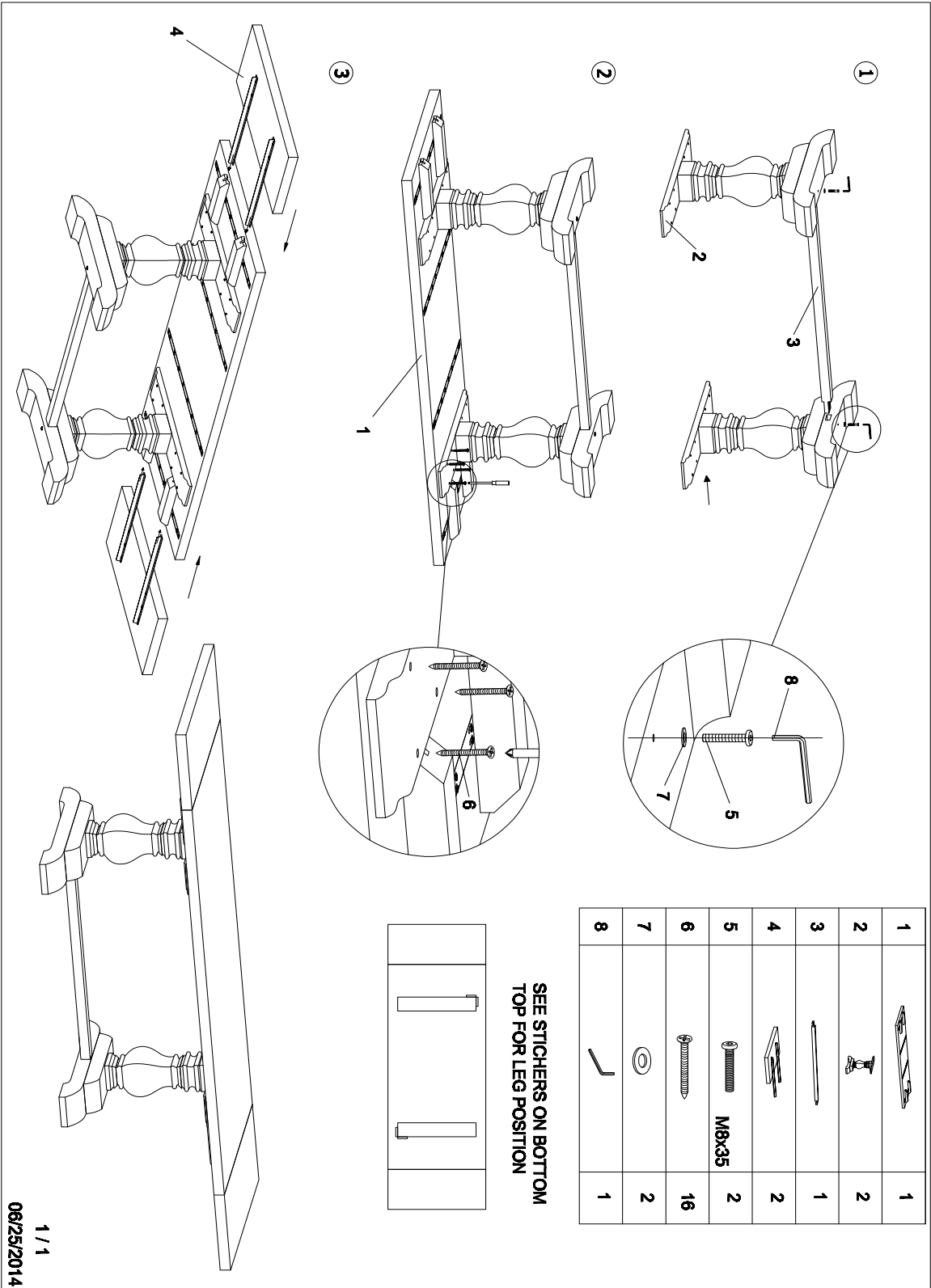
farmhouse classics

Add warmth and traditional comfort to your dining space with our Kensington table collection. Benedict Brown and Earl Grey tabletops are built with character by artisans using sustainably sourced oak veneers. Finishes are hand-painted to accentuate the wood's distinct grain, while subtle distressing and darker shades around table edges create a naturally aged appearance and add a touch of modern style.

product details

- ▶ Dining Tables finished in Benedict Brown or Earl Grey finishes are handcrafted with incredibly durable, solid oak veneer tabletops.
- ▶ Pieces finished in Earl Grey are bleached, hand-painted, lacquered, and waxed. This finish is accentuated with darker shades around edges for a naturally aged appearance.
- ▶ Pieces finished in Benedict Brown are hand-painted, lacquered, and waxed to reveal brown and grey highlights that complement the wood surfaces.
- ▶ Rectangular tables include two breadboard extensions to accommodate additional seating. Extensions are not self-storing.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.





KENSINGTON ROUND TABLE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

①

1

2

3

1		1
2		1
3		16

1/1
08/31/2017

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91KEN118BSTR	KENSINGTON 118 BB STRETCHER 118 BEN BROWN STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN118GSTR	KENSINGTON 118 EG STRETCHER 118 EARL GREY STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN72BBSTR	KENSINGTON 72 BB STRETCHER 72 BEN BROWN STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN72EGSTR	KENSINGTON 72 EG STRETCHER 72 EARL GREY STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN86BBSTR	KENSINGTON 86 BB STRETCHER 86 BEN BROWN STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN86EGSTR	KENSINGTON 86 EG STRETCHER 86 EARL GREY STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91769NAT86	KENSINGTON 86" STRETCHER NATRL	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	30KENBSBOLT	KENSINGTON BASE BOLT	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KENKNOB	KENSINGTON BUFFET KNOB LG	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KENKNOBSM	KENSINGTON BUFFET KNOB SMALL	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KENBFLGPUL	KENSINGTON BUFFET LARGE PULL TP MID DRAWERS/BOTTOM DOOR PUL	PT-KNSNGTN	
DINING	91KENBFSMPUL	KENSINGTON BUFFET SMALL PULL TOP LEFT/RIGHT DRAWER PULL SM	PT-KNSNGTN	
DINING	91769KENFEET	KENSINGTON STOOL PLASTIC FOOT QTY 1 FOOT	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91769KENSHW	KENSINGTON TABLE HDWR RECT	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KENSrndHDW	KENSINGTON TABLE HDWR ROUND UNIVERSAL ROUND TABLE HARDWARE	PT-KNSNGTN	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

kit



Fabric:



Slate

Dining Chair
 25.5" w x 25" d x 35" h
 30KITSLATEAM

expertly tailored for effortless style

our Kit dining chair features a modern, casual yet refined silhouette with gracefully sloping arms. Perfectly fitted slipcovers in versatile, neutral grey create a timeless design that will complement your décor while protecting your chair from everyday wear and tear. And, caster wheels allow for easy movement.

product details

- ▶ Modern, casual yet refined silhouette featuring gracefully sloping arms is built from solid birch and cross-directional engineered hardwood.
- ▶ Expertly tailored slipcovers in timeless, neutral grey will complement your existing décor while protecting your chair from everyday wear and tear.
- ▶ Caster wheels allow for easy movement.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91DINCASTORS	UNIV DINING CASTOR WHEEL ROULETTE/KIT SLOPE CHAIRS	PT-ROULKIT		\$8.00	0	0

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

knox

**Dining Table**

72" w x 39" d x 30" h

84" w x 39" d x 30" h

96" w x 39" d x 30" h

30KNOX72TBL2

30KNOX84TBL2

30KNOX96TBL2

seats up to 8

seats up to 10

seats up to 12

rustic yet refined

Naturally elegant, distressed hardwood is elevated by modern, parsons styling in our Knox Dining Collection. Handcrafted from stunning French oak, the clean, contemporary design of these minimalist tables is juxtaposed against artisan-finished hardwood that displays incredible organic patterns, textures, and colors. Each surface is enhanced by hand-applied staining, which is softly coated with wax and matte lacquer for added protection and to further emphasize the wood's tone and grain. This simplistic styling paired with rustic, natural finishes is quintessentially Arhaus and results in a surprising piece that's perfectly crafted for your space.

product details

- ▶ Parsons-style dining tables are craftsman-built from solid French oak and French oak veneers for a uniform surface.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are carefully distressed by hand before being waxed and coated with a matte lacquer for added protection.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.



DISCONTINUED



HARDWARE: 91KNOXTBLHW

①

1		1
2		4
3	8-16	12
4	M8x45	12
5	5	1

1/2
02/23/2017

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91KNOXTBLHW	KNOX TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	PT-KNOX	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

leighton

**Dining Table**

62" diameter x 30.5" h; extends to 97.75" w

Burnished Black 30LEIBLKGKT2

*Includes two rack-and-pinion extension leaves.**Seats up to 12.***Small Dining Table**

54" round x 30" h; extends to 85" w

Burnished Black 30LEIBLKSMKT2

*Includes two rack-and-pinion extension leaves.**Seats up to 10.***Finishes:**

Burnished Black

a refined silhouette with a subtle formality,

our Leighton Dining Table is superbly handcrafted to satisfy even the most discerning of tastes while gracefully weathering the demands of everyday living. Constructed from solid oak by Indonesian furniture artisans, this transitional pedestal table is artfully finished and subtly distressed, allowing the texture and grain of the underlying hardwood to show through the warm stain. Tabletops feature an exclusive rack-and-pinion extension system, which allow the table's surface to generously expand and allow for additional seating.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted by Indonesian artisans from solid oak and oak veneers adhered to an engineered hardwood core.
- ▶ Dramatically expand the tabletop's surface and allow for additional seating with an exclusive rack-and-pinion gear mechanism and included extension leaves.
- ▶ Multiple layers of stain are hand-applied to wood surfaces to achieve a warm finish.
- ▶ Surfaces are hand-sanded between layers of stain to create a distressed, antiqued appearance.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



30LEIWLGKT30LEIWSMKT

30LEIBRNLGKT30LEIBRNSMKT

30LEIBLKLGKT30LEIBLKSMKT

Assembling Instruction Leighton Dining Table (719.322)

Hardware Kit (799.021)

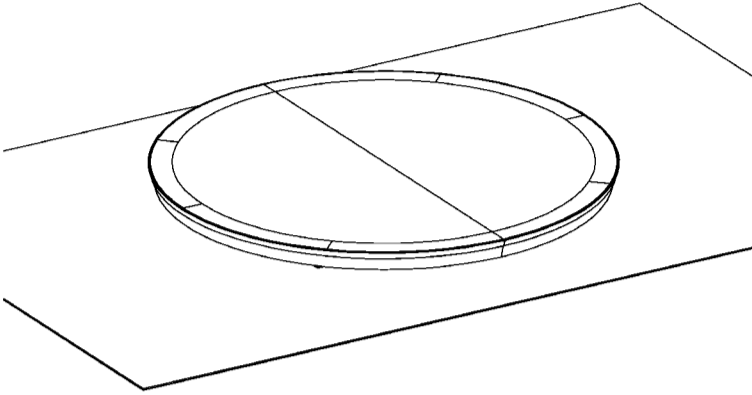
HARDWARE KIT: 91LEIGHTONHW

A =  = 4 pcs

B =  = 4 pcs

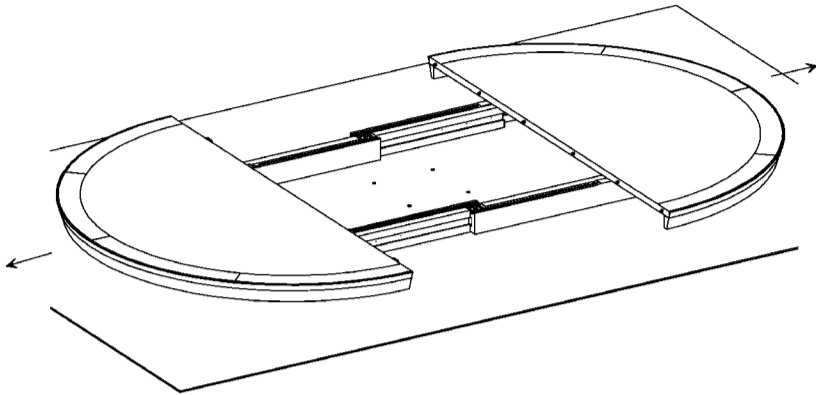
C =  = 1 pc

1



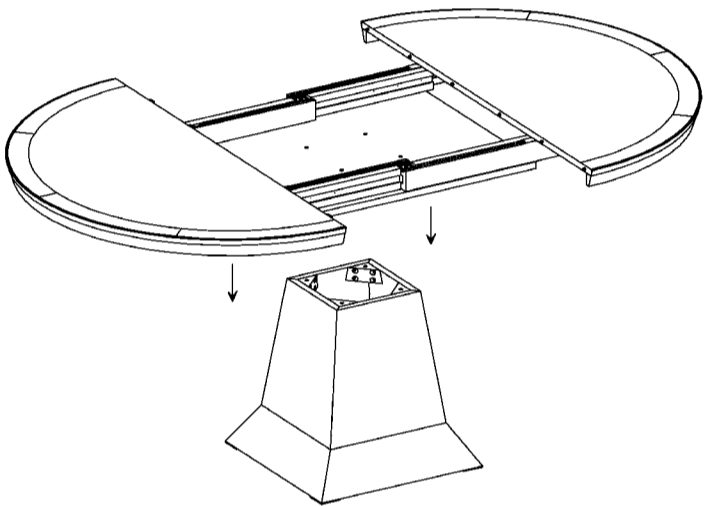
Lay the top table on a flat surface, use the packing material for protection.

2

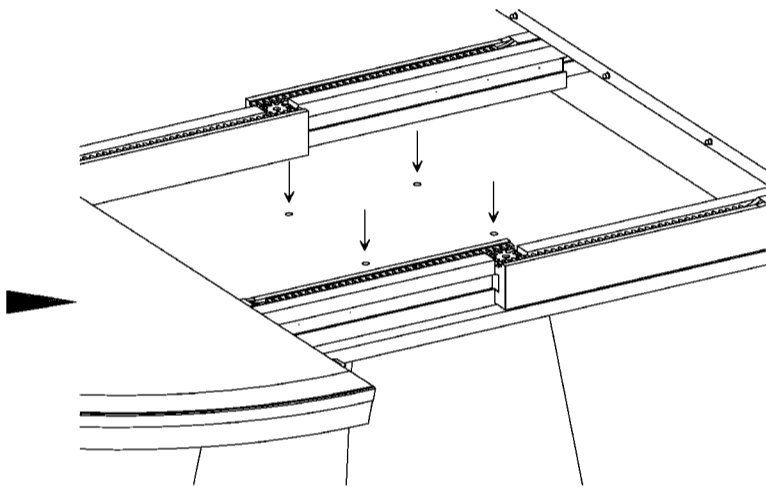


Pull out the table until fully open.

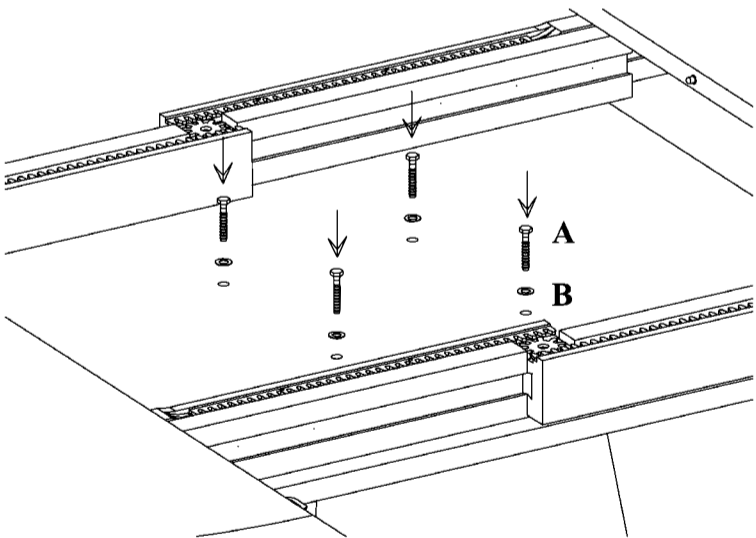
3



Put the top table on top of leg very carefully by following the hole on the top base and screw hole on the leg.

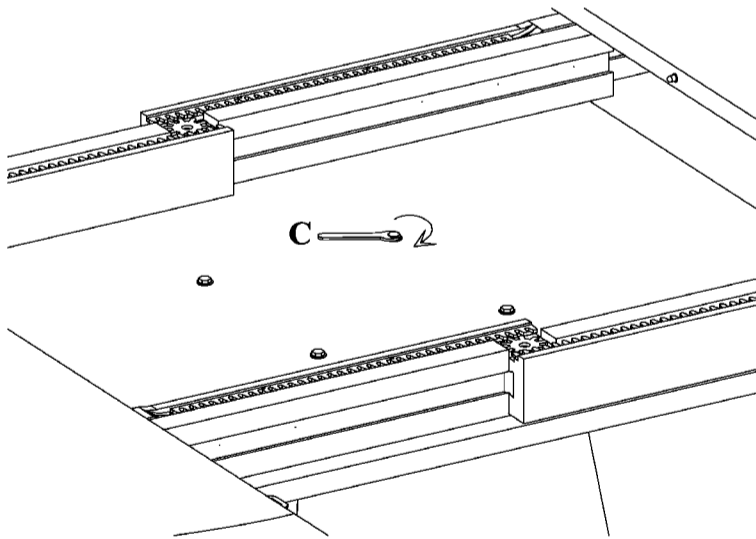


4



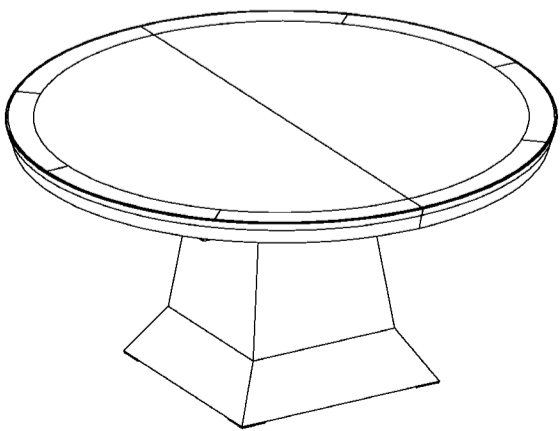
Insert bolt and ring.

5



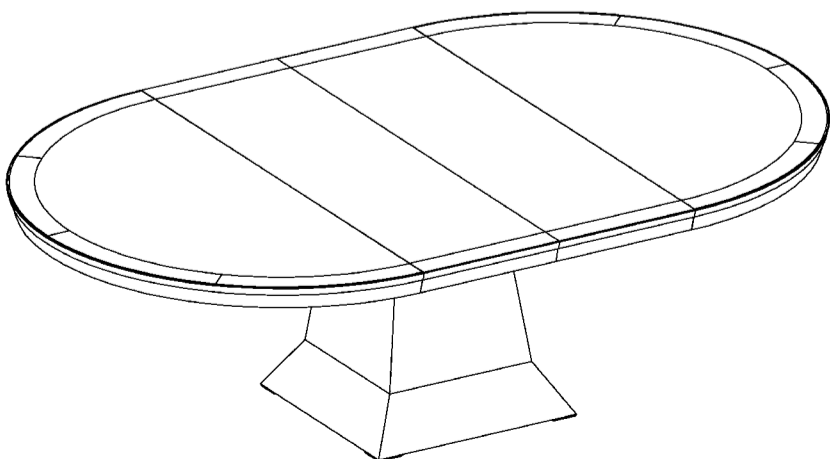
Tight firmly by turning clockwise using 12 mm key.

6



Without Leafs.

7



Extended with Leafs.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91LEIGHTONHDW	LEIGHTON ASSEMBLY HARDWARE TABLE HARDWARE	PT-LEIGHTN	PART
DINING	30LEIGHLFLTH	LEIGHTON LEAF LATCH	PT-LEIGHTN	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

luca

**Round Dining Table**

39" diameter x 31" h

Seats up to 2

Bluestone

Barnwood Brown
Rustic Black
Rustic White
Rustic Grey
Earl Black

30LUCA39BRKT
30LC39BLBSKT
30LCA39WBSKT
30LC39GRBSKT
30LC39EBBSKT

White Marble

Barnwood Brown
Rustic Black
Rustic White
Rustic Grey
Earl Black

30LUCA39BRKT
30LC39BLBSKT
30LCA39WBSKT
30LC39GRBSKT
30LC39EBBSKT

48" diameter x 31" h

Seats up to 4

Bluestone

Barnwood Brown
Rustic Black
Rustic White
Rustic Grey
Earl Black

30LUCA48BRKT
30LC48BLBSKT
30LCA48WBSKT
30LC48GRBSKT
30LC48EBBSKT

White Marble

Barnwood Brown
Rustic Black
Rustic White
Rustic Grey
Earl Black

30LUCA48BRKT
30LC48BLBSKT
30LCA48WBSKT
30LC48GRBSKT
30LC48EBBSKT

54" diameter x 31" h

Seats up to 4

Bluestone

Barnwood Brown
Rustic Black
Rustic White
Rustic Grey
Earl Black

30LUCA54BRKT
30LC54BLBSKT
30LCA54WBSKT
30LC54GRBSKT
30LC54EBBSKT

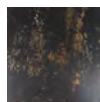
White Marble

Barnwood Brown
Rustic Black
Rustic White
Rustic Grey
Earl Black

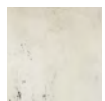
30LUCA54BRKT
30LC54BLBSKT
30LCA54WBSKT
30LC54GRBSKT
30LC54EBBSKT

Finishes:

Barnwood Brown



Rustic Black



Rustic White



Rustic Grey



Earl Black

**Buffet**

43.25" w x 21.5" d x 33.5" h

Bluestone

Barnwood Brown
Rustic Black
Rustic White
Rustic Grey
Earl Black

30LUCABRBFKT
30LCBLBLBFKT
30LCWHBLBFKT
30LCGRBLBFKT
30LCEBBLBFKT

White Marble

Barnwood Brown
Rustic Black
Rustic White
Rustic Grey
Earl Black

30LCBRMRBFKT
30LCBLMRBFKT
30LCWHMRBFKT
30LCGRMRBFKT
30LCEBMRBFKT

naturally elegant design

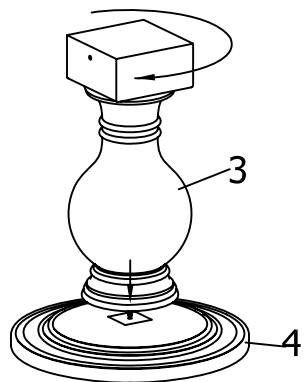
Inspired by the granite shorelines of Barcelona, our classically styled Luca Dining Collection complements hand-carved stone with the beauty of reclaimed wood. Solid pine wood is salvaged from old structures and artfully refurbished, while stunning slabs of bluestone and white marble are cut and carefully shaped. Frames are durably assembled by our craftsmen, who sculpt each elegant curve, adding subtle accents to each surface. Then, finishes are carefully layered and distressed to highlight the materials' naturally varying color and texture, imparting each piece with a rugged beauty that will form a perfect focal point in your dining space.

product details

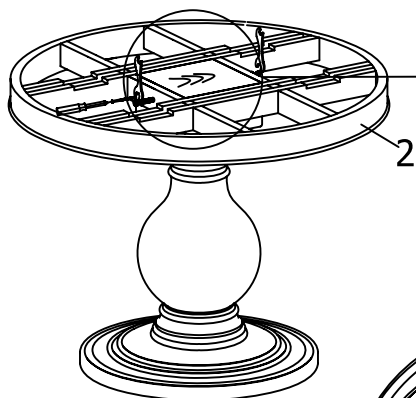
- ▶ Each piece in this classic collection is artisan-crafted using solid reclaimed pine salvaged from old structures.
- ▶ Round Dining Table bases also include kiln-dried douglas fir, which is hand-carved to form each classic pedestal.
- ▶ Table and buffet tops are formed from hand-cut bluestone or white marble, selected for their beauty, strength, and durability.
- ▶ Table/Buffer tops are formed from hand-cut bluestone or white marble, selected for their beauty, strength, and durability.
- ▶ Finished tops are coated with a clear wax to enhance and protect its surface.
- ▶ Barnwood Brown finishes are stained, to enhance the coloring of each wood surface, and then waxed to impart a soft, subtle sheen.
- ▶ Rustic Black, Rustic White, Rustic Grey, and Earl Black finishes are hand-painted, using multiple layers of paint and stain, which are then artfully antiqued and lacquered for protection.
- ▶ Buffets feature single cabinet doors accentuated by solid brass hardware.
- ▶ Buffet cabinets contain adjustable/removable shelving to accommodate tableware, serveware, and more.
- ▶ All frames are craftsman-built using mortise-and-tenon construction, ensuring their superior stability.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from reclaimed wood with hand-applied finishes. Due to this, individual pieces will vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from reclaimed wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



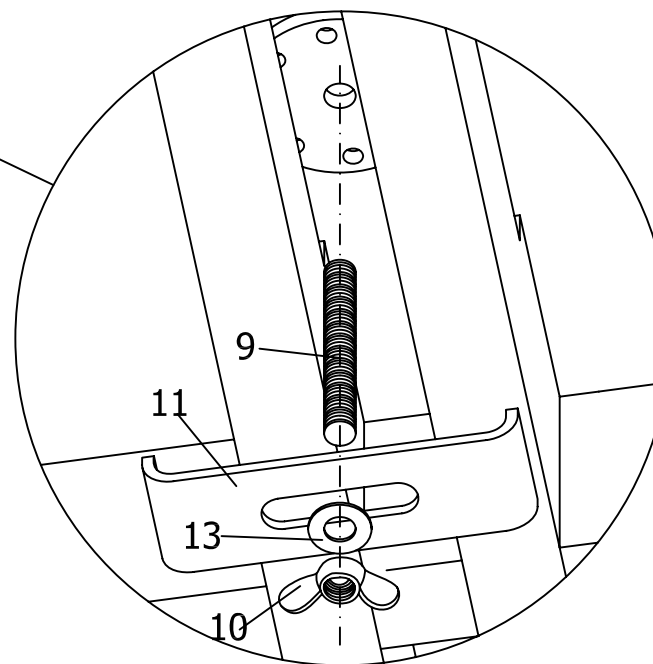
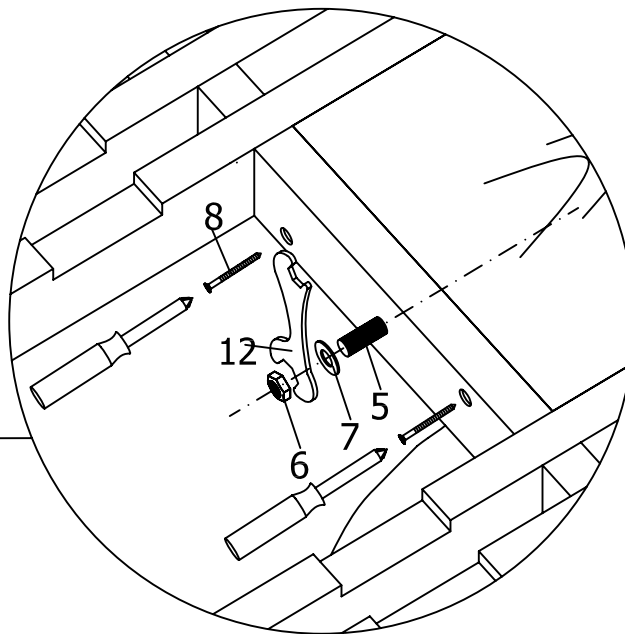
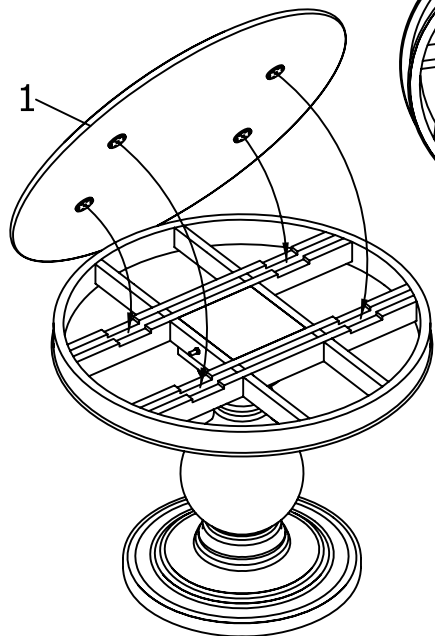
①
















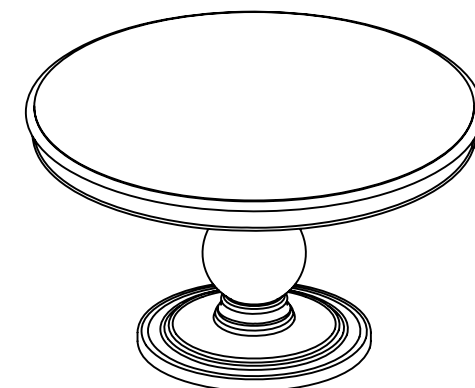
②



③



1		1
2		1
3		1
4		1
5	 M10x315	1
6	 M10	2
7	 10-21	2
8	 5x50	4
9	 M8x65	4
10	 M8	4
11		4
12		1
13	 8-22	4



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91LUCBFDRHNG	LUCA BUFFET DOOR HINGE ALL FINISHES	PT-LUCA	
DINING	91LUCABFPULL	LUCA BUFFET DOOR PULL/KNOB ALL FINISHES DOOR PULL/KNOB	PT-LUCA	
DINING	30LUCROD	LUCA ROD	PT-LUCA	PART
DINING	91LUCALEV	LUCA TABLE BASE LEVELER QTY 1	PT-LUCA	PART
DINING	91LUCARECHW	LUCA TABLE HDW RECTANGLE	PT-LUCA	PART
DINING	91769LUCARND	LUCA TABLE HDW ROUND	PT-LUCA	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

luciano buffet

image not available

Buffet

79" w x 20" d x 36" h

Burnished Natural 30LUCWBUF

Finishes:



Burnished Natural

contemporary design complemented by classic styling

A beautiful balance of classic and contemporary design, our Luciano Dining Collection easily complements any dining room décor. Handcrafted by Indonesian artisans of solid oak and oak veneers, Luciano's transitional style is complemented by an array of rich, distressed, hand-painted finishes. Six drawers flanking a central cabinet are accentuated by brass hardware, and hand-carved, tapered spade feet are capped with classic, antiqued brass caps.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built from solid oak and oak veneers for superior strength and durability.
- ▶ Wood finishes are applied by hand and wire-brushed to reveal the natural wood grain underneath, resulting in a time-worn appearance.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Cabinetry is accented by antiqued solid brass knobs embellished with intricate rosette detailing.
- ▶ Tapered, squared legs are hand-carved and punctuated by classic spade feet wrapped in antiqued brass caps.
- ▶ Features six spacious drawers for storing flatware, linens, and other entertainment accessories.
- ▶ Drawers are reinforced for lasting strength and feature metal ball bearing glides for smooth, effortless operation.
- ▶ Center cabinet features an adjustable shelf for storing larger serving pieces, small appliances, and more.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

luciano

**54" Dining Table**

54" w x 36" d x 31" h; opens to 90"w
Weathered 30LUCIANOWSM
Seats up to 10.

80" Dining Table

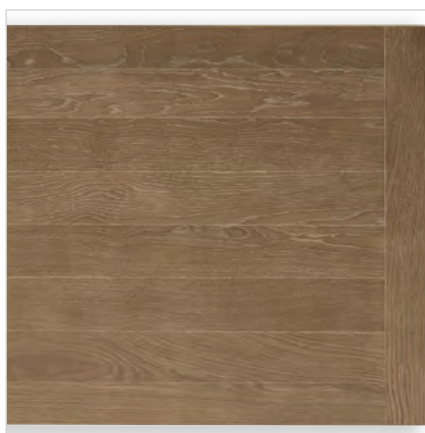
80" w x 40" d x 31" h; opens to 120"w
Weathered 30LUCIANOW
Seats up to 12.

a beautiful balance of classic and contemporary design,

Luciano easily complements any décor or dinner party. The clean, angular silhouette conceals two refectory leaves that slide out to accommodate a range of gatherings. Choose your perfect setting for holidays, birthdays or formal entertaining—Luciano is offered in an array of rich or slightly timeworn finishes.

product details

- ▶ Crafted by Indonesian artisans, these tabletops are accented with solid, planked oak and oak veneers for long-lasting durability.
- ▶ Fully finished on all surfaces, the tapered, squared and beautifully carved legs complement the tabletop's simple styling.
- ▶ Table finishes are wire-brushed to accentuate the wood's natural grain.
- ▶ Burnished finishes include an additional coat of stain and darker shading, which is hand-applied by the artisans to create a timeworn look.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle satin sheen.
- ▶ 54" tables features two 18-inch self-storing extensions. Table opens to 90" wide.
- ▶ 80" tables includes two 20-inch self-storing extensions. Table opens to 120" wide, 54" table seats up to 10, 80" table seats up to 12.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.

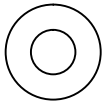


30LUCIABLK 30LUCIABLKSM
30LUCIABRN 30LUCIABRNSM
30LUCIANOW 30LUCIANOWSM

Assembling Instruction Luciano Dining Table (719.013)

Hardware Kit (799.020)

A =



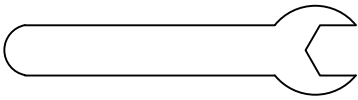
= 8 Pcs

B =



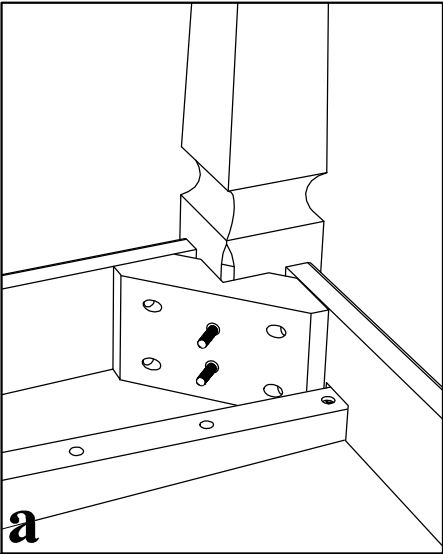
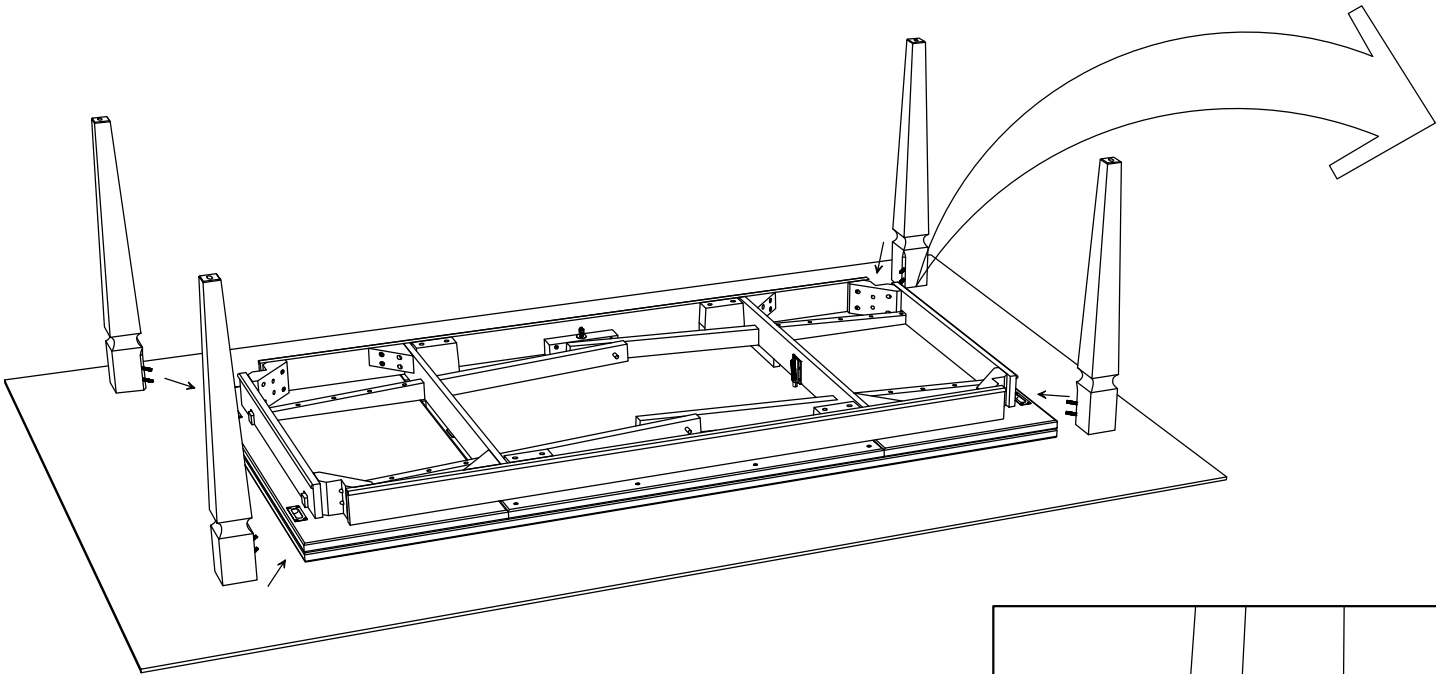
= 8 Pcs

C =



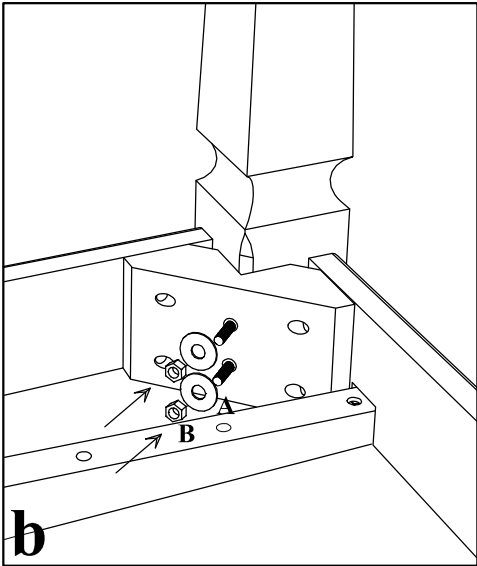
= 1 Pc

1

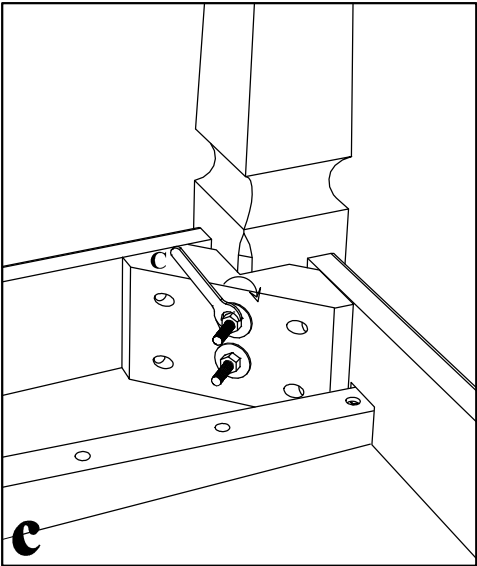


a

Install the legs.



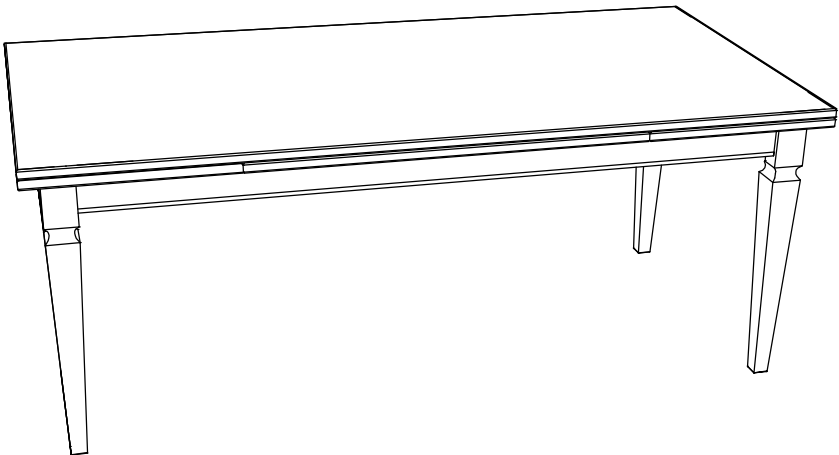
b



c

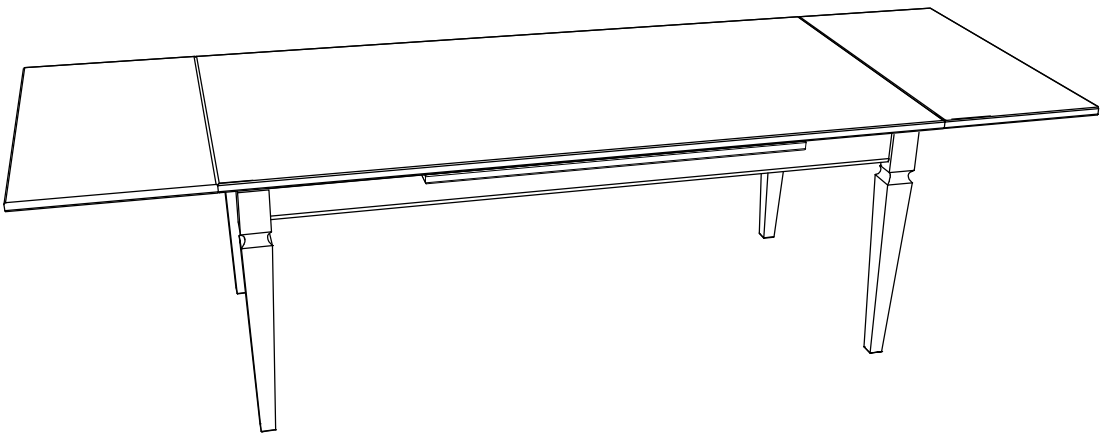
Attach ring and nut, and tight firmly by turning clock wise using 12 mm key

2



Turn the Table around to the right position.

3



Extended with leaves.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91LUCCAP	LUCIANO BUF FEET CAP Luciano buffet feet cap	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91LUCBUFKNB	LUCIANO BUF KNOB KNOB	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91LUCBFPHNGL	LUCIANO BUF PIVOT HINGE LFT LEFT PIVOT HINGE	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91LUCBUFSPEG	LUCIANO BUFFET SHELF PEG SHELF PEG	PT-LUCIANO	
DINING	91711755	LUCIANO TABLE HANGER BOLT	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91LUCIANOHDR	LUCIANO TABLE HARDWARE HARDWARE KIT	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91378LIFTMECH	LUCIANO TABLE LEAF LIFT MECH LIFT MECHANISM SPRING	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91711580	LUCIANO TABLE WRENCH 12MM	PT-LUCIANO	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

lunden

**Side Chair**

20" w x 25" d x 37" h

Flanigan Slate	30LUNDENSLATE
Flanigan Midnight	30LUNDENMIDNT
Flanigan Charcoal	30LUNDENCHRCL
Flanigan Celery	30LUNDENCELRY
Flanigan Azure	30LUNDENAZURE
Flanigan Hemp	30LUNDENHEMP
Drift Faux Leather	30LUNSDDFT
Charcoal Faux Leather	30LUNSDCHR

**Barstool**

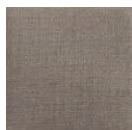
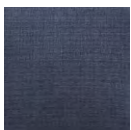
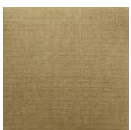
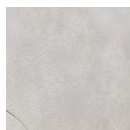
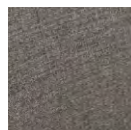
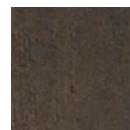
18.5" w x 22" d x 42.5" h; seat is 30" h

Flanigan Slate	30LUNBARSL
Flanigan Midnight	30LUNBARMN
Flanigan Charcoal	30LUNBARCH
Flanigan Celery	30LUNBARCL
Flanigan Azure	30LUNBARAZ
Flanigan Hemp	30LUNBARHP
Drift Faux Leather	30LUNBRDFT
Charcoal Faux Leather	30LUNBRCHR

**Counter Stool**

18.5" w x 22" d x 38.5" h; seat is 24" h

Flanigan Slate	30LUNCNTSL
Flanigan Midnight	30LUNCNTMN
Flanigan Charcoal	30LUNCNTCH
Flanigan Celery	30LUNCNTCL
Flanigan Azure	30LUNCNTAZ
Flanigan Hemp	30LUNCNTHP
Drift Faux Leather	30LUNCNCTDFT
Charcoal Faux Leather	30LUNCNCTCHR

Fabrics:Flanigan
SlateFlanigan
MidnightFlanigan
CharcoalFlanigan
CeleryFlanigan
AzureFlanigan
HempDrift Faux
LeatherCharcoal Faux
Leather**Finish:**

Chestnut

kaleidoscopic dining comfort

Bring colorfully eclectic comfort to your dining space. Our simple yet perfectly styled Lunden Dining Chair Collection features a minimalistic, midcentury modern-inspired design that's easily paired with a wide variety of aesthetics from traditional to contemporary. Chair frames are built from solid, reinforced hardwood and cushions are generously padded for a relaxing sit. Upholstery is available in a wide variety of colors to suit your every décor desire.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, laminate hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Square and subtly curved legs are finished by hand and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Curved backrests wrap around for added support.
- ▶ Cushion cores are made with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material.
- ▶ Seats and backrests are supported by flexible, heavy-duty elastic webbing for resilient comfort.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

lyra

**Dining Chair**

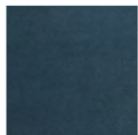
19" w x 20" d x 32.5" h

Indigo 30LYRAINDIGO

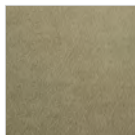
Moss 30LYRAMOSS

Spice 30LYRASPICE

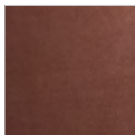
Mineral 30LYRAGREY

Fabrics:

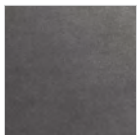
Indigo



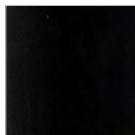
Moss



Spice



Mineral

Finish:

Midnight Black

italian design meets modern living

Handcrafted by Italian furniture artisans, our modern Lyra dining chair is gracefully designed with a curved back and luxurious velvet-like upholstery, providing a comfortable seat that wears and cleans well. Chair frames are built from solid beech wood. And, tapered, hand-finished legs have been smoothed and coated with a rich, dark, aniline stain to complement the seat's vibrant, refined colors.

product details

- ▶ Built by Italian furniture artisans, Lyra chair frames are constructed from solid beech wood.
- ▶ Plush upholstery is expertly tailored in luxurious, velvet-like polyester fabrics for a soft and comfortable seat that wears and cleans well.
- ▶ Seats and backrests are fully padded with polyfoam supported by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for resilient, evenly dispersed comfort.
- ▶ Chair legs are tapered and stained by hand with an aniline Midnight Black finish.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

margot

**Dining Chair**

21.25" w x 23" d x 39.5" h

Weathered/Linen Natural

Cane Back/Cinder/Top Grain Smoke

Cane Back/Vintage Stone/Linen Natural

Cane Back/Cinder/Linen Natural

Cane Back/Weathered/Linen Natural

Cane Back/Rubbed Black/Linen Natural

30MARGWTHLIN

30MARGCNBKLTR

30MARVINRTFL

30MARCINRTFL

30MARWTHRTFL

30MARBLKRTFL

**Barstool**

21" w x 23" d x 48.75" h

Cane Back/Cinder/Top Grain Smoke

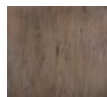
30MRGCNBKLS

**Counter Stool**

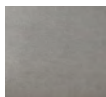
21" w x 24.75" d x 48.75" h

Cane Back/Cinder/Top Grain Smoke

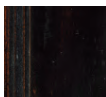
30MRGCNBKLS

Finishes:

Weathered



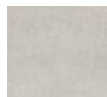
Cinder



Rubbed Black



Vintage Stone

Fabrics:

Linen Natural

Leathers:

Top Grain Smoke

a classic French Bergère model,

our Margot Dining Chairs' feminine silhouettes feature carved whorls and linear accents. The juxtaposition of solid wood combined with upholstered seats and backs elevates your dining space with a touch of elegance. Fully padded for comfort, Margot is ideal for both sophisticated dinner events and casual dining.

product details

- Craftsman-built chair frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, hand-carved, kiln-dried oak for lasting strength and stability.
- Cane chair backs are woven and finished by hand.
- Hand-applied finishes are distressed by furniture artisans to mimic a timeworn appearance and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- Seats are sustained by sinuous springs, foam padding, and a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- Top Grain Smoke leathers develop natural texture and markings with use, creating a unique, antique appearance.
- Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

massa

**Massa Kitchen Table**

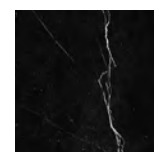
78.75" w x 35.5" w x 29.5" h
(Seats up to 8)

Carrara Marble
30MASSAMBKT2

Black Marble
30MASSABLKTB

Options

Carrara Marble



Black Marble

a new spin on vintage design

Marrying retro aesthetics with contemporary detailing, our Massa Table Collection is a chic transitional solution for uniquely styled dining spaces. Stunning Carrara marble or black marble tabletops are artisan-finished and complemented by an iron frame with an antiqued brass patina. Iron table bases and stone tops ensure durability, while softer details like rounded corners suggest an inviting, comfortable feel.

product details

- ▶ Dining tabletops are artisan-crafted from elegant marble and placed within durable iron frames.
- ▶ Iron frames are hand-finished with an antique brass patina.
- ▶ Stone surfaces are sealed with lacquer to preserve their natural integrity.
- ▶ Kitchen table seats up to 8.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91MASBUFSPEG	MASSA BUFFET SHELF PEG 8 PINS PER BUFFET	PT-MASSA	
DINING	91MASSAHRDWR	MASSA TABLE HARDWARE BRASS FOR WHITE TABLE	PT-MASSA	PART
DINING	91MASSABLKHW	MASSA TABLE HARDWARE PEWTER FOR BLACK TABLE	PT-MASSA	PART

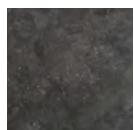
ARHAUS®

your home

meridian



Finish:



Oolong Charcoal

Dining Table

78.75" d x 43.5" d x 30" h
30MERD78BSKT
Seats up to 8

dramatically designed

Featuring organically elegant bluestone complemented by hand-finished oak, our modern Meridian dining table features a fashion-forward aesthetic that blends easily with many décor motifs. Stunning, hand-cut bluestone is thoughtfully paired with a dramatically angled, spider-leg metal base that will elevate any kitchen or formal dining space with striking, contemporary styling.

product details

- ▶ Tabletops are craftsman-built from hand-cut bluestone—selected for its beauty, strength, and durability—framed in solid oak.
- ▶ Oak surfaces are wire-brushed and hand-finished in dark, rich tones to complement the naturally elegant bluestone.
- ▶ Finished tabletops are sealed with lacquer and coated with a clear wax to enhance and protect its surface.
- ▶ Metal table bases feature a dramatically angled spider leg design.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91MERIDIANHW	MERIDIAN OVAL TABLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-MERIDN	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

messina



Buffet

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h
PMFUBFS

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Messina Buffets are designed to resemble traditional buffets of northern Italy—tall and narrow with ample storage and a secret compartment on either side.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture—using mortise-and-tenon assembly for superior durability and structural reliability.
- ▶ Antique Marmo finishes are hand-painted with elegant floral detailing. Layered ivory and grey tones are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ Buffets feature adjustable shelving and two dovetail-joined drawers set onto wooden glides.
- ▶ Buffets feature antique brass hardware and keyholes, which unlock hidden compartments on either side.
- ▶ Buffet interiors are 25" w x 13" d.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



messina | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

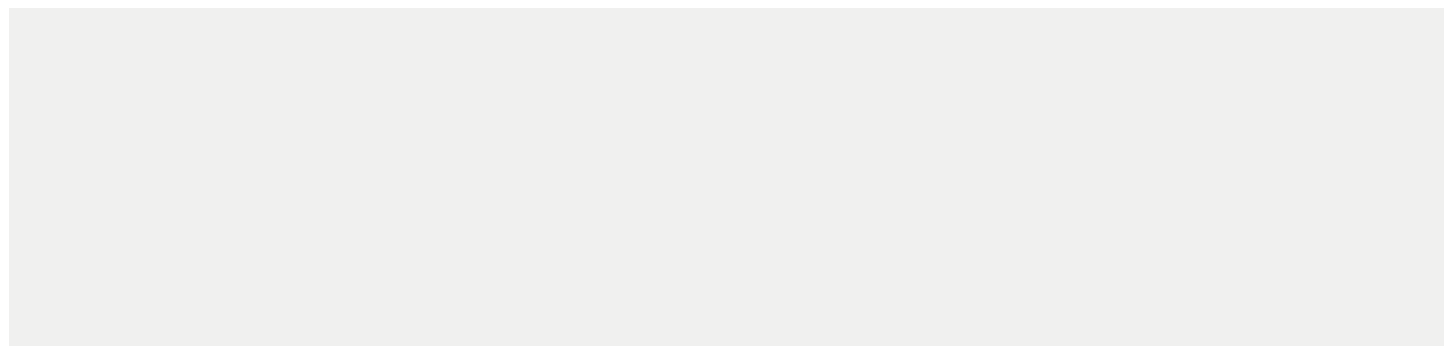
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91MESSKNB	MESSINA BUF DRAWER KNOB DRAWER KNOB	PT-MESSINA	PART	\$6.00	18	18
DINING	91MESSHNG	MESSINA BUF HINGE BUFFET HINGE	PT-MESSINA	PART	\$6.00	24	24
DINING	91MESSLOCK	MESSINA BUF LOCK BUFFET LOCK	PT-MESSINA	PART	\$22.00	5	5
DINING	91MESSHLFL	MESSINA BUF SHELF LG LARGE SHELF	PT-MESSINA	PART	\$59.00	6	6
DINING	91MESSHLFS	MESSINA BUF SHELF SM BUFFET SHELF	PT-MESSINA	PART	\$22.00	4	4
DINING	911679MESSKEY	MESSINA BUFFET KEY	PT-MESSINA	PART	\$4.00	21	21
DINING	91MESSLAT	MESSINA SHELF SUPPORT	PT-MESSINA	PART	\$8.00	19	19

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLDMILO
dining collection
made in INDONESIA

Artisans use their entire bodies

to weave long pieces of rattan into our intricate Milo Dining Chair. Using centuries-old techniques, natural rattan is steamed and bent

to form the back, legs and seat. Perfect on its own or mix and match with other Arhaus chairs to create an eclectic setting.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

Side Chair 30MILOCHR
21.25" w x 24" d x 36.5" h

about this piece

- ▶ Handcrafted in Indonesia using techniques passed down through the generations.
- ▶ Natural rattan is cleaned and sanded before artisans begin.
- ▶ After being steamed, artisans use their hands and legs to bend and weave the rattan into place.
- ▶ A layer of lacquer is added as a final step to preserve the taupe finish.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Dust with a soft, dry cloth.
- ▶ Do not drag this piece across the floor.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs may weaken joints.
- ▶ For indoor use only.

ARHAUS®

your home

nika

**Dining Table**

72" w x 36" d x 30" h

84" w x 39" d x 30" h

94.5" w x 43.5" d x 30" h

70" diameter x 30" h

30NIKA72KT

30NIKA84KT

30NIKATBKT

30NIKA70RDKT

Seats up to 8

Seats up to 10

Seats up to 10

Seats up to 10

**Buffet**

68" w x 18.5" d x 36" h

30NIKABUF

**Bar**

36" w x 20" d x 56" h

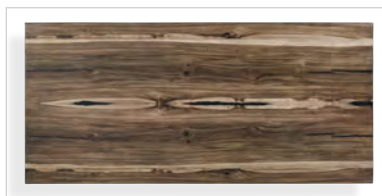
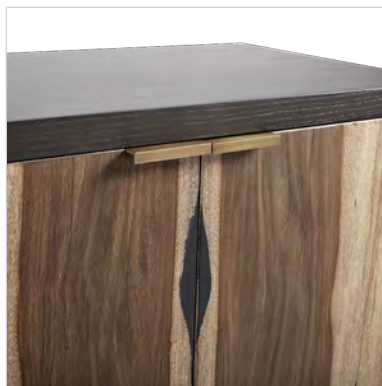
30NIKABAR

organically inspired

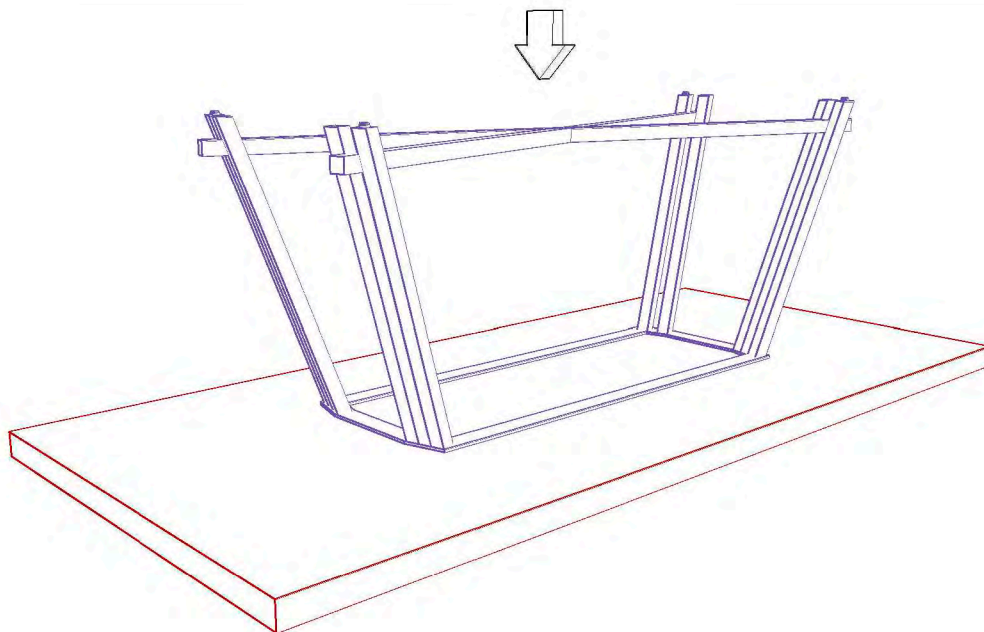
Our Nika Dining Collection pairs structured lines with organic textures—carefully arranged to honor the stunning Nopo timber used to craft its surfaces. Preserving the wood's natural beauty and detail with artisan-applied finishes and lacquer, these magnificent pieces celebrate the live edges of each hand-laid plank. Thickly cut veneers are bookmatched together—arranged consecutively, allowing their edges to form gaps, which are filled by epoxy resin. This comfortably allows the planks to remain straight, adding to the piece's overall contemporary style.

product details

- Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid nopo wood and nopo veneers.
- Nopo wood is sustainably grown and harvested near the Gulf of Mexico.
- Nopo is traditionally used in the dance of "Voladores de Papantla", during which "flying men" jump and swing from 50-foot Nopo poles.
- Nopo surfaces are bookmatched—formed using four consecutively cut wood veneers. Surfaces are finished with epoxy resin to fill gaps.
- Nopo wood is gently hand-stained to accentuate its natural characteristics.
- Hand-applied finishes are lacquered with acrylic for added protection and subtle sheen.
- This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



1

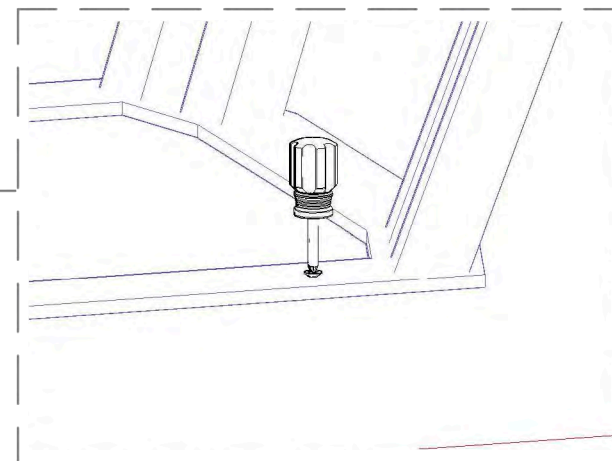
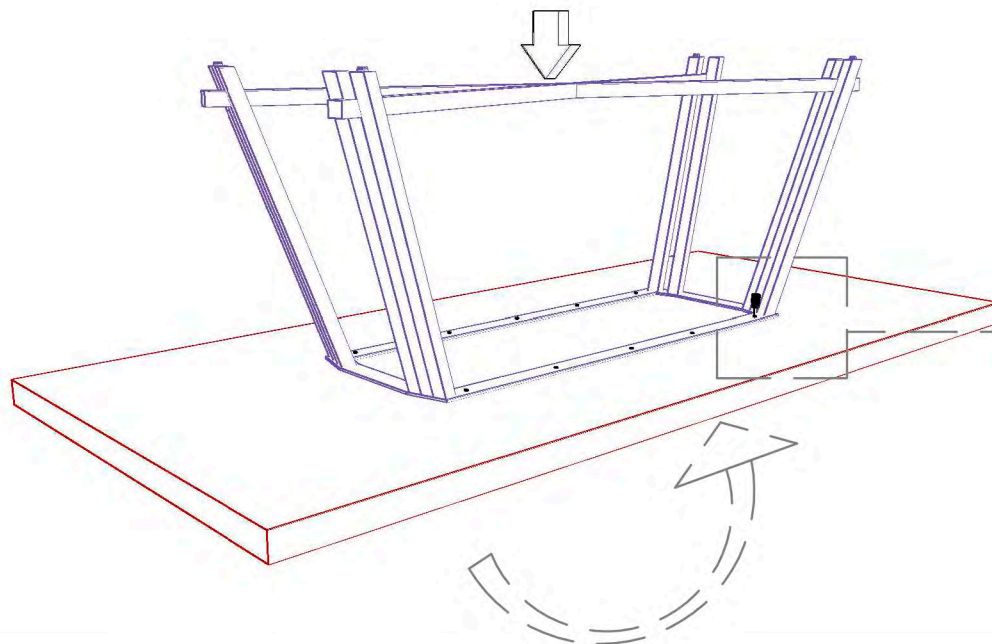


1



8

2



Nika Dining Table

ARHAUS®

your home

noa

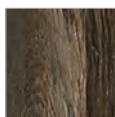
**Dining Chair**

20" w x 23.75" d x 36" h

30NOACINDRT

Fabric

Linen Natural

Finish

Cinder

Inspired by the wings of a butterfly

our elegant Noa dining chairs are craftsman-built from solid oak complemented by rustic, woven rattan backrests. Perfectly sized for kitchen dining spaces, each chair is sanded and stained by hand to accentuate the oak wood's naturally features, then lacquered for added protection. Expertly upholstered seats are padded with dense, resilient foam that will keep you comfortable for hours of dining and entertaining.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built from solid oak, for lasting strength and stability, complemented by woven rattan backrests.
- ▶ Finished chairs are sanded, stained by hand to accentuate the wood's natural features, and lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Expertly upholstered seats are padded with dense foam for a resilient and relaxing sit.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

nobelle

**54" Round Dining Tabletop**

54" diameter x 1.5" h

Umber Brown

30NB54RNDTP

Weathered Mango

30NB54RDWT

seats up to 6

60" Round Dining Tabletop

60" diameter x 1.5" h

Umber Brown

30NB60RNDTP

Weathered Mango

30NB60RDWT

seats up to 8

**60" x 38" Rectangular Dining Tabletop**

60" w x 38" d x 1.5" h

Umber Brown

30NB60RECTP

Weathered Mango

30NB60WTTP

seats up to 6

70" x 38" Rectangular Dining Tabletop

70" w x 38" d x 1.5" h

Umber Brown

30NB70RECTP

Weathered Mango

30NB70WTTP

seats up to 8

80" x 40" Rectangular Dining Tabletop

80" w x 40" d x 1.5" h

Umber Brown

30NB70RECTP

Weathered Mango

30NB70WTTP

seats up to 8

intricate design and natural artistry

A stunning blend of traditional craftsmanship and modern styling, our Nobelle Dining Collection features naturally elegant surfaces inlaid with intricate parquetry. Formed from reclaimed neem-wood or sustainably sourced mango, geometric herringbone patterns are hand-finished with warm stains and lacquer to accentuate each plank's color and natural grain. Nobelle Dining Tables are also complemented by our collection of handcrafted dining bases.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built surfaces feature intricate parquetry stunningly arranged into a herringbone motif.
- ▶ Nobelle dining pieces featuring our Umber Brown finish are built from reclaimed neem wood framed in solid acacia.
- ▶ Neem wood planks are reclaimed from factories and warehouse structures in India.
- ▶ Neem is selected for its strength, durability and natural pest-repelling properties—ideal for furniture building.
- ▶ Nobelle dining pieces featuring our Weathered Mango finish are built from solid, sustainably sourced mango wood.
- ▶ Warm wood finishes are handcrafted to bring out the wood's natural character.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are coated in German lacquer for a subtle sheen and added protection.
- ▶ Nobelle Dining Tables feature solid, hand-forged iron bases that are beautifully hand-pounded and hand-distressed for an aged look.
- ▶ Nobelle Round dining tables are shown with our Wells dining table base. Rectangular dining tables are shown with our Hardyn dining table base.
- ▶ Select from our collection of compatible dining bases to suit your space.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

oceano



Dining Chair
20" w x 25" d x 41" h
300CEANOKT

from tranquil coasts, where sun meets sand

Inspired by the seaside homes of Cape Cod, the natural beauty of our Oceano Dining Chairs will transport you to your own beach haven. Expertly woven natural rattan enfolds a sturdy frame made of Indonesian mango hardwood. The curved back cradles your silhouette, while a cotton twill cushion adds comfort for hours of relaxation. This timeless, casual style is ideal for a cozy retreat, but the craftsmanship and quality materials will ensure that this chair will last for generations in your home.

product details

- ▶ Dining chairs are covered in unstained, expertly woven Kubu, a natural rattan material, which features unique coloring.
- ▶ Chair frames are craftsman-built from solid mango wood.
- ▶ A clear lacquer topcoat is applied for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seat cushions consist of comfortable, fire-retardant foam.
- ▶ Due to the nature of the materials used and the artisan-crafted finishes applied to our wood collections, some finishes may vary in color, pattern, and texture, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.



ARHAUS®

your home

ostuni

**Credenza**98.5" w x 25.25" d x 44.5" h
POSUCRS**Buffet**68" w x 24" d x 44" h
POSU2DS

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by the Italian city of Ostuni, “La Città Bianca” (The White Town), our Ostuni Credenza and Buffet incorporate style elements reflecting traditional Italian architecture.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Vernicatio Bianco white finishes are hand-applied. Layered stain, paint are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance with elegant detailing.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ Cabinetry features antiqued brass hardware to complement elegant finishes and detailing.
- ▶ Credenzas feature a hidden compartment for secret and convenient storage.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign “Hand-painted in Italy” in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS®

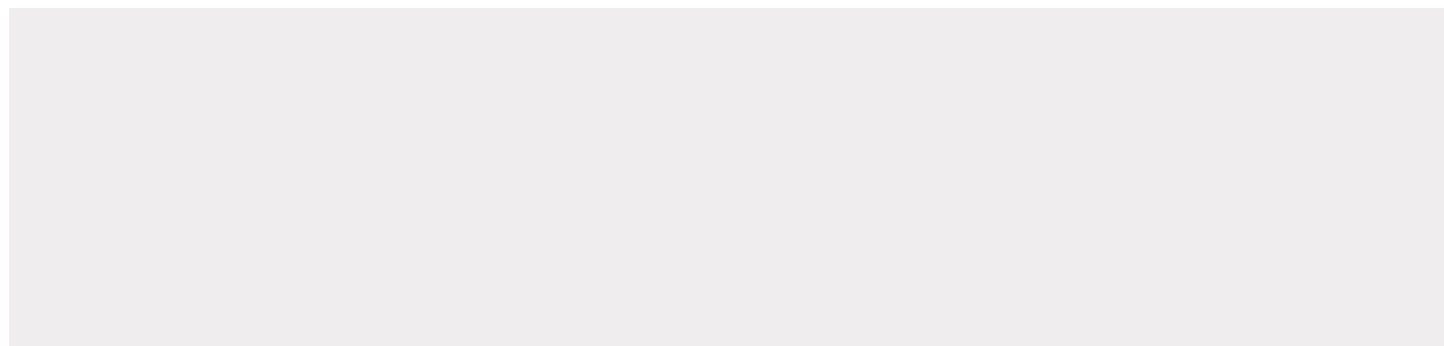
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91OSTUNIKEY	OSTUNI KEY WHITE KEY-ALL SIZES	PT-OSTUNI	PART
DINING	91OSTULGLCK	OSTUNI LARGE LOCK-FRONT DOOR LARGE LOCK FRONT DOOR	PT-OSTUNI	PART
DINING	91OSTNSLATLG	OSTUNI SHELF SLAT LARGE CENTRAL DOOR SHELF SLAT	PT-OSTUNI	
DINING	91OSTNSLATSM	OSTUNI SHELF SLAT SMALL SIDE DOOR SHELF SLAT	PT-OSTUNI	
DINING	91OSTUSMLCK	OSTUNI SMALL LOCK-SIDE DOOR SML LOCK SIDE DOOR, ONLY OSTUN	PT-OSTUNI	PART

DISCONTINUED

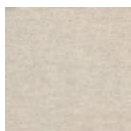
ARHAUS®

your home

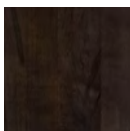
patton



Side Chair
25" w x 29" d x 41" h
Taranto Linen 30PATTONCHR

Fabrics:

Taranto
Linen

Finish:

Fossil

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics, Leathers, and Finishes.**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

versatile style and comfort

Designed to welcome diners with luxurious, sink-into seating, our shapely Patton Dining Chairs are both fashionable and resilient. Each chair's clean, curved lines are shaped into a graceful, classically inspired, winged silhouette. Invitingly comfortable and supportive cushions add contemporary styling. Made in America by skilled upholstery artisans, these balanced, transitional pieces perfectly complement the hand-sculpted detailing and adornments found in more traditional dining tables—such as our Barnett Collection—but can also be paired with more modern furnishings depending on your aesthetic preferences.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, laminate hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Made in America—this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Frames feature a recycled-steel Flexolator suspension system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Cushion cores are made with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material.
- ▶ Seat cushions are padded with sterilized down, feathers, and poly-fiber to create a relaxing, "sink-into" feel.
- ▶ Cushions are wrapped in cotton, down-proof casings to maintain their shape.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



patton | camden dining chair collection | made in America

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

pavia

**Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h
 48" diameter x 31" h
 54" diameter x 31" h
 60" diameter x 31" h
 71" diameter x 31" h

30PAVIA42KT
 30PAVIA48KT
 30PAVIA54KT
 30PAVIA60KT
 30PAVIA71KT

Seats up to 3.
 Seats up to 4.
 Seats up to 6.
 Seats up to 8.
 Seats up to 10.

**Rectangular Dining Table**

78" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 118" w 30PAVIA78KT seats up to 10
 86" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 126" w 30PAVIA86KT seats up to 12
 94" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 134" w 30PAVIA94KT seats up to 14

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **finishes, and more.**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Pavia dining tables feature a rich, dark finish accented with subtle hand-painted detailing to create a dramatic, timeless aesthetic that will stand out in any dining space.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Rich, dark finishes accented with subtle hand-painted detailing creates a dramatic, timeless aesthetic.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ *If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost*
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

Rectangular Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w | ☐ 95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w

☐ Antique Camel
 ☐ Rubbed Black
 ☐ Cantina Bassano
 ☐ Old English Walnut
 ☐ Verona
 ☐ Rubbed Ivory
 ☐ Noceto
 ☐ Solid Black
 ☐ Espresso
 ☐ Marrone Coreccia
 ☐ *Fontaine Blue
 ☐ *Worn Black
 (Image not available)

Round Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h

☐ Antique Camel
 ☐ Rubbed Black
 ☐ Cantina Bassano
 ☐ Old English Walnut
 ☐ Verona
 ☐ Rubbed Ivory
 ☐ Noceto
 ☐ Solid Black
 ☐ Espresso
 ☐ Marrone Coreccia
 ☐ *Fontaine Blue
 ☐ *Worn Black
 (Image not available)

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

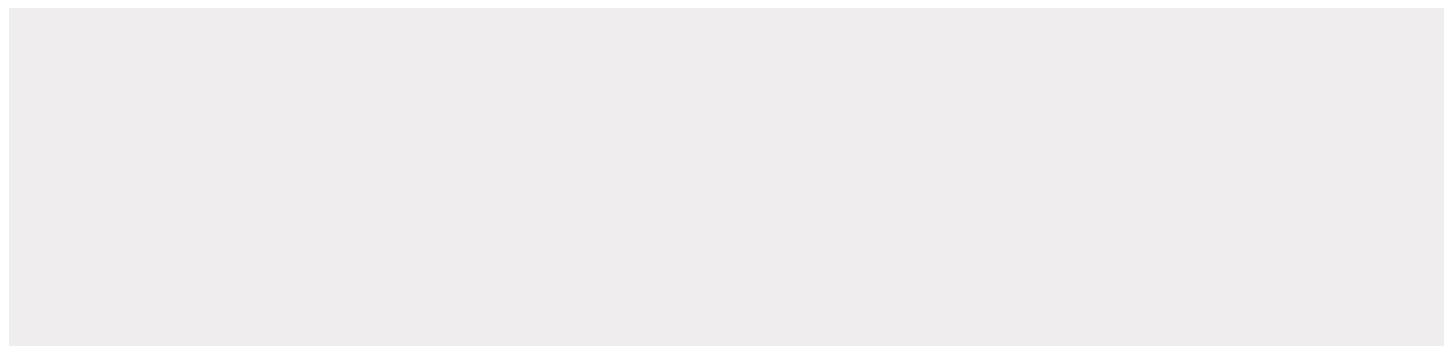
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:



- 1) Open the table box on the reverse side, keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor.
- 2) Unpack the table base and fix the stretcher to the two pedestal as show in above pictures
- 3) In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screw. Insert screws in washer and tight them with a screwdriver.
- 4) Turn the table to normal position.

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an A. Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 16 metal washers and screws (8 washers+8 screws)



5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



ARHAUS®

your home

petra natural petrified wood

**Round Dining Table**

54" diameter x 30" h 30PETRA54KT seats up to 6
 60" diameter x 30" h 30PETRA60KT seats up to 8
 72" diameter x 30" h 30PETRA72KT seats up to 10
round tabletops are 3" thick

**Rectangular Dining Table**

74" w x 38" d x 30" h 30PETREC74KT seats up to 6
 86" w x 40" d x 30" h 30PETRARECKT seats up to 8
 96" w x 40" d x 30" h 30PETREC96KT seats up to 10
rectangular tabletops are 2" thick

**Server**

65" w x 20" d x 36" h
 30PTNTSVKT

a dramatic showstopper thousands of years in the making.

Our Petra Dining Collection is constructed with rare, naturally sourced materials, which showcase distinct, varying color and texture, making each piece a true one-of-a-kind.

petrified wood

Petrified wood dining pieces are made using veneers cut from lengths of fossilized trees, which were buried under layers of mud and ash for untold years. These fossilized trees were hand-selected from the grounds of the volcanic central Philippines for their unique color and texture. Each stone slice boasts shades of brown and black accentuated by the wood's natural grain. These slices are buffed and polished to a smooth, mirror finish, resulting in absolutely stunning surfaces.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted petrified wood surfaces are assembled using petrified wood veneers and wood.
- ▶ Our petrified wood is complemented by artisan-finished iron, featuring an antiqued, dark grey patina.
- ▶ Stone surfaces are buffed and polished to accentuate their natural coloring.
- ▶ Hand-picked materials are sustainably sourced in compliance with Philippine Environmental Regulations.
- ▶ Featuring elegant variations in color, pattern, shape, and texture, natural stone surfaces are as beautiful to look at as they are durable.
- ▶ Furnishings may display small splits, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural materials may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the materials to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



petra | dining collection | made in the Philippines

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

petra century marble

**Round Dining Table**

54" diameter x 30" h 30PETWHT54KT seats up to 6
 60" diameter x 30" h 30PETWHT60KT seats up to 8
 72" diameter x 30" h 30PETWHT72KT seats up to 10
round tabletops are 3" thick

**Rectangular Dining Table**

74" w x 38" d x 30" h 30PETWHRC74KT seats up to 6
 86" w x 40" d x 30" h 30PETWHRECKT seats up to 8
 96" w x 40" d x 30" h 30PETWHRC96KT seats up to 10
rectangular tabletops are 2" thick

**Server**

65" w x 20" d x 36" h
 30PTWHSVKT

a dramatic showstopper thousands of years in the making.

Our Petra Dining Collection is constructed with rare, naturally sourced materials, which showcase distinct, varying color and texture, making each piece a true one-of-a-kind.

century marble

Our white stone dining pieces are crafted using rare century marble—found in remote locations in the Philippine archipelago. Highly valued for its contrasting, golden mineral streaks and veins, this ivory-colored marble is the result of an uncommon geological occurrence, in which tremendous pressure fractures the rock, allowing other minerals to fill the resulting voids. Finished surfaces are polished and lacquered to preserve and accentuate the natural color variations found in this unique stone.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted marble surfaces are assembled using century marble veneers and wood.
- ▶ Our century marble is complemented by artisan-finished iron, featuring our Caribbean Gold patina.
- ▶ Stone surfaces are buffed and polished to accentuate their natural coloring.
- ▶ Hand-picked materials are sustainably sourced in compliance with Philippine Environmental Regulations.
- ▶ Featuring elegant variations in color, pattern, shape, and texture, natural stone surfaces are as beautiful to look at as they are durable.
- ▶ Furnishings may display small splits, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural materials may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the materials to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



Assembly Instruction for Petra Rectangle Dining Table

PARTS LIST

1 pc. Petra Rectangle Top



1 pc. Metal Base



HARDWARE LIST

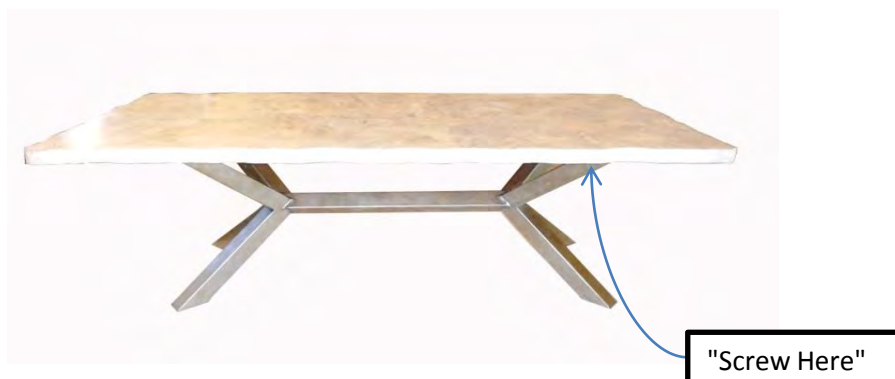
10 pcs

Metal Screws

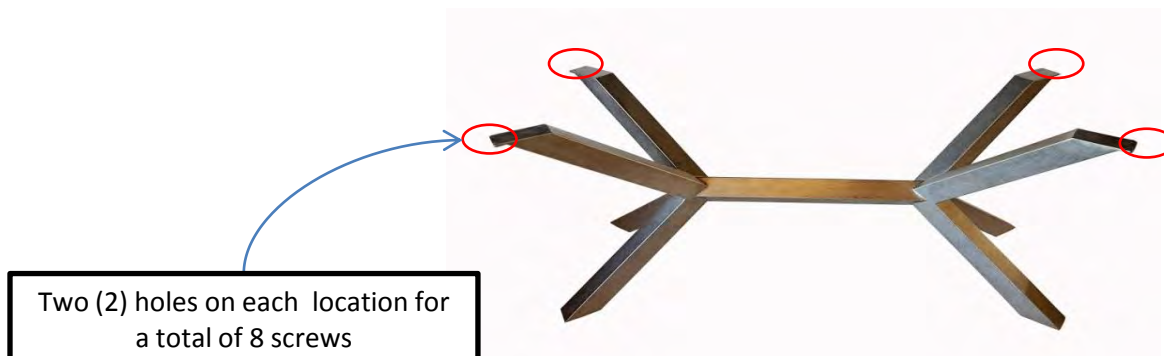


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

1. Lay on the Petra Rectangle Top to the Metal Base making sure it is in the marked locator.



2. Using eight (8) metal screws, screw the metal base to the top. As a guide, a sticker note "Screw Here" is attached at the bottom of the Petra Rectangle Top



Care Instruction: Use soft dry cloth to wipe off dust or dirt.

Assembly Instruction for Petra Round Dining Table

PARTS LIST

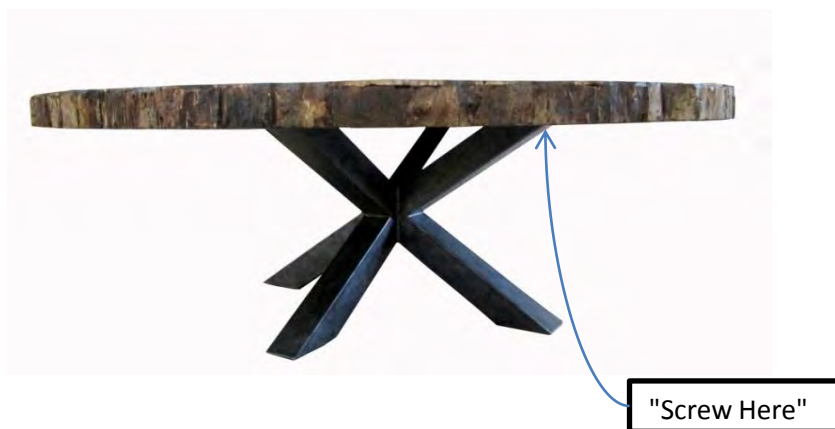
1 pc. Petra Round Top	1 pc. Metal Base
	

HARDWARE LIST

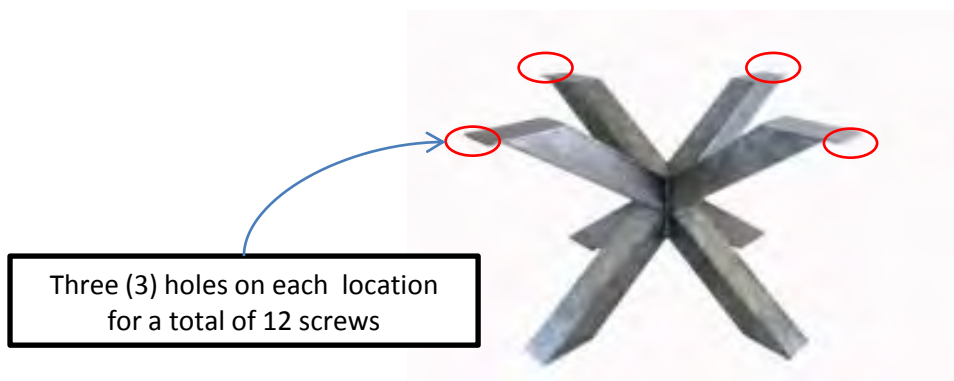
14 pcs	Metal Screws	
--------	--------------	--

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

1. Lay on the Petra Round Top to the Metal Base making sure it is in the marked locator.



2. Using twelve (12) metal screws, screw the metal base to the top. As a guide, a sticker note "Screw Here" is attached at the bottom of the Petra Round Top



Care Instruction: Use soft dry cloth to wipe off dust or dirt.

Assembly Instruction for AB-140B Petra Buffet Table

PARTS LIST

1 pc. Century Marble Top



1 pc. Metal Base



HARDWARE LIST

8 pcs

Metal Screws

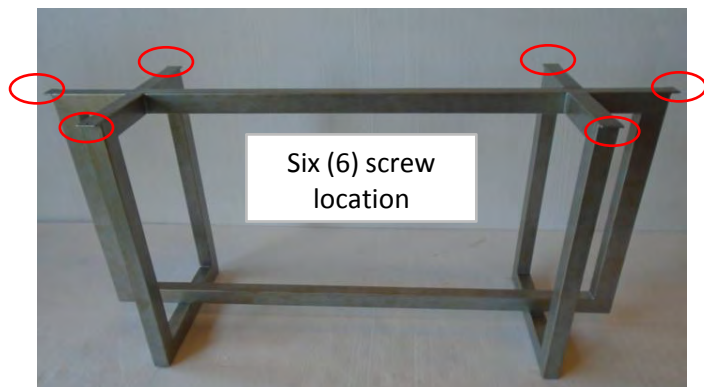


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

1. Lay on the Century Marble Top to the Metal Base making sure the top is centered to the base.



2. Using six (6) metal screws, screw the metal base to the top. As a guide, a sticker note "Screw Here" is attached at the bottom of the Century Marble Top.



Care Instruction: Use soft clean cloth or duster to wipe off dust or dirt.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91PET96RECHW	PETRA 96" RECTANGLE HARDWARE 96" RECT BOTH COLORS	PT-PETRA	PART
DINING	91PETSERTPKT	PETRA SERVER ANTI-TIP KIT NATURAL AND WHITE FINISH	PT-PETRA	
DINING	91PETSERDHDL	PETRA SERVER DRAWER HANDLE NATURAL AND WHITE FINISH	PT-PETRA	
DINING	91PETRARECHW	PETRA TABLE RECTANGLE HARDWARE 74", 86" BOTH COLORS	PT-PETRA	PART
DINING	91PETRARNDHW	PETRA TABLE ROUND HARDWARE UNIVERSAL, ALL FINISHES&SIZES	PT-PETRA	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

platinum



Dining Chair
23" w x 22" d x 46" h
Sully Blue 30PLATSTRDC



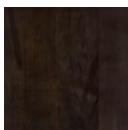
Bench
58" w x 28.5" d x 46" h
Sully Blue 30PLTSTRBCH

Fabric:



Sully Blue

Finish:



Fossil

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics** and **Finishes**; details below.

Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

contemporary yet classically inspired

Our versatile Platinum Dining Chair collection is handcrafted by dedicated upholstery artisans, who combine the clean, curvilinear lines of classically inspired silhouettes with an inviting color palette. This transitional, contemporary look easily accentuates any dining aesthetic and is supported by durable, reinforced frames built from solid hardwood. Cushioned seats are sustained by a resilient suspension system and padded with eco-friendly foam. This combination provides a relaxing, flexible, sink-into feel that will allow dinner conversations to linger without discomfort.

product details

- Pieces upholstered in Sully Blue fabric feature solid maple legs hand-painted in our Fossil finish.
- Craftsman-built frames are constructed using reinforced, cross-directional hardwood laminate for superior stability.
- Arhaus upholstery is handcrafted by artisans in North Carolina, using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- Frames feature recycled-steel spring suspension beneath seat cushions; while backrests are sustained by no-sag, sinuous support for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- Seat-cushion cores consist of dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from plant-based material.
- Both seat and back cushions are channel-stitched to keep padding in place for added resilience.



ARHAUS®

your home

portsmouth



Dining Chair
32" w x 32" d x 46" h
Gage Dove
Windrow Peppercorn

30PORTDA
30PORTWP

Fabrics:

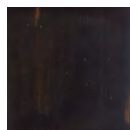


Gage Dove

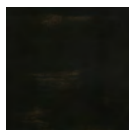


Windrow
Peppercorn

Finishes:



Aged Black



Charcoal

your style your way

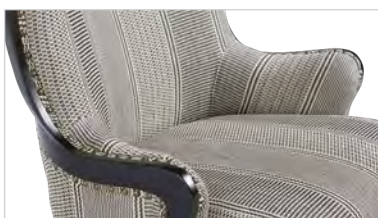
Craft a custom design that tells your style story.
This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics**.
Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

welcome aboard the portsmouth

Exuding quaint harbor charm, our Portsmouth collection features dramatic silhouettes complemented by rustic styling. Craftsman-built, solid beech frames are left exposed and finished by hand to accentuate the wood's natural markings. Seat backs are sectioned by three cross spalls, which suggest the exposed hull of a small wooden boat. And, luxurious upholstery is surrounded by hand-applied nailheads, while hand-carved, tapered legs complete the antique-inspired design.

product details

- ▶ Exposed, craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid beech wood.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are designed to highlight the wood's unique, natural features.
- ▶ Pieces upholstered in Gage Dove fabric feature our Aged Black finish. Pieces upholstered in Windrow Peppercorn or Windrow Peppercorn/Cary Linen fabrics feature our Charcoal finish.
- ▶ Seats are generously upholstered and sustained by no-sag spring systems, which provide flexible, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Artisan-fitted upholstery is accented by hand-applied nailheads.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



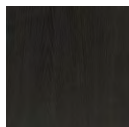
ARHAUS®

your home

raja



Bar Cabinet
60" w x 18" d x 34" h
30RAJABAR



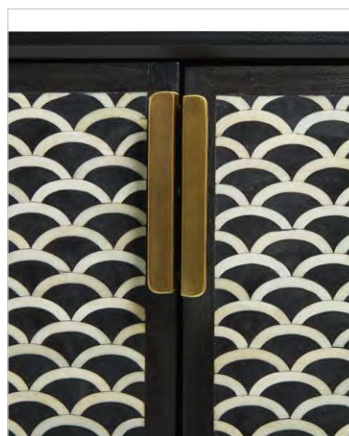
Finish:
Panther
Black

traditional artistry for modern gathering

Painstakingly handcrafted by Indian artisans, our Raja Bar Cabinets are elegantly adorned with a stunning fish scale motif formed from hand-finished bone inlay. Artisans thoughtfully select, shape, polish, smooth, and place each piece of bone by hand. Once the last piece is laid, cabinet doors are sealed with resin, which provides contrast that accentuates each cabinet's inspiring design. Clean modern frames are built from solid sal wood. Cabinet interiors include ample storage for beverages and barware, featuring a 10-bottle wine rack and stemware storage for 12 wine glasses.

product details

- ▶ Cabinets are handcrafted by Indian artisans—using solid sal wood reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery for superior strength and stability.
- ▶ Bone inlaid into cabinet doors is selected, shaped, polished, and smoothed by hand, before being placed carefully, one at a time onto each door.
- ▶ Resin is poured over the bone, securing inlays to the cabinet's surface and providing contrast to accentuate the elegant fish scale motif.
- ▶ Wooden surfaces feature our Panther Black finish to complement the cabinet's doors. A coat of clear lacquer provides added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Cabinets includes ample storage for beverages and barware, featuring a 10-bottle wine rack and stemware storage for 12 wine glasses.
- ▶ Cord management holes accommodate electronics and bar appliances.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91RAJAHINGE	RAJA BAR DOOR HINGES DOOR HINGES	PT-RAJA	PART	\$30.00	10	10
DINING	91RAJAPULLS	RAJA BAR DOOR PULLS DOOR PULLS	PT-RAJA	PART	\$170.00	5	5
DINING	91RAJAHDWTKT	RAJA BAR HDW/ANTI-TIP KIT HDW/ANTI-TIP KIT	PT-RAJA	PART	\$5.00	5	5

ARHAUS®

your home

regina

**Dining Chair**21.75" w x 24.5" d x 40.25" h
30REGINADS**your style your way**

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics** and **Finishes**.

Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

a true masterpiece

Our Regina Dining Chair accentuates its light, sophisticated frame and comfortable, cushioned seat with the beautifully curved lines of its elegant silhouette. This classic Queen-Anne-style side chair—a design style made popular during the early to mid-18th century—features a feminine, artisan-carved back complemented by cabriole legs. Crafted to coordinate with our exclusive, made-to-order Bell'Arte Dining Collection, this piece relishes in its exquisite finish, brought to life with meticulous attention to detail.

product details

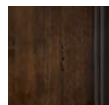
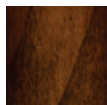
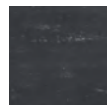
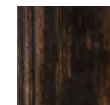
- ▶ Dining chair frames are craftsman-built by Italian artisans from solid beech wood.
- ▶ Select your seat's upholstery from our stunning collection of dining fabrics.
- ▶ Each piece is sanded and hand-carved. Scrolling patterns are cut into the wood with a jigsaw before being sanded again and finished.
- ▶ Hand-painted in our Antico Bianco finish, consisting of multiple layers of white and light cream tones, which are then distressed to replicate a naturally weathered appearance.
- ▶ Chair frames are reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery to ensure strength and stability.
- ▶ Cushions are generously padded and sustained by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing designed for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Seats are attached with four heavy-duty screws, allowing you to remove the seat for cleaning or reupholstering as desired.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

available by special order

Dining Chair | ☐ 21.75" w x 24.5" d x 40.25" h☐ Noceto☐ Cantina Bassano☐ Old English Walnut☐ Solid Black☐ Rubbed Black☐ Midnight Black☐ Ivory☐ Porfido☐ Verona☐ Antique Camel☐ *Fontaine Blue☐ *Worn Black

*Artisan finishes: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

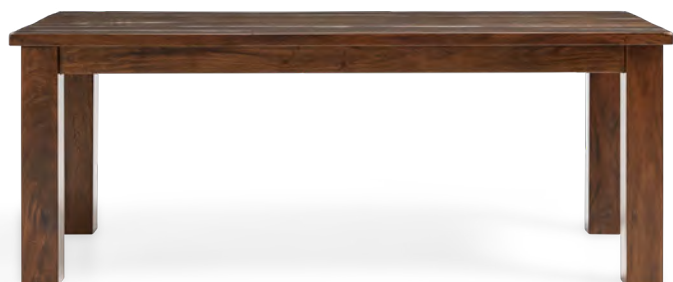
order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

your home

rio

**Dining Table****68" x 38"**

68" w x 38" d x 30" h

30RIO68TBL

4" square legs

Seats up to 6

80" x 40"

80" w x 40" d x 30" h

30RIO80TBL

5" square legs

Seats up to 8

92" x 42"

92" w x 42" d x 30" h

30RIO92TBLKT

5" square legs

Seats up to 10

Measurements

Top: 1.5" thick

26" from floor to bottom of apron

**Dining Bench**

48" w x 15" d x 18" h

30RIO48BNCH

66" w x 15" d x 18" h

30RIO66BNCH

76" w x 15" d x 18" h

30RIO76BNCH

**Server**

70" w x 18" d x 32" h

30RIOSEVER

industrial, organic charm

Juxtaposing the unique, rustic features of reclaimed wood with the clean, contemporary shape of Parsons design, our Rio Dining Collection is crafted with an industrial, minimalist aesthetic. Recovered from large factories and warehouses in India, the neem wood used in these stunning pieces once supported ceiling beams and roofs. Solid wood planks of varying shape and size were assembled by furniture artisans to form an interesting plank-board motif. The lumber's unique texture and color are accentuated by warm, hand-applied finishes.

product details

- ▶ Frames are artisan-crafted from kiln-dried, reclaimed neem wood, using varying-length plank-board construction to create an eye-catching motif.
- ▶ Reclaimed neem wood is sustainably sourced from factory and warehouse structures in India, originally used for its natural air purification and pest-repelling properties.
- ▶ In addition to its stunning natural features, our reclaimed wood is treasured in many of our collections as a contribution to preserving healthy and sustainable eco-systems.
- ▶ Warm, multi-layered finishes are hand-applied to accentuate the neem wood's natural features.
- ▶ Wood finishes are covered with three coats of German lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Our reclaimed wood furnishings are artisan-crafted and finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces will vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features inherent to salvaged lumber. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.

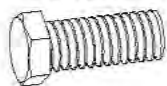


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents :-

91RIOHW

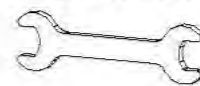
1.Bolt - 9Pc.
60x8mm.



2.Washer - 9Pc.
8mm.



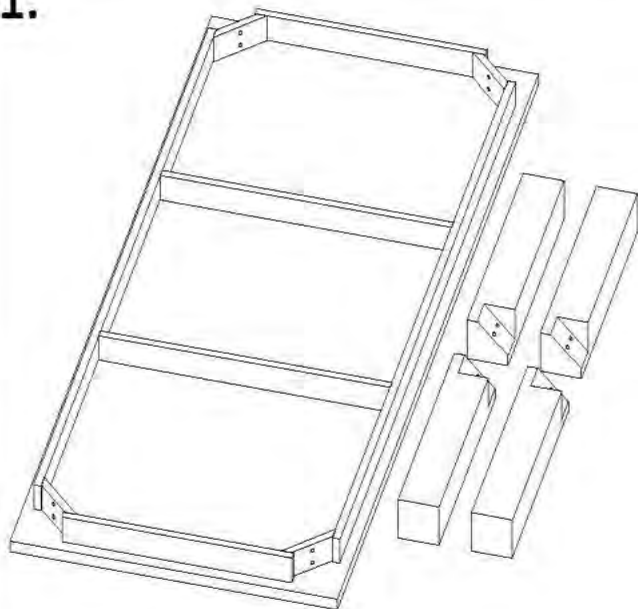
3.Spanner - 1Pc.
12-13 no.



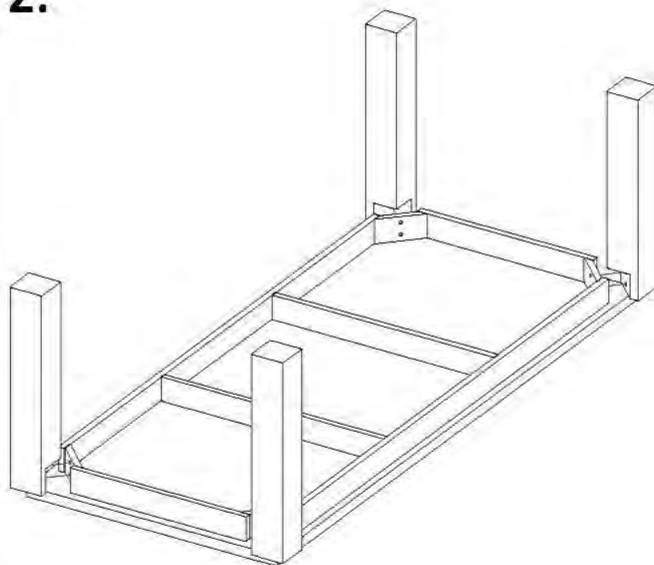
Instructions:-

1. Put the Table top upside down on a protective surface.
2. Match the holes on the table leg with holes on the bottom of the table top. (as image 2)
3. Secure using bolts & washers with spanner provided. (as image 3)
4. Similarly attach the other leg to the table by matching holes on the leg with the holes on the bottom of the table.
5. Now the table can be turned up right and is ready to use.

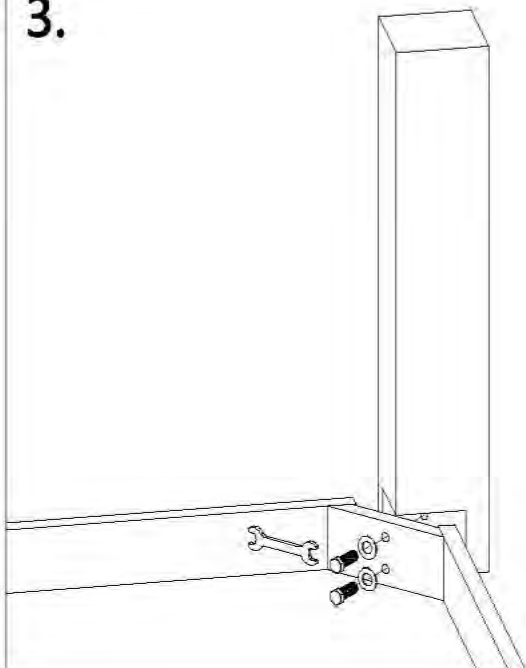
1.



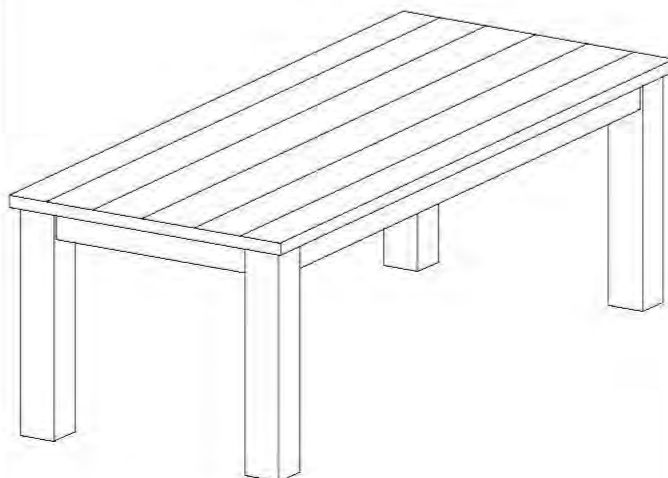
2.



3.



4.



ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents :-

1.Bolt - 9Pc.
40X8mm.



2.Washer - 9Pc.
8mm.



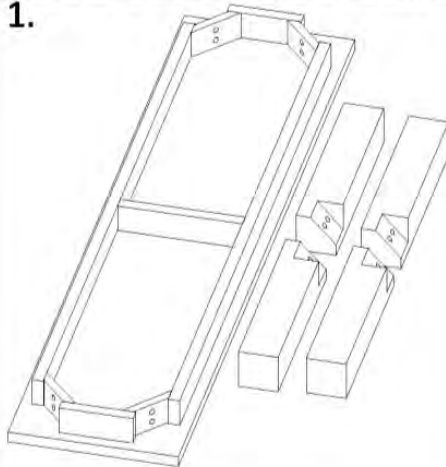
3.Spanner - 1Pc.
12-13



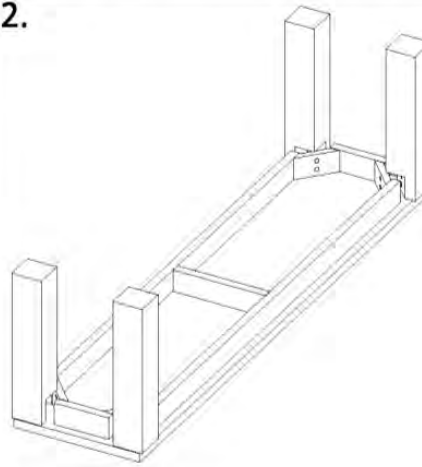
Instructions:-

1. Put the Table top upside down on a protective surface.
2. Match the holes on the table leg with holes on the bottom of the table top. (as image 2)
3. Secure using bolts & washers with spanner provided. (as image 3)
4. Similarly attach the other leg to the table by matching holes on the leg with the holes on the bottom of the table.
5. Now the table can be turned up right and is ready to use.

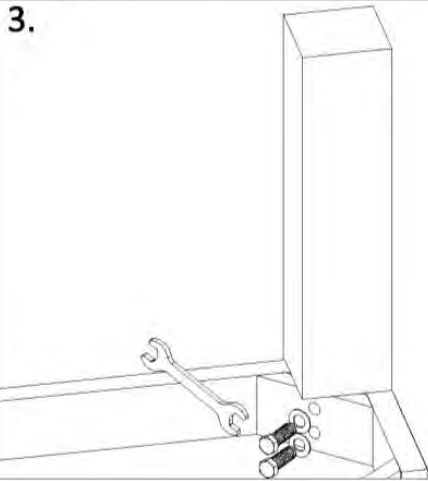
1.



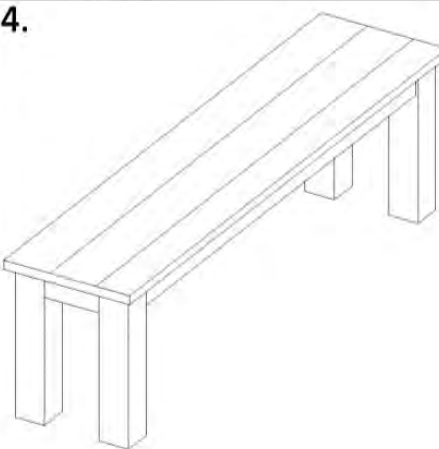
2.



3.



4.



ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents:-

91RIOSEVHW

1. Bolts - 5Pc.
60X8mm.



2. Washer - 5Pc.
8mm.



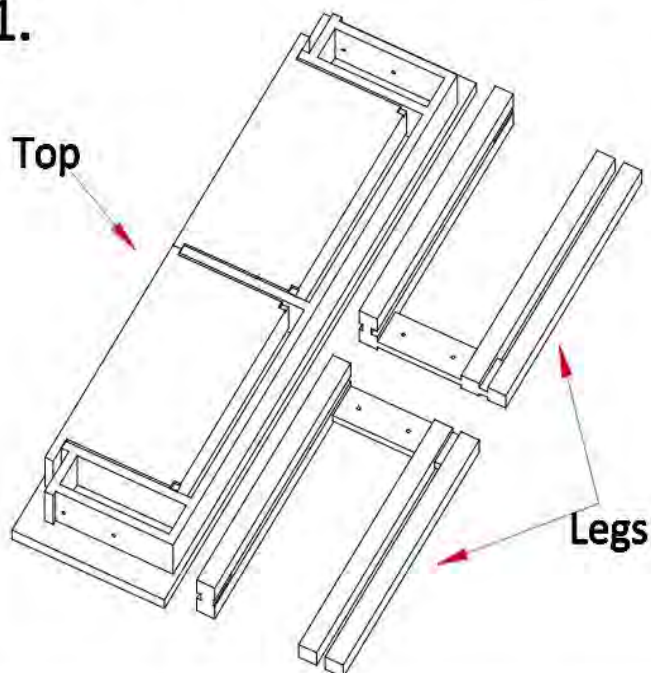
3. Spanner - 1Pc.
12-13no.



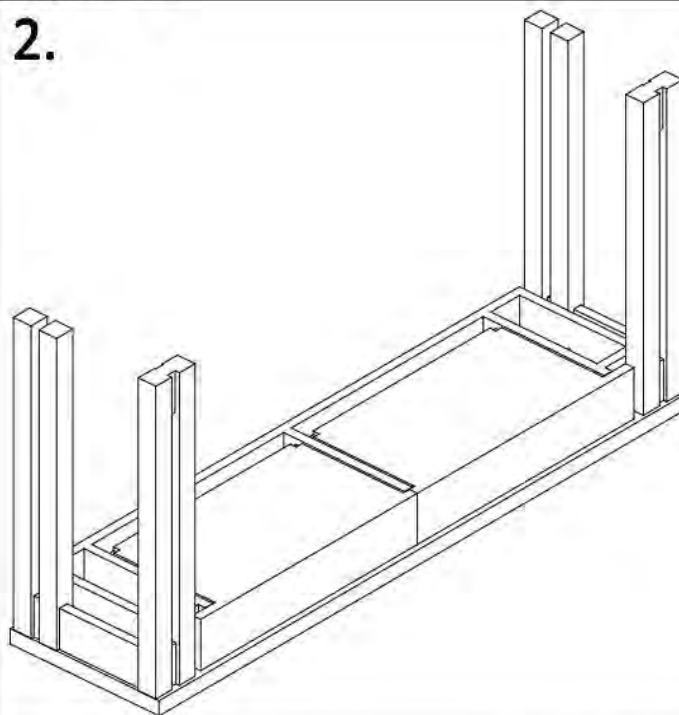
Instructions:

1. Place the table top on a protective surface.
2. Match the base and top frame holes as shown in image 2.
3. Fix with bolt-washer using spanner as shown in image 3.
4. Console table can be turned upright and is ready to use.

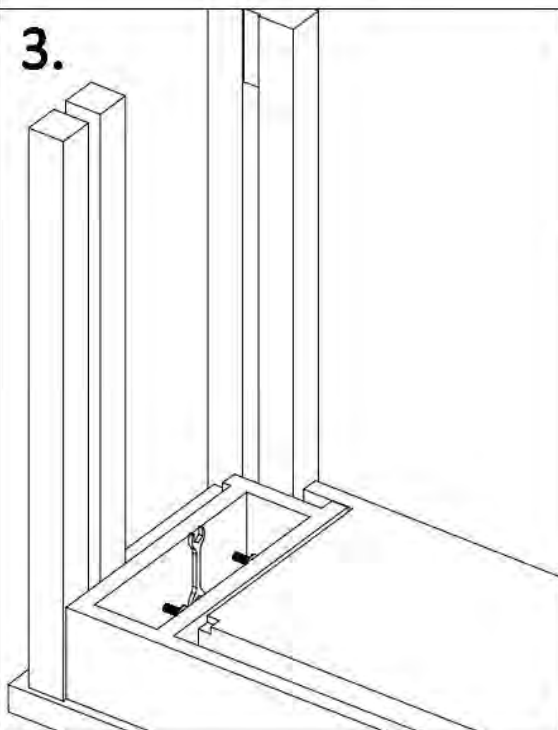
1.



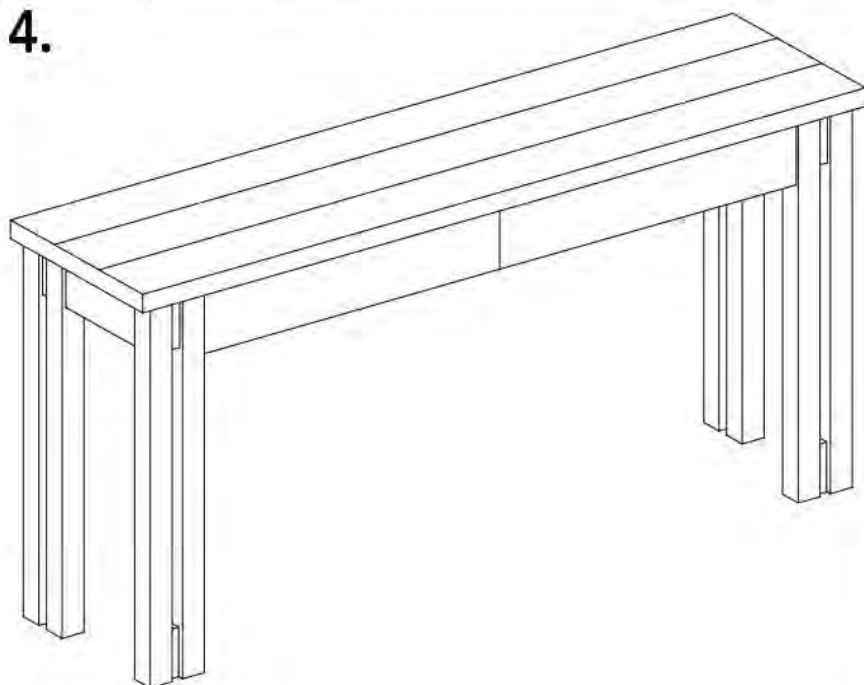
2.



3.



4.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91RIOBNCHHW	RIO BENCH ASSEMBLY HDW ALL SIZES	PT-RIO	
DINING	91RIOSERVHW	RIO SERVER HARDWARE SERVER HARDWARE	PT-RIO	
DINING	91RIOHW	RIO TABLE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE M8 X 1.25 X 2 1/2	PT-RIO	PART

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

rivera

**Dining Table**

78" w x 38" d x 30" h

Copper
30RIVCOPTBChocolate Copper
30RIVCHOCPTB**Finishes**

Copper



Chocolate Copper

magnificent metals

Crafted by Mexican metal artisans, our Rivera table complements rustic surfaces with warm colors and hand-touched detailing. Each tabletop is carefully formed from solid panels of recycled metals that are hand-pounded onto hardwood surfaces. Copper tops are held over an open flame to produce unique coloring and lacquered to preserve the metal's natural tone. Table bases are craftsman-built from solid poplar wood with an internal steel frame for added stability. Upon completion, each piece is stamped with a Monarch butterfly to signify its transformation and to honor the artisans and the village responsible for its creation.

product details

- ▶ Metal tabletops are built by Mexican metal artisans from panels of recycled metals hand-pounded onto solid hardwood.
- ▶ Copper tabletops are made from 100 percent recycled copper.
- ▶ Subtle antiqued patinas are added by holding each piece over an open flame to create unique color variations.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with multiple layers of lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Upon completion, each piece is stamped with a Monarch butterfly to signify its transformation and honor the artisans and the village responsible for its creation.
- ▶ Table bases are craftsman-built from solid poplar wood and features an internal steel frame for added strength and stability.
- ▶ Table bases are finished with a chic black finish and lightly coated with acrylic lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ As this collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



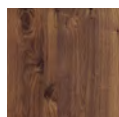
DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91RIVCHOCHDW	RIVERA TABLE HRDWR CHOC COPPER	PT-RIVERA	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

robie

**Finish**

Brown Walnut

Dining Chair

21" w x 18" d x 31" h

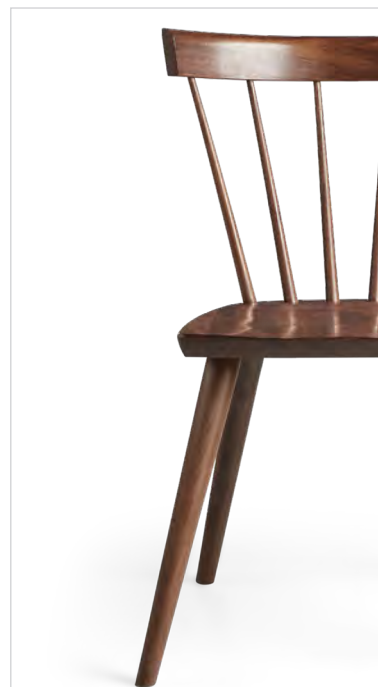
30ROBIECHR

traditionally crafted modern seating

Featuring a classic, midcentury design accented with subtle shaker-style detailing, our Robie dining chair is a celebration of traditional craftsmanship and natural beauty. Handcrafted from solid walnut, chair frames are steam bent and reinforced with mortis-and-tenon joinery for added stability. Finished chairs are hand-rubbed with oil to bring out the walnut's natural coloring, and texture, emphasizing its organic graining and unique patterns. Due to the nature of this natural wood, its patina will develop over time, as its exposed to the environment of your home, making each piece completely unique to you.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built by American, Amish artisans from solid walnut.
- ▶ Handcrafted chair frames feature steam-bent backs and mortise-and-tenon joinery for added strength and stability.
- ▶ Finished chairs are hand-rubbed with oil and sealed with varnish to bring out the wood's natural beauty.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Due to the nature of solid walnut wood, patinas will develop over time as your furniture is exposed to the environment of your home.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

roma

**Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA42KT	Seats up to 2.
48" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA48KT	Seats up to 4.
54" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA54KT	Seats up to 6.
60" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA60KT	Seats up to 8.
71" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA71KT	Seats up to 10.

**Rectangle Dining Table**

86" w x 47" d x 31" h	30ROMA86KT	Seats up to 8.
95" w x 47" d x 31" h	30ROMA95KT	Seats up to 10.
118" w x 47" d x 31" h	30ROMA118KT	Seats up to 12.

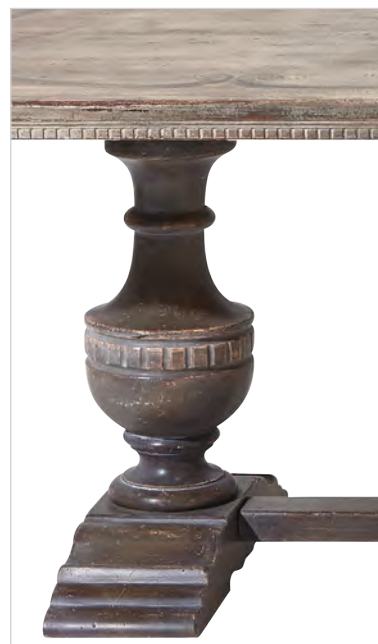
*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by the Italian city of Ostuni, "La Città Bianca" (The White Town), our Ostuni Credenza and Buffet incorporate style elements reflecting traditional Italian architecture.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Marmo finishes are hand-painted with scrolling details. Layered dark grey tones are weathered and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.



roma | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

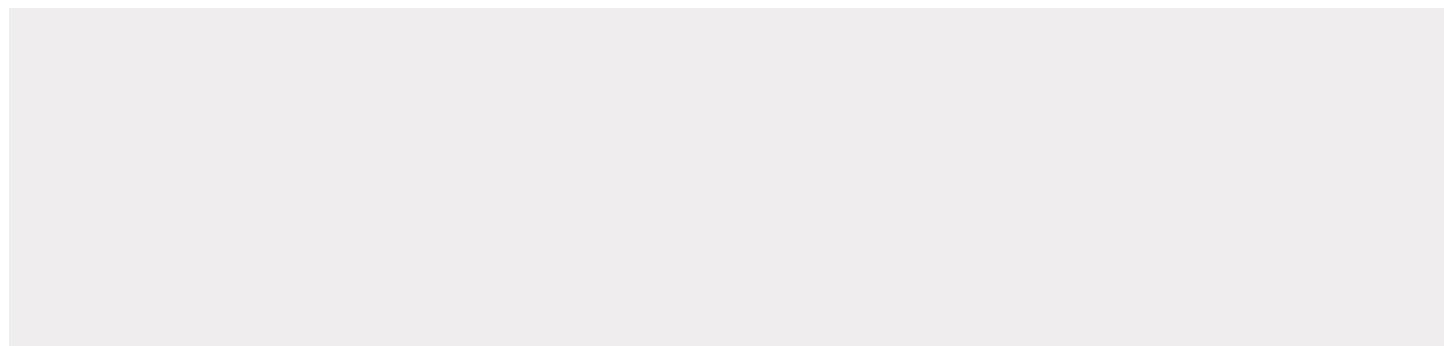
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ROMA RECTANGULAR TABLE



1. Unpack the table base and fix the stretcher to the two pedestal as shown in the above pictures.



2. Open the table top box on the reverse side, keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor.

3. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 8 metal washers and screws.

4. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.

5. Turn the table to normal position.



ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ROMA TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 16 metal washers and screws



1.



2

5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



3.



4

Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91ROMEODWR	ROMEO DINING TABLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-ROMEO		\$0.00	0	0

ARHAUS®

your home

rosa

**Buffet**69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h
P2RUBFS***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by the Italian city of Ostuni, “La Città Bianca” (The White Town), the Rosa Buffet incorporates style elements reflecting traditional Italian architecture.

product details.

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique finishes are hand-painted with elegant detailing. Layered stain and paint are gently aged and lacquered to achieve a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign “Hand-painted in Italy” in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Buffets feature antiqued brass hardware to complement elegant finishing.
- ▶ Buffets feature a hidden compartment on each side for secret and convenient storage.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



rosa | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

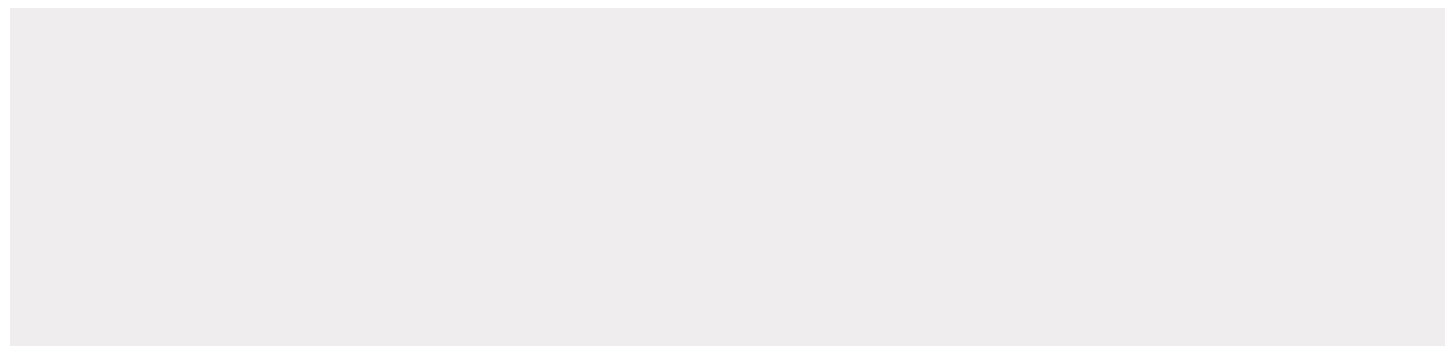
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS®

your home

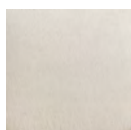
roulette



Slipcovered Side Chair
21" w x 24.25" d x 36" h
30RLTTSDCH



Slipcovered Armchair
25" w x 25" d x 36" h
30RLTTARMCH



Fabric:
Natural Birch

thoughtfully designed for everyday living

Our Roulette Dining Chairs are comfortable, beautifully crafted, and easy to maintain. Sturdy chair frames are built from solid birch wood, which is hand-finished to preserve the wood's natural tone. Tailored slipcovers made from easy-to-clean fabrics are carefully cut and sewn by hand, ensuring a perfect fit for each seat. And, castor wheels allow chairs to slide easily, accommodating guests without scratching floors.

product details

- ▶ Chair frames are craftsman-built from solid birch wood — hand-finished and lacquered to preserve its natural tone.
- ▶ Made from 60% cotton and 40% linen, easy-to-clean slipcovers are cut and sewn by hand, ensuring a perfectly tailored fit.
- ▶ Slipcovers can be simply spot-cleaned with just water.
- ▶ Castor wheels allow chairs to slide easily without scratching floors.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91DINCASTORS	UNIV DINING CASTOR WHEEL ROULETTE/KIT SLOPE CHAIRS	PT-ROULKIT		\$8.00	0	0

ARHAUS®

your home

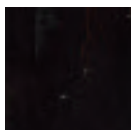
sabine



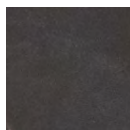
Side Chair
21" w x 25.25" d x 39" h
Rubbed Black 30SABICHR
Nero 30SABIBELL



Upholstered-Back Side Chair
21" w x 25.25" d x 39" h
Nero 30SABUPHDS

Finishes:

Rubbed Black



Nero

Armchair*
24" w x 26" d x 38.75" h

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics** and **Finishes**.
Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

***available by special order**

classic French style for everyday dining

Our Sabine Collection is inspired by timeless antiques discovered during our travels through the markets of Europe. Each beautifully hand-sculpted chair back and gently curved, cabriole leg of these Italian-made dining chairs brings elegance to the table. Generously padded and flexibly supportive cushions offer comfortable seating for hours of conversation. Rich, hand-painted and distressed finishes are applied by artisans to accentuate the magnificent woodwork and customized, designer-inspired upholstery.

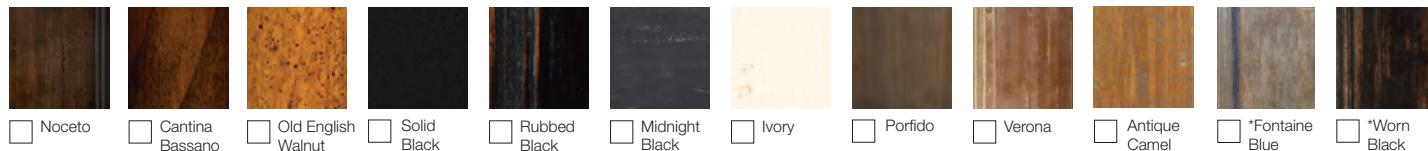
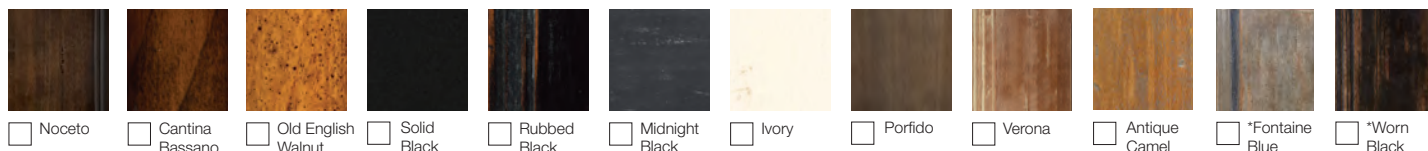
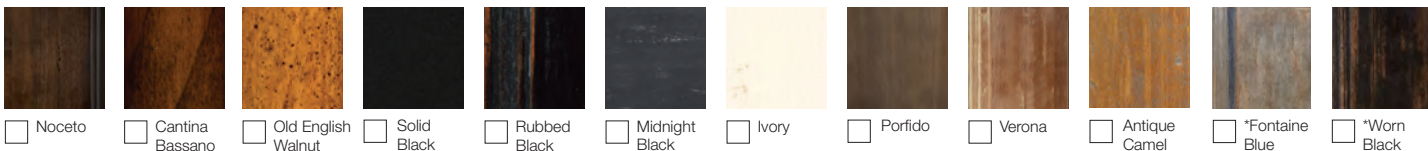
product details

- ▶ Chair frames are constructed from solid beech wood.
Chair backs are steam-bent to achieve the subtly curved shape.
- ▶ Curved, hand-carved arms and backrests artistically frame fully padded cushions.
- ▶ Joints are reinforced with grooved corner blocks and mortise-and-tenon construction.
- ▶ Multilayered, hand-painted, and distressed finishes are applied by artisans.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Carved detailing is embossed using a custom mold.
- ▶ Seat cushions are generously padded and supported by a flexible network of webbing.
- ▶ Chair seats are secured and easily removed via four heavy-duty screws.
- ▶ Select your seat's upholstery from our stunning collection of dining fabrics.
- ▶ Our wood furnishings are artisan-crafted using sustainably sourced materials from around the world, and the majority of our wood finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

Side Chair | ☐ 21" w x 25.25" d x 39" hUpholstered-Back Side Chair | ☐ 21" w x 25.25" d x 39" hArmchair | ☐ 24" w x 26" d x 38.75" h

*Artisan finishes: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

your home

saddle

**Counter Stool**

22" w x 14.5" d x 26.5" h

Faux Black Leather 30SADBLCTR

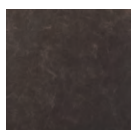
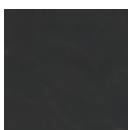
Faux Brown Leather 30SADBRCR

**Barstool**

22" w x 14.5" d x 30.5" h

Faux Black Leather 30SADDLEBL

Faux Brown Leather 30SADDLEBR

Fabrics:Faux Black
LeatherFaux Brown
Leather**Finishes:**

Black Drifted

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

at your island, nook or bar,

add a transitional touch to your dining space with our Saddle Bar and Counter Stool Collection. Attractive and versatile, these artisan-crafted stools feature upholstered saddle-shaped seats in your choice of black or brown faux leathers meticulously finished to mimic the rich colors and textures of authentic hides. Solid oak frames are skillfully handcrafted and reinforced to last a lifetime.

product details

- Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- Stool seats are outlined in hand-applied silver nailheads.
- Brass plates on stool bases provide protection for foot rests.
- Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

savona

**Dining Table**

78.75" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 118.75" w	30SAV78KT	Seats up to 10
86.5" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 126.5" w	30SAV8644KT	Seats up to 12
98" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 138" w	30SAV9844KT	Seats up to 14

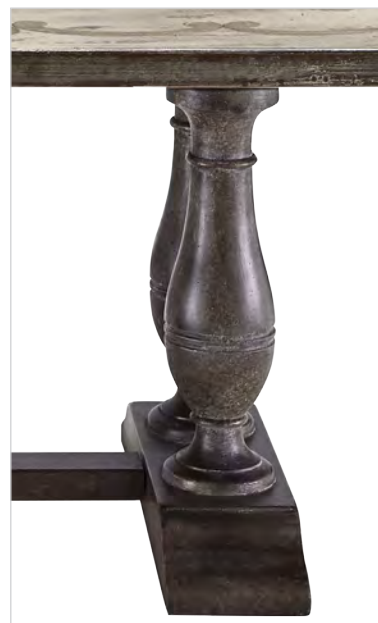
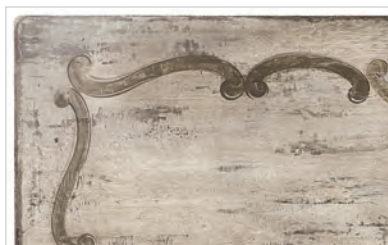
*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Savona Dining Tables feature traditional finishes—layered grey and cream tones are accented with touches of rust and olive to create distinct motifs.

product details.

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Sasso finishes are hand-painted with scrolling details. Layered shades of ivory are gently aged and lacquered to achieve a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Dining tables include breadboard extensions with metal arms to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR SAVONA TABLE



- 1) Open the table box on the reverse side, keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor.
- 2) Unpack the table base and fix the stretcher to the two pedestal as show in above pictures
- 3) In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screw.
Insert screws in washer and tight them with a screwdriver.
- 4) Turn the table to normal position.

ARHAUS®

your home

scala

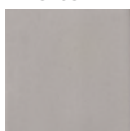
**Dining Chair**

20" w x 19" d x 39" h

Ombra Grey 30SCALAGRY

Midnight 30SCALAMDT

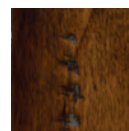
Noceto 30SCALANCT

Finishes:

Ombra Grey



Midnight



Noceto

a modern classic

Carefully handcrafted by Italian artisans, using traditional, time-honored techniques passed down through generations, our Scala Dining Chairs present a modern take on traditional design. Built from solid beech wood, these simply elegant dining chairs feature a contemporary ladderback silhouette accentuated by multilayered, artfully hand-painted finishes. Durable mortise-and-tenon joinery and lacquered surfaces ensure durability enough to withstand everyday living while complementing your dining space with classic style.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted chair frames are built by Italian artisans from solid, beech wood for lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ Ladderback chair frames are constructed using traditional techniques reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery for added everyday durability.
- ▶ Multilayered finishes are meticulously hand-painted and coated with lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



scala | dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

SERAPHIA

dining chair collection

made in ITALY

A silhouette that's endured the ages.

For our Seraphina Dining Collection, we take a nod to the enduring Klismos Chair with an Italian dining chair featuring out-curved legs, a slightly curving backrest and a padded, customizable seat. The Klismos Chair is a classic Greek silhouette referred to in epic poetry, found in relief sculptures and on painted pottery since the ancient Roman empire. Gaining popularity again in late 18th-century Paris

for ancient Greek theatrical performances, and then again among 20th-century Art Deco stylists, the Klismos Chair's clean lines and unique design have endured the ages. Seraphina isn't only a classically designed piece but also a little piece of ancient history in the heart of your home.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Side Chair

22.25" w x 22.75" d x 34.5" h

Noceto 30SERENOC

Black 30SEREBLK

product details

- ▶ Customize your seat from more than 75 Arhaus dining fabrics.
- ▶ Stocked in Noceto and Black finishes.
- ▶ **Noceto:** Entirely painted and distressed by hand, this multilayered finish enriches the wood's gorgeous natural patina. Each piece is meticulously crafted by Italian artisans with a rich and warm walnut color. The finish is distressed to appear well worn then completed with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ **Black:** This hand-painted finish is completed with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Constructed from solid beech to create a strong base for the unique, hand-applied finishes, the frame is assembled by hand and joined using mortise-and-tenon construction. Joints are corner-blocked for strength and stability.
- ▶ Mortise-and-tenon assembly is one of the most effective methods of securing two pieces of wood that connect at a "t." The end of one piece is fashioned into a round or rectangular shape (tenon), which is designed to fit into the same size hole on the other end (mortise).
- ▶ The frame is also kiln-dried to enhance strength and prevent warping and cracking over time.
- ▶ The generously padded, large seat is constructed with a thick dense foam layered over woven webbing to create a solid yet flexible foundation for hours of comfort. The woven webbing is called Pirelli Rubber Webbing: an alternative to springs in dining chairs (and occasionally in the seatbacks of occasional chairs). It features flat surfaces. Strips are tightly stretched across a frame and secured with webbing clips for the right amount of support and give.

recommended care

- ▶ Depending on the type of fabric you select, certain cleaning codes apply. It is extremely important that you adhere to the specifications of cleaning codes in order to get the maximum cleaning results.
- ▶ For all cleaning codes, pre-test any/all cleaners for color loss and fabric compatibility. Use distilled water when mixing cleaners. Do not over wet.
- ▶ For overall soiling, use a professional cleaning service.
- ▶ All fabric may fade over time. Wearability of fabric is relative to care and use.
- ▶ Dust wood with a soft, dry cloth and periodically use Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ For daily maintenance, clean wood using a mild soap and water solution. Towel dry immediately.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immed
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

ARHAUS®

your home

serena



54" Dining Table
54" diameter x 30" h
30SERENA54KT

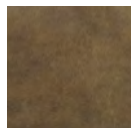


Bar Table
27" diameter x 42" h
30SERENABARKT

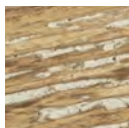


Bar Cart
35.5" w x 21.75" d x 31.5" h
30SERENACART

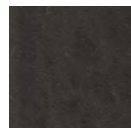
Finishes:



Light Antique
Brass



Light
Burnt Oak



Forged Iron






industrial, mixed-media inspiration

Inspired by post-industrial France, our Serena Dining Collection utilizes time-worn metal and exposed nails to showcase the fortitude of classic industrial design. Antiqued sheets of brass are placed atop an oak frame, exposing the warmth of the wood and the grit in the grain. Supported by a forged, dark iron base, this tulip table is a celebration of mixed materials. Coordinating bar table and bar cart completes the look and the occasion.

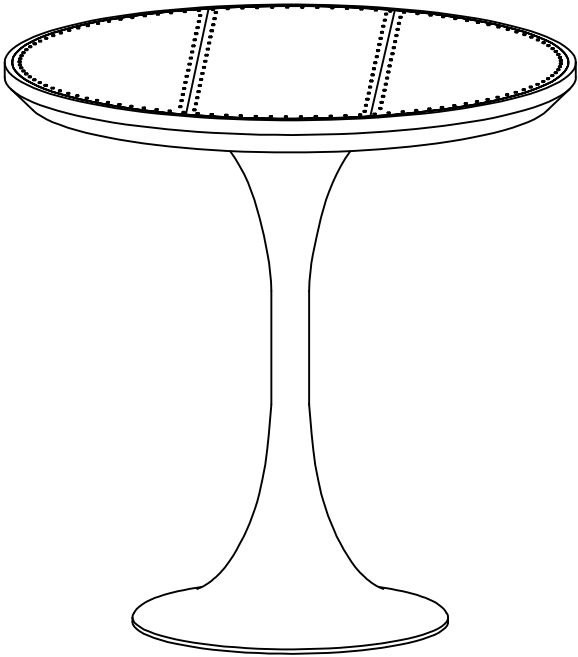
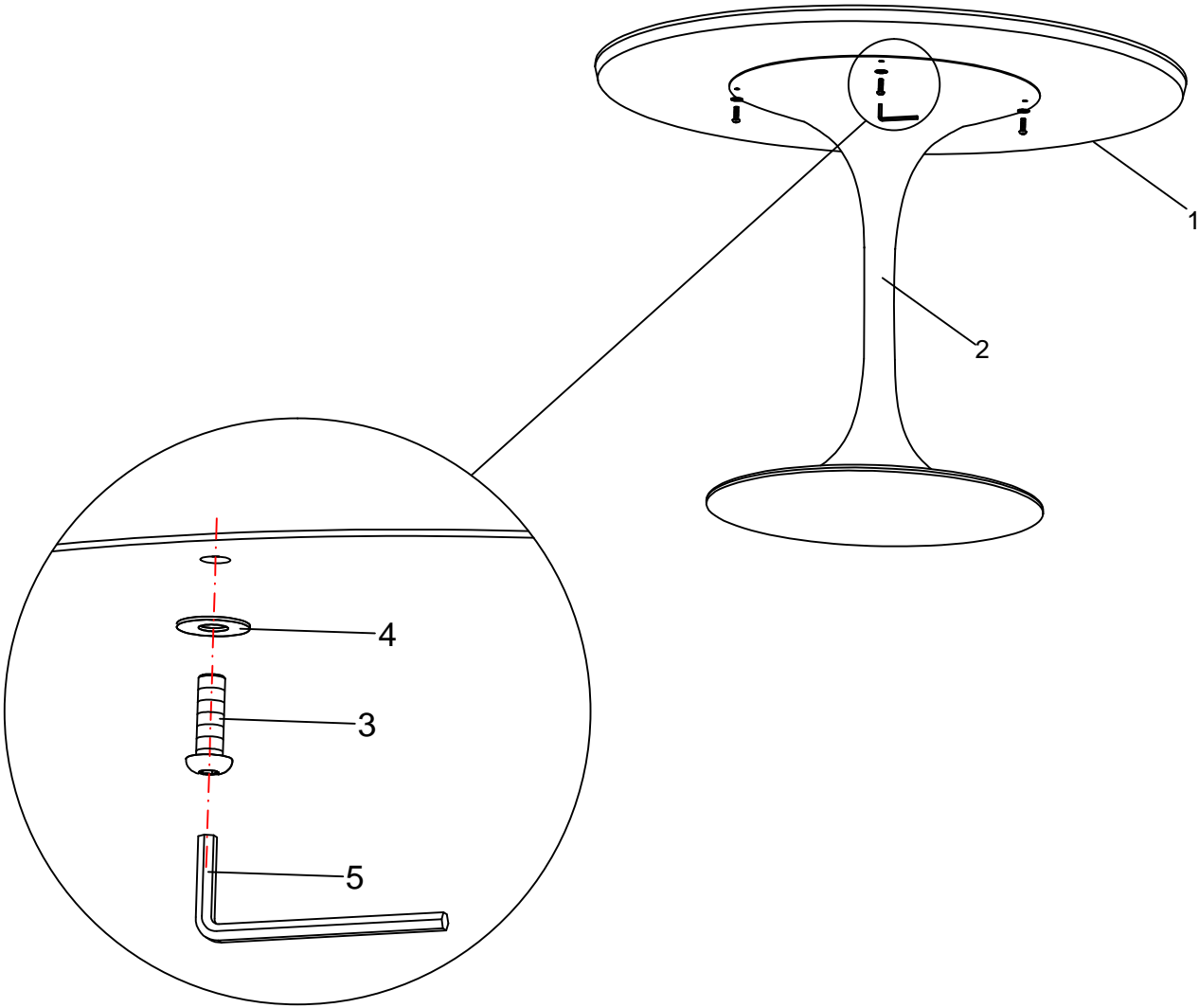
product details

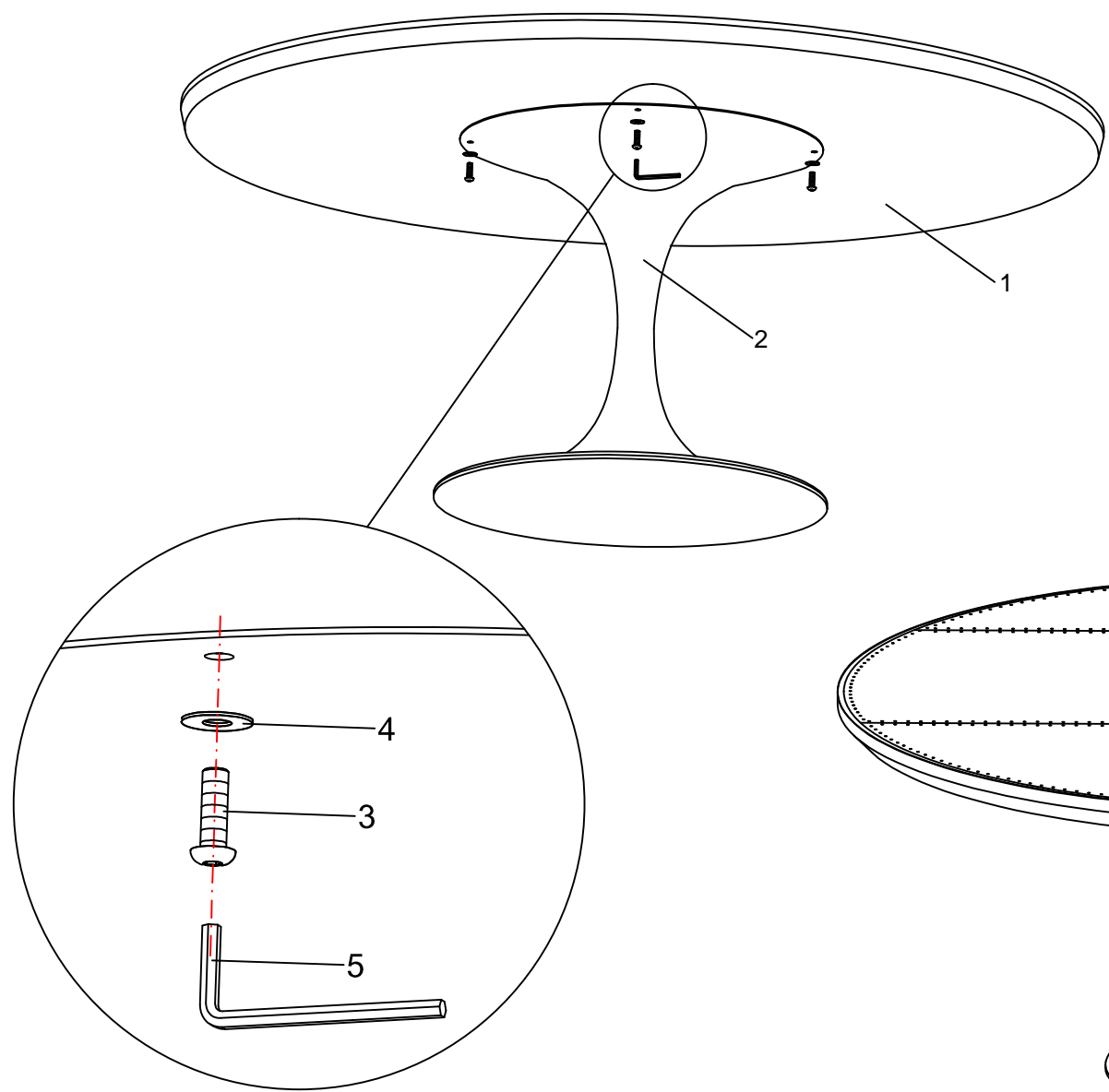
- ▶ Tabletops are craftsman-built using sheets of light antiqued brass atop light burnt oak.
- ▶ Tables are accentuated by exposed nails.
- ▶ Forged iron table bases complement the tabletops, creating an industrial, mixed material aesthetic.
- ▶ Solid oak surfaces are covered in lacquer and wax to preserve their natural integrity.








1		1
2		1
3	 M6X25	4
4	 6-12	4
5	 4	1

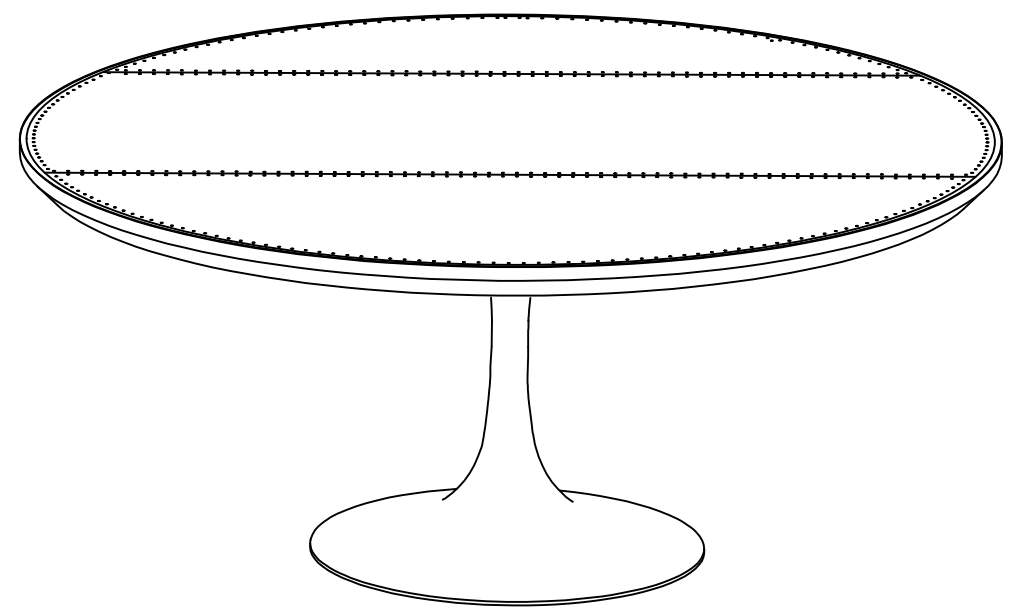
HARDWARE KIT: 91SERBARHDW





1		1
2		1
3	 M8X25	5
4	 8-16	5
5	 5	1

HARDWARE KIT: 91SERENAHDWR



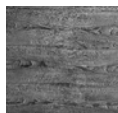
DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91SERBARHDW	SERENA BAR HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE PACK	PT-SERENA	PART
DINING	91SERENAHDWR	SERENA DINING TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	PT-SERENA	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

serlio

**Finish**Cerused Black
Walnut**Dining Table**

54" diameter x 30.5" h 30SRLO54BLKT

Seats up to 6

create drama

Clean and modern with a striking patina, our Serlio table will be the show-stopping foundation of your dining space. Craftsman-built from solid mahogany and walnut veneers, this gorgeous table is accented by a dramatic beveled edge complemented by a sculptural pedestal base. Artfully applied wire-brushed and cerused finishes create high contrast, accentuating the natural high and low tones of the wood's grain.

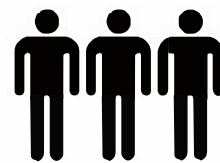
product details

- ▶ Serlio tables are craftsman-built from solid mahogany and walnut veneers.
- ▶ Dramatic high-contrast patinas are artfully applied by hand—wire-brushed and cerused finishing accentuates the wood grain's natural highs and lows.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with clear lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seats up to 6.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.

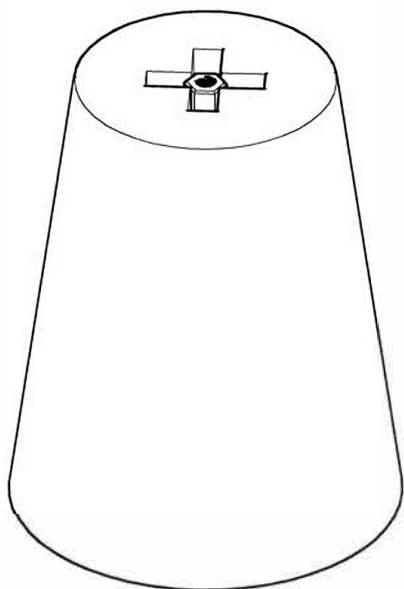


SERLIO DINING TABLE

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

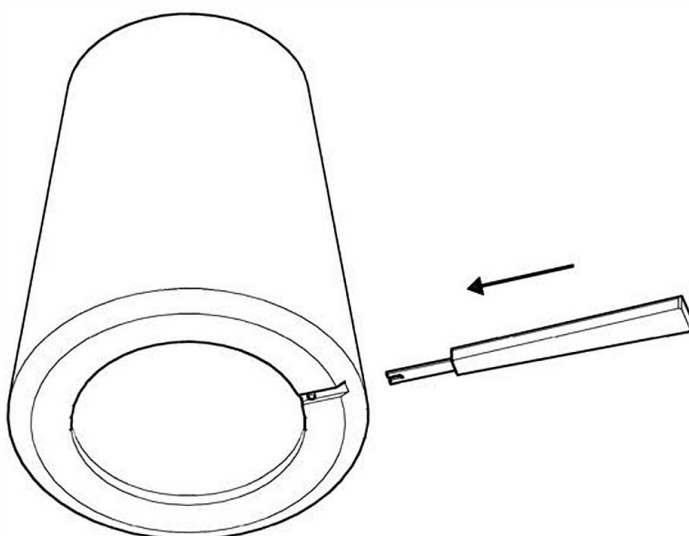


1.



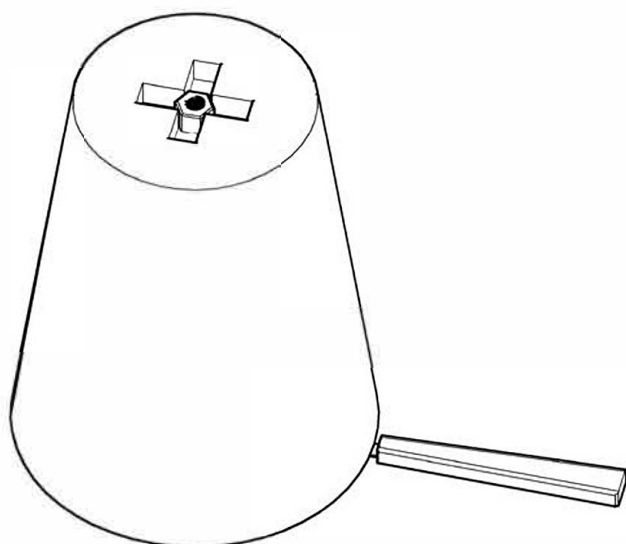
Prepare the base

2.



Lock the base
using tool provided

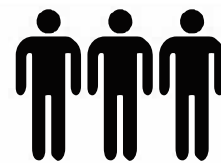
3.



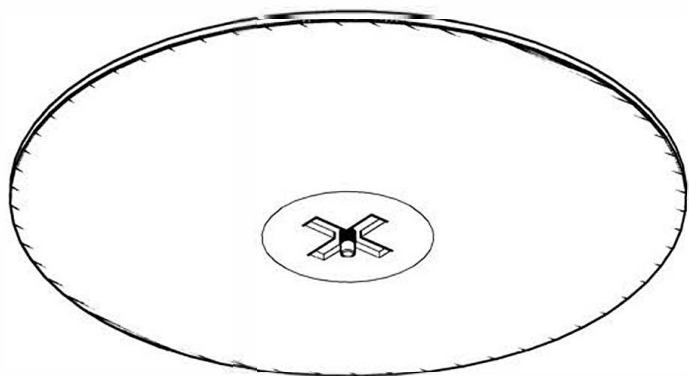
Locked position.
Ready to install the top

SERLIO DINING TABLE

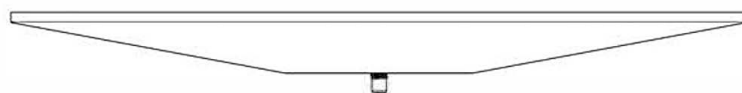
ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS



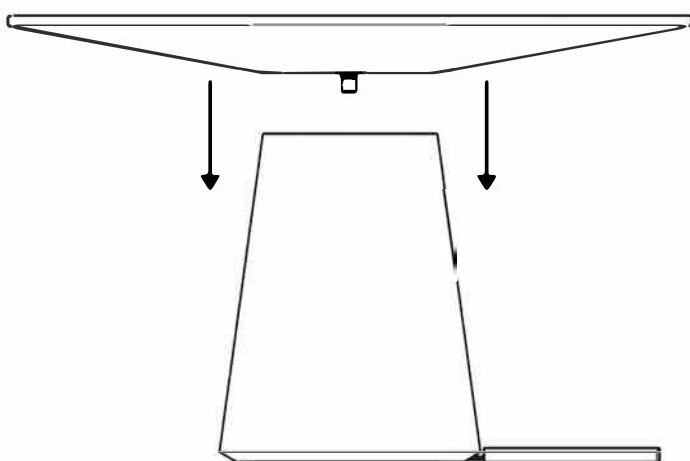
1.



Prepare the top

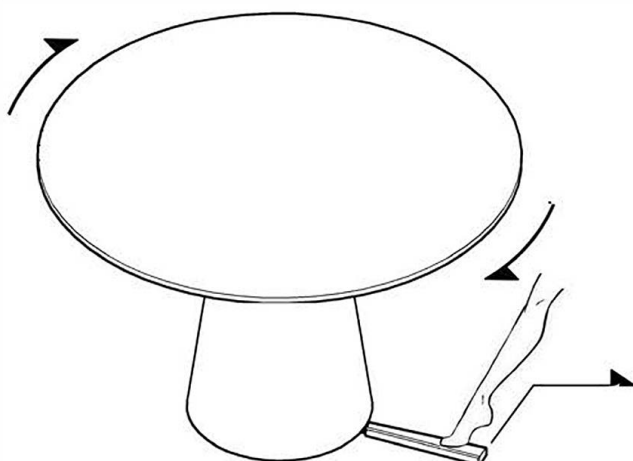


2.



Install the top on
to the base

3.



Lock the top by turning
the top clockwise

Stepping on this tool to
lock the base while you
turning the top

4.

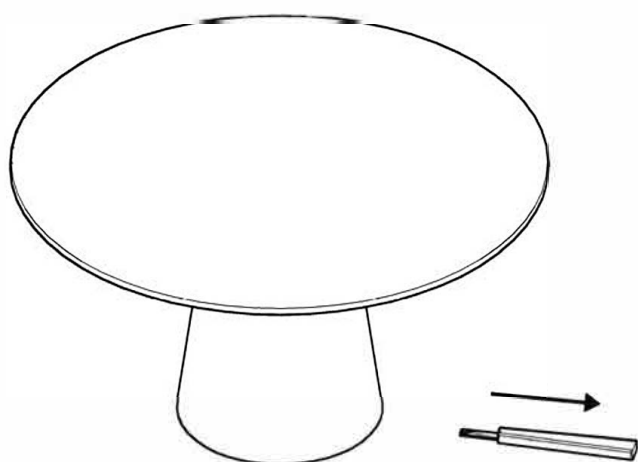


Table is ready

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91SERLIOTBHW	SERLIO TABLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-SERLIO	

ARHAUS®

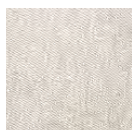
your home

sonia

**Dining Chair**

25.5" w x 25.4" d x 38.2" h

Sandusky Sand 30SONIASND

Fabrics:Sandusky
Sand**Finishes:**Black
Drifted**your style your way**

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics**.

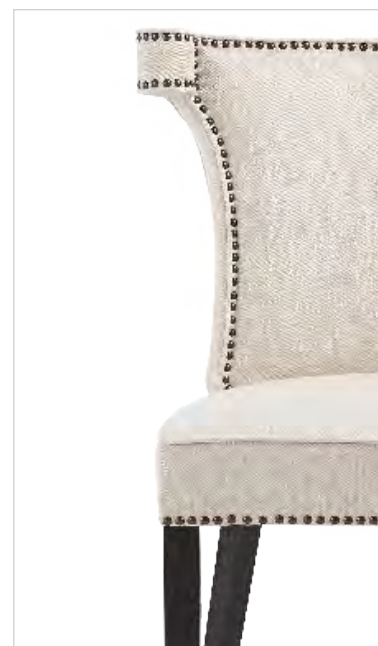
Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

retro-chic dining

Featuring dynamic proportions, our Sonia Dining Chairs are designed to add dimension to your dining space. These vintage-inspired pieces showcase dramatically curved backs, which are further accentuated by brass nailhead trim around each backrest and seat perimeter. Plush, neutral upholstery is expertly tailored to each silhouette and complemented by solid oak legs hand-painted with a rich black finish. Frames are reinforced for added strength and stability, while foam-padded seat cushions are supported by sinuous, flexible, no-sag spring systems—similar to our artisan crafted upholstery collections.

product details

- ▶ Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Chair backs and seat perimeters are accentuated by brass nailheads.
- ▶ Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



sonia | chatham dining collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

sutter

**Wine Bar**

36" w x 21" d x 41.5" h

Black 30SUTBLK

Weathered 30SUTWTHRD

Sterling 30SUTGREY

Finishes:

Black



Sterling



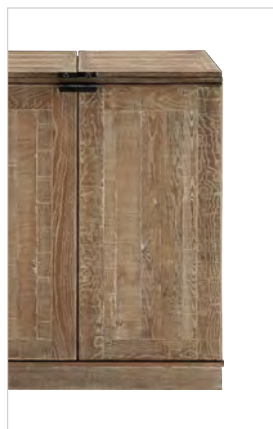
Weathered

with vintage, steamer-trunk design and plenty of storage,

these gorgeous bars marry style and function into elegant accent pieces fit for any gathering space. Handcrafted in Indonesia from solid, sustainably sourced lumber, Sutter's beautifully distressed finishes are perfectly complemented by solid, antiqued iron hardware. Ample storage is designed to accommodate your favorite beverages—cabinets include a 16-bottle wine rack, stemware storage, two folding bar-top extensions, shelving, and more to keep every bottle and barware essential.

product details

- ▶ Bars featuring our Black finish are craftsman-built from solid mindi wood and mindi veneers.
- ▶ Bars featuring our Weathered finish are made from solid oak and high-pressure laminate hardwood.
- ▶ Bars finished in Sterling are made from solid white oak, bird's eye maple, and high-pressure laminate hardwood.
- ▶ Bars finished in All White are made from solid yellow poplar, anigre wood, and high-pressure laminate hardwood.
- ▶ Finishes are applied by hand and distressed by Indonesian artisans.
- ▶ Finished pieces are complemented by antiqued iron hardware.
- ▶ Bar surfaces are covered with durable high-pressure laminate designed to withstand food, chemicals, heat, and more.
- ▶ Bar-top extensions open to create additional counter space when one or both doors are open.
- ▶ Cabinets feature ample storage including inner-door shelving, drawer, and tray.
- ▶ Wine racks hold up to 16 bottles, and cabinet tops feature wine glass racks for stemware storage.
- ▶ Hidden casters allow for easy movement from room to room.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91511SUTCAST	SUTTER BAR CASTORS 4 PC SET OF 4	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTHNG	SUTTER BAR DOOR HINGE	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTPLW	Sutter bar door pull weathered WEATHERED FINISH	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTFLAP	SUTTER BAR FLAP HINGE QTY 1	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91SUTFELT	SUTTER BAR TOP FELT PAD 25MM X 10MM FELT PAD	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTPLTOPW	SUTTER BAR TOP PULL WEATHERED	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTTRAYB	SUTTER BAR TRAY BLACK	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTPL	SUTTER BLK BAR DOOR PULLS SET OF 2, BLACK FINISH	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTPLTOPB	SUTTER BLK BAR TOP TRAY PULLS SET OF 2, BLACK FINISH	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91SUTGRDRPL	SUTTER GRY&WHT BAR DOOR PULLS SET OF 2 PULLS - GREY&WHITE FN	PT-SUTTER	
DINING	91SUTGRTPPL	SUTTER GRY&WHT BR TP TRY PLLS SET OF 2 PULLS - GREY&WHITE FN	PT-SUTTER	
DINING	91511SUTBACKB	SUTTER TOP BACK CRNR BRCKT BLK	PT-SUTTER	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

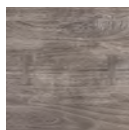
tao

**Rectangular Dining Table**

66" w x 36" d x 30" h; 2" thick
Aged Grey 30TAOGRY66KT
Seats up to 6

78" w x 38" d x 30" h; 2" thick
Aged Grey 30TAOGRY78KT
Seats up to 8

90" w x 40" d x 30" h; 2" thick
Aged Grey 30TAOGRY90KT
Seats up to 10

Finishes:

Aged
Grey

a moment of simplicity and contemporary style

Our Tao Dining Collection is a celebration of nature and contemporary design—complementing rustic, organic details with modern, minimalist styling. Simple silhouettes are craftsman-built from solid acacia wood sustainably harvested from farm-grown trees. This timber's stunning natural features add beautiful variance to the texture and color of each piece. Natural and distressed finishes are hand-applied by master artisans and sealed with lacquer for added protection from moisture and a subtle sheen.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built from sustainably harvested, farm-grown acacia wood.
- ▶ Farm-grown timbers are selected as a way of preserving healthy ecosystems and protecting natural forests.
- ▶ Aged Grey finishes are achieved through repeated sand-blasting and hand-distressing, creating a light grey patina that will become richer and darker over time as it's exposed to light and air.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with lacquer and wax for added protection from moisture and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Dining tabletops are accented with subtle oyster-cut inlays, giving the illusion that the tables' legs extend through their surfaces.
- ▶ Oversized table legs are hollowed, minimizing weight and allowing easier mobility.
- ▶ Buffets feature cord management holes to accommodate electronics.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



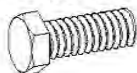
ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents :-

91TAOTBHRDW

1.Bolt - 9Pc.

20x8mm.



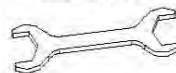
2.Washer - 9Pc.

8mm.



3.Spanner - 1Pc.

12-13 no.



4. 'L' Clip - 5Pc.

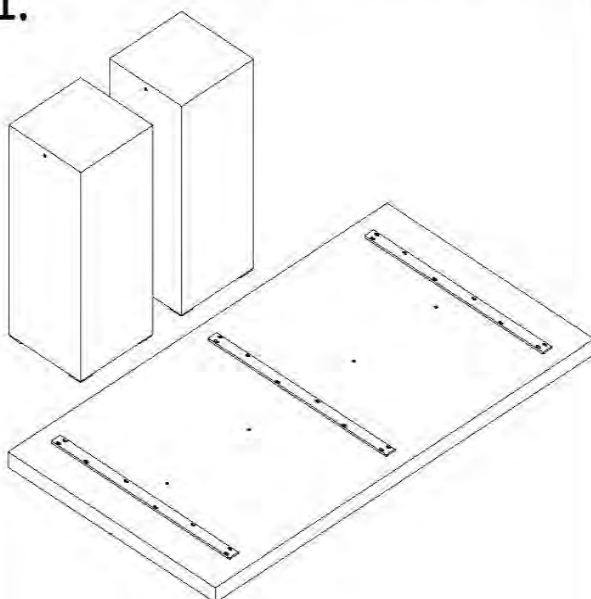
50x50mm.



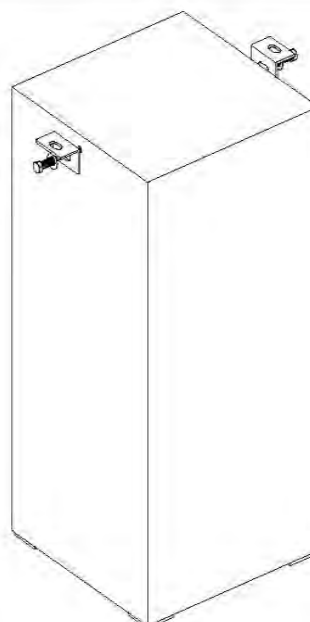
Instructions:-

1. Place the table top upside down.
2. Attached "L" clip to base on both sides matching holes.(See image 2)
3. Now place these bases on top and using with spanner (see image 3)
4. Turn the table upright and is ready to use

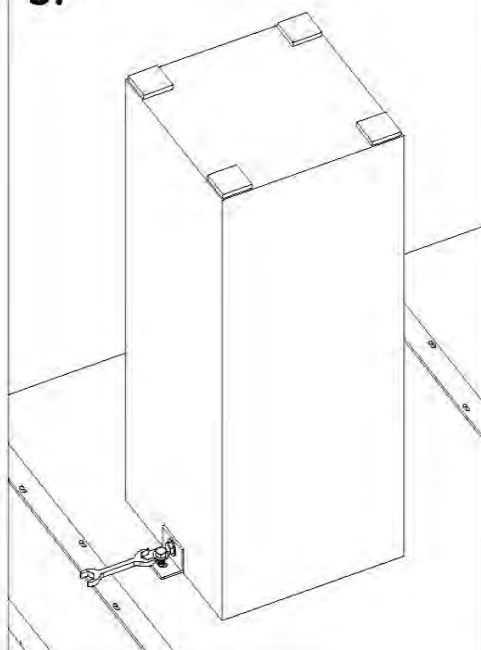
1.



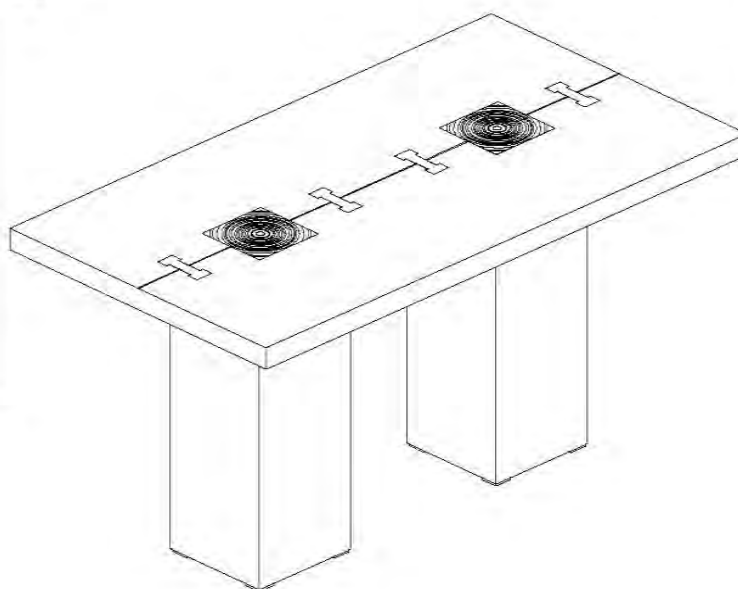
2.



3.



4.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91TAOTBHRDW	TAO DINING TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	PT-TAO	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

tavola

**Tavola Refectory Table**

86.5" w x 39" d x 30" h; extends to 125.5" w

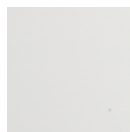
Ombra Oak/Ombra Grey 30TAVOLAKT

Seats up to 12

74" w x 36.5" d x 30.5" h; extends to 109.5" w

Ombra Oak/Ombra Grey 30TAVOLA74KT

Seats up to 10

Finishes:Ombra Oak
(top)Ombra Grey
(base)

All White

**Hutch & Buffet**

68" w x 19" d x 83.75" h

All White 30TAVOLAHBKT

Hutch

68" w x 19" d x 33.75" h

All White 30TAVOLAHUT

Buffet

61.75" w x 15.75" d x 50" h

All White 30TAVOLABUF

modern farmhouse grandeur

Inspired by traditional, trestle-style refectory tables, our Tavola collection is reminiscent of classic grand dining halls yet features a cozy, Italian farmhouse aesthetic and contemporary functionality that better suits modern dining spaces. Each magnificent table is handcrafted by artisans from solid beech wood and oak veneers, while cabinets are made from solid mahogany and mahogany veneers. Frames are durably constructed using time-honored techniques to ensure exceptional strength and stability. And, finishes are artfully hand-painted and lacquered to accentuate every stunning detail.

product details

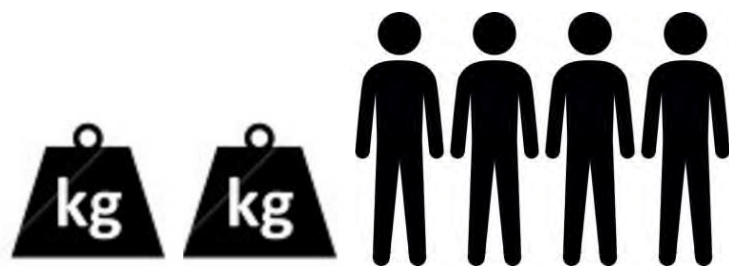
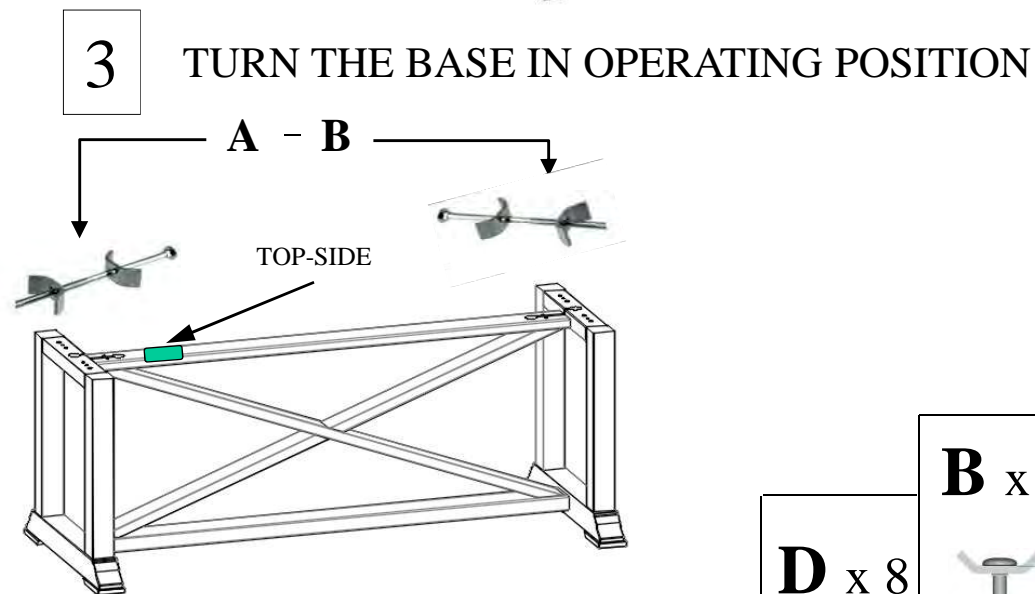
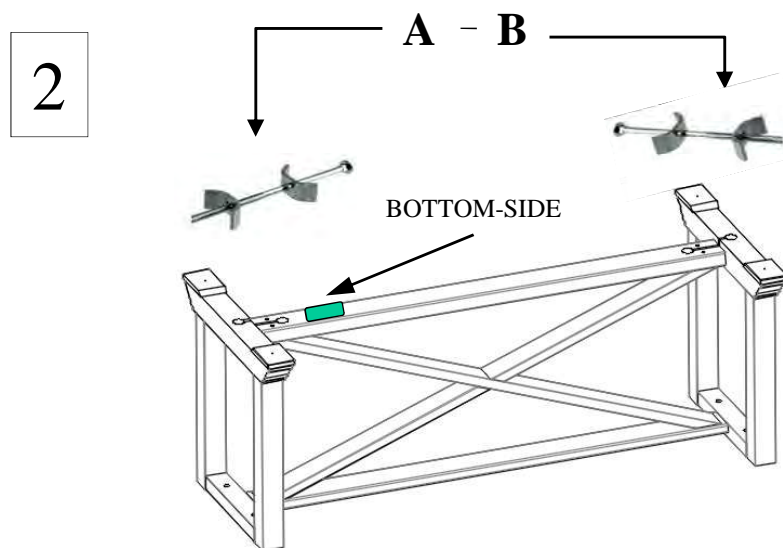
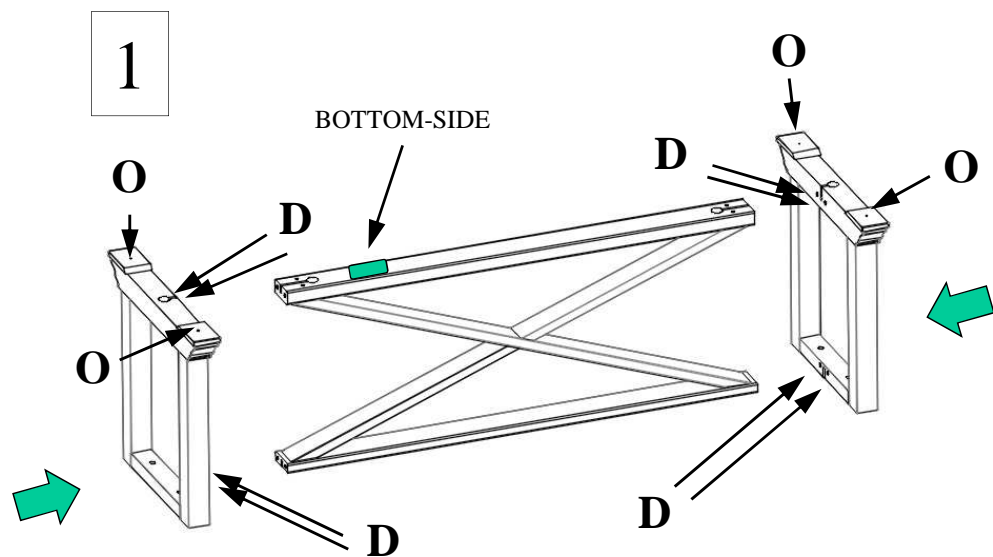
- ▶ Tavola tables are craftsman-built by Italian artisans from solid beech wood and oak veneers.
- ▶ Table frames are constructed with mortise-and-tenon joinery to ensure strength and stability.
- ▶ Table bases are hand-painted in a grey finish, while tops are left with a natural oak tone.
- ▶ Tavola cabinetry is craftsman-built by Asian artisans from solid mahogany and mahogany veneers.
- ▶ Cabinets are assembled with dowel-and-tenon joinery and dovetail-joined drawers.
- ▶ Cabinets are hand-painted in our All White finish.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with clear lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Refectory tables include two self-storing 20" wide extension leaves to accommodate additional seating or serving space.
- ▶ Refectory table seats up to 12.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



tavola | dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

TAVOLA TABLE



O x 4
(40x40)



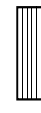
A x 1



E x 1



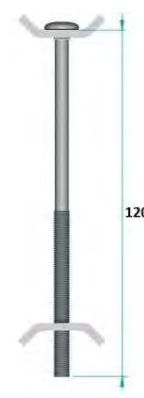
C x 8
Ø10x35



D x 8
Ø10x60



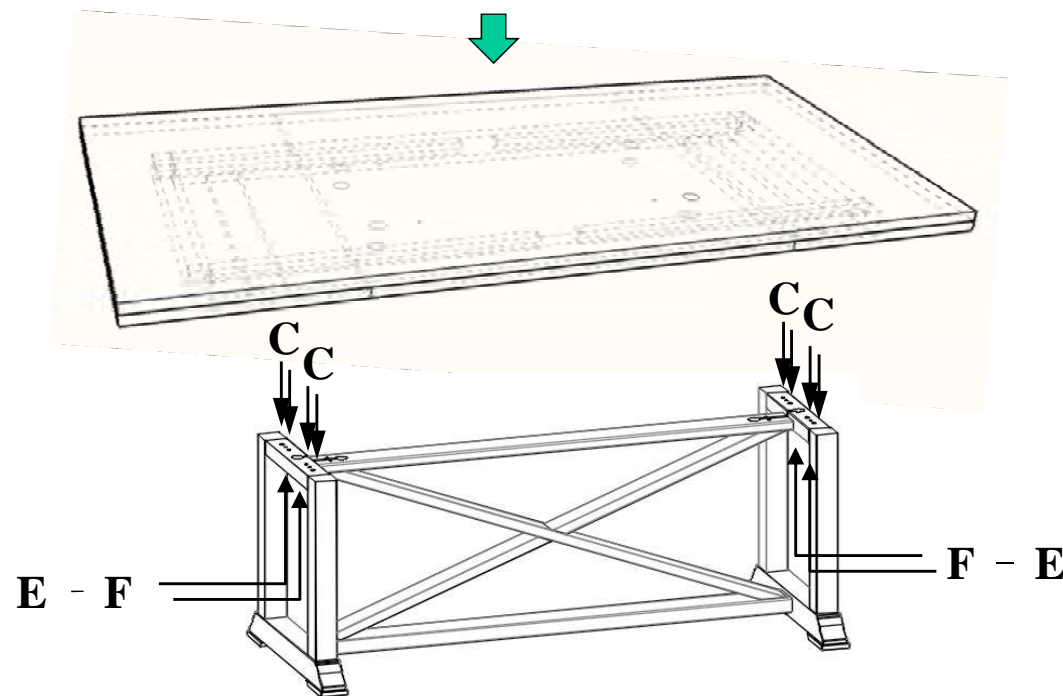
B x 4



F x 4
(6MAx40)



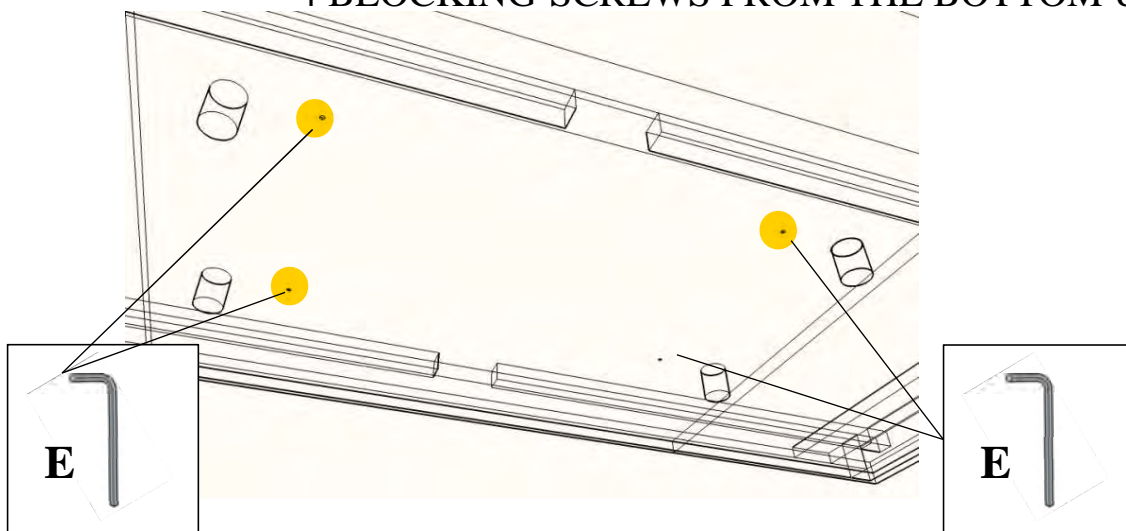
4



AFTER POSITIONING THE TOP ON THE
BASE MATCHING
THE PINS (C) WITH THE HOLES ON THE
TOP SUPPORT ASSEMBLY THE 4
SCREWS (F) USING SMALLER ALLEN
WRENCH (E) PROVIDED

5

BEFORE USE - AFTER LEGS ASSEMBLY - WITH TABLE IN OPERATING POSITION REMOVE THE
4 BLOCKING-SCREWS FROM THE BOTTOM USING THE SMALLER ALLEN WRENCH (**E**) PROVIDED



TO EXTEND LEAVES: LIFT TOP UNTIL
SPRING LOCKS (ONE END AT A TIME)
PULL LEAF OUT THEN LIFT TOP
UNTIL SPRING RELEASES GENTLY
LOWER

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91TAVBFDRPUL	TAVOLA BUFFET DRAWER PULLS BUFF DRAWER PULL	PT-TAVOLA	
DINING	91TAVHBMENDP	TAVOLA H/B MENDING PLATE H/B MENDING PLATE	PT-TAVOLA	
DINING	91TAVHBSHFSL	TAVOLA H/B SHELF SLAT H/B SHELF SLAT	PT-TAVOLA	
DINING	91TAVOLAHWKT	TAVOLA HARDWARE KIT ALL SIZES	PT-TAVOLA	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

teddi

**Dining Chair**

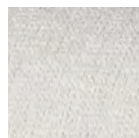
21" w x 24" d x 38" h

30TEDDIVDAIV

Settee*

53" w x 24" d x 37" h

*available by special order

Fabrics

Vida Ivory

Finishes

Black

your style your way

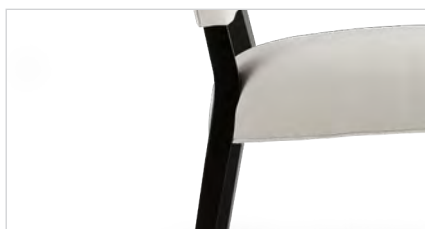
Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **fabrics** and **finishes**.Ask in store or call **866.427.4287****a well-dressed dining staple**

Our Teddi dining chair collection combines clean lines with expertly tailored upholstery to deliver undeniable style in your dining space. Craftsman-built from solid, sustainably sourced maple wood with reinforced frames and firm yet flexible support, Teddi delivers lasting comfort and versatile, transitional design that easily complements both classic and more updated décor.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced maple for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Made in America—this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Chair legs are hand-finished and coated with several layers of lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seats and backrests are sustained by flexible webbing generously padded with foam for resilient support and a snug comfortable cushion.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

torino

**Dining Chair**

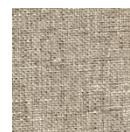
20" w x 19" d x 39" h (20" to seat)
 Theater Gunsmoke 30TORGNMSMK
 View Otter 30TORVIEW
 Chalet Oyster 30TOROYSTER
 Norre Steel 30TORSNRSSTL
 Norre Sable 30TORSNRSBL

Barstool

19" w x 20" d x 49" h (30" to seat)
 Norre Steel 30TORBSNRSTL
 Norre Sable 30TORBSNRSBL

Counter Stool

19" x 20" x 43" (25" to seat)
 Norre Steel 30TORCSNRSTL
 Norre Sable 30TORCSNRSBL

Fabrics:Theater
Gunsmoke

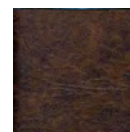
View Otter



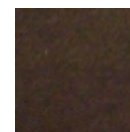
Chalet Oyster

Leathers:

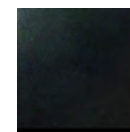
Norre Steel



Norre Sable

Finishes:

Fossil



Black

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Fabrics,**

Leathers, Finishes, and More.

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

a delectable accompaniment to any well-dressed space

This distinctive, dining-room seating collection combines clean lines with dazzling fabric to deliver undeniable style. Constructed from solid maple and reinforced with benchmade craftsmanship, Torino delivers lasting performance and a versatile, transitional design that easily pairs with a multitude of décor styles.

product details

- Solid, maple, tapered and splayed legs are finished by hand.
- Legs of pieces upholstered in View Otter, and Chalet Oyster are painted in our Fossil finish.
- Legs of pieces upholstered in Theater Gunsmoke, Norre Steel, and Norre Sable are painted with a Black finish.
- Several layers of lacquer are applied for a protective sheen.
- Seats are reinforced with flexible, rubber webbing layered with foam for a snug, comfortable cushion.
- Craftsman-built frames are constructed using reinforced hardwood for superior stability.
- Pieces upholstered in Norre Steel are accentuated with steel nailheads.
- Pieces upholstered in Norre Sable, View Otter and Theater Gunsmoke are accentuated with brass nailheads.
- Additional barstools, counter stools and benches are available by special order.
- Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



torino | camden dining collection | made in America

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

toulon

**80" Dining Table**

80" w x 38" d x 30" h; extends to 120" w

Toasted Auburn TOULLGEXT

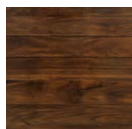
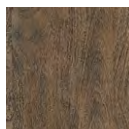
Weathered Mango 30TOUL80WM

*Includes two 20" leaves.**Seats up to 12.***66" Dining Table**

66" w x 36" d x 30" h; extends to 102" w

Toasted Auburn 30TOULSMEXT

Weathered Mango 30TOUL66WM

*Includes two 18" leaves**Seats up to 10.***Finishes:**Toasted
AuburnWeathered
Mango

a casual gathering collection

With authentic French farmhouse styling, our Toulon Dining Collection is craftsman-built from solid, sustainably sourced acacia or mango wood. Tabletops, cabinet tops, and bench seats are planked with varying board widths, adding truly unique variations in pattern and texture to each piece. Rustic details are carefully crafted—warm stains and hand-rubbed patinas complement the wood's natural character, achieving an inviting and comfortable pastoral aesthetic.

product details

- ▶ Pieces finished in our Toasted Auburn finish are topped with sustainably grown acacia wood.
- ▶ Pieces finished in our Weathered Mango finish are built from solid mango wood.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames made from acacia wood feature bases hand-painted in our Blackened Auburn finish.
- ▶ Wooden surfaces are hand-finished with layered stains that are carefully distressed to bring out every underlying tone.
- ▶ Finishes are coated in German lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are accented with antiqued brass hardware.
- ▶ Tabletops, cabinet tops, and bench seats are planked using boards of varying size, making each piece unique. The number of planks used in each surface may vary.
- ▶ Dining tables include two extension leaves to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ Buffets feature three fully extending drawers and three cabinet doors with shelving behind each.
- ▶ Hutch doors feature beveled glass panes, creating elegant display space.
- ▶ Hutch and Buffet cabinets also include two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Hutches also include anti-tip kits to prevent falling.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



toulon | dining collection | made in India

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home



Buffet

64" w x 17" d x 42" h

Toasted Auburn 30TOULBUF

Weathered Mango 30TOULBFWM



Hutch

64" w x 17" d x 42" h

Toasted Auburn 30TOULHUT

Weathered Mango 30TOULHTWM



64" Dining Bench

64" w x 15" d x 18" h

Toasted Auburn 30TOULGBNCH

Weathered Mango 30TOULB64WM



54" Dining Bench

54" w x 15" d x 18" h

Toasted Auburn 30TOULSMBNCH

Weathered Mango 30TOULB54WM

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	30TOULBNCHHW	TOULON BENCH ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91FTLSBKNOB	TOULON BUFFET KNOB	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91TOUHBDRHNG	TOULON H/B DOOR HINGE BOTH FINISHES	PT-TOULON	
DINING	91TOUHBMENPL	TOULON H/B MENDING PLT BOTH FINISHES	PT-TOULON	
DINING	55TOULHINGE	TOULON HINGE	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91TOULSLFSLT	TOULON SHELF SUPPORT	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91TOULONTHDW	TOULON TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES AND FINISHES	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91FTLDTKNOB	TOULON TABLE KNOB	PT-TOULON	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

tuscan hutch & buffet

**Hutch & Buffet**

74" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h

Noceto 30TUSCHB75N

Worn Black 30TUSCHB75B

Porfido 30TUSCHB75PF

**Hutch**

74" w x 20.5" d x 46.5" h

Noceto 30TUSCHUTN

Worn Black 30TUSCHUTB

Porfido 30TUSCHUTPF

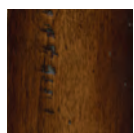
**Buffet**

74" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h

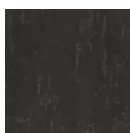
Noceto 30TUSCBUFN

Worn Black 30TUSCBUFB

Porfido 30TUSCBUFPF

Finishes:

Noceto

Worn
Black

Porfido

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **Finishes** and **More**.Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

crafted under the olive trees of Italy

This majestic dining collection lovingly frames tableware or pottery with the romantic spirit and Old World charm of a centuries-old Tuscan villa. Spectacular crown moulding and traditional raised-panel doors infuse each exquisite, Italian-crafted hutch and buffet with architectural drama and formal elegance. With a lustrous, antiqued finish that captures the look and feel of a beautifully preserved antique, every extraordinary piece adds timeless enchantment to any dining space.

product details

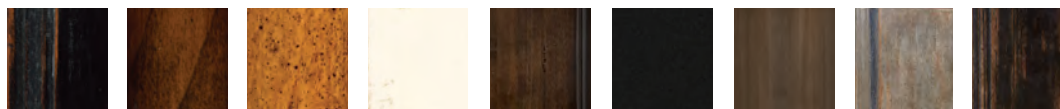
- ▶ Handcrafted by Italian artisans from solid tulip wood, selected to ensure lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ Dramatic crown moulding and traditional raised panels add architectural interest.
- ▶ Antique finishes are meticulously applied, brushed, and distressed to accentuate the tulip's natural features and create a gently aged appearance.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with multiple layers of lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Vintage-inspired, antiqued, brass pharmacy pulls and key closures accentuate cabinet doors and drawers.
- ▶ Buffet bases feature drawer and cabinet storage with adjustable shelving.
- ▶ Drawers are reinforced with dovetail joints for lasting stability and ease of movement.
- ▶ Hutches are designed with sliding, beveled-glass doors and lighted interiors.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

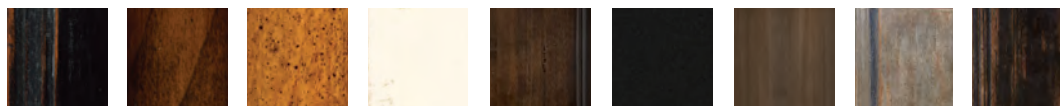
your home

Hutch & Buffet | ☐ 48" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h | ☐ 61" w x 17.5" d x 89.5" h | ☐ 92" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h



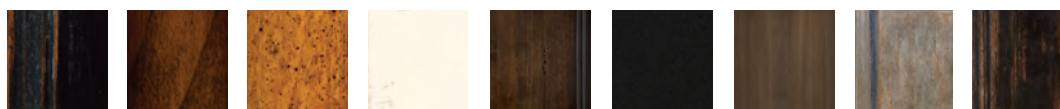
☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Porfido ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

Hutch | ☐ 48" w x 17.5" d x 47" h | ☐ 61" w x 17.5" d x 47" h | ☐ 92" w x 17.5" d x 47" h



☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Porfido ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

Buffet | ☐ 48" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h | ☐ 61" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h | ☐ 92" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h



☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Porfido ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

*Artisan finishes: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please fax this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

your home

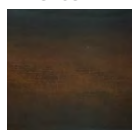
tuscan



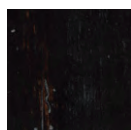
Arm Chair
23" w x 25" d x 39" h
Noceto 30TUSCARMN
Rubbed Black 30TUSCDABLK



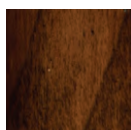
Side Chair
25" w x 22.25" d x 39" h
Noceto 30TUSCSIDEN
Rubbed Black 30TUSCDSBLK

Finishes:

Noceto



Rubbed Black

Cantina
Bassano*

Ivory*

Old English
Walnut*

Solid Black*

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

***special order only**

cozy, bohemian-inspired accents

Our artisans recreate the romantic ambience and Old World charm of an authentic Italian villa with our exclusive Tuscany Dining Collection. These sophisticated, craftsman-built dining chairs are infused with elegance, featuring traditional, hand-carved detailing complemented by our selection of artisan-inspired dining fabrics. Wide, curved backrests are sculpted for comfort and support along with generous seat cushions and reinforced, solid, beech frames. Skillfully applied, distressed finishes and warm wood tones bring character to your dining space and accentuate even the simplest tables.

product details

- ▶ Select your seat fabric from our collection of designer-inspired dining fabrics.
- ▶ Handcrafted by Italian artisans, Tuscany pieces are constructed from solid beech wood.
- ▶ Wood is hand-finished and distressed to create surfaces and edges that appear well worn.
- ▶ Chairs feature wide, slightly curved backrests for long-lasting comfort.
- ▶ Cushions are generously padded with thick, supportive foam.
- ▶ Seats are reinforced with a flexible network of supportive rubber webbing.
- ▶ Reinforced frames ensure strength and stability through years of use.
- ▶ Natural variations in the wood's color, shading and grain texture make each piece unique.
- ▶ Due to the nature of hand-applied finishes, there will be variation from piece to piece.
- ▶ Small splits, knots, and joint lines may appear, adding interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ Natural wood will display some movement from season to season due to temperature and humidity.



tuscany | dining chair collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

tuscany

EXTENSION DINING TABLE

78" w x 39" d x 31" h;
Extends to 118"

Noceto 30T7839ENKT
Worn Black 30T7839EWBKT
Porfido 30T7839EPFKT
seats up to 10

78" w x 44" d x 31" h;
Extends to 118"

Noceto 30T7844ENKT
Worn Black 30T7844EWBKT
Porfido 30T7844EPFKT
seats up to 10

86" w x 44" d x 31" h;
Extends to 126"

Noceto 30T8644ENKT
Worn Black 30T8644EWBKT
Porfido 30T8644EPFKT
seats up to 12

95" w x 44" d x 31" h;
Extends to 135"

Noceto 30T9444ENKT
Worn Black 30T9544EWBKT
Porfido 30T9444EPFKT
seats up to 14

118" w x 44" d x 31" h;
Extends to 158"

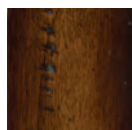
Noceto 30T11844ENKT
Worn Black T1184WBKT
Porfido 30T11844EPKT
seats up to 16

Stretcher/Trestle

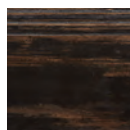
78" tabletop, 53.5" base, 37.5" stretcher
86" tabletop, 53.5" base, 37.5" stretcher
95" tabletop, 63" base, 47" stretcher
118" tabletop, 83.7" base, 67.7" stretcher
Table feet are 8" wide



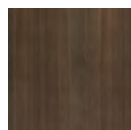
Finishes:



Noceto



Worn Black



Porfido

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

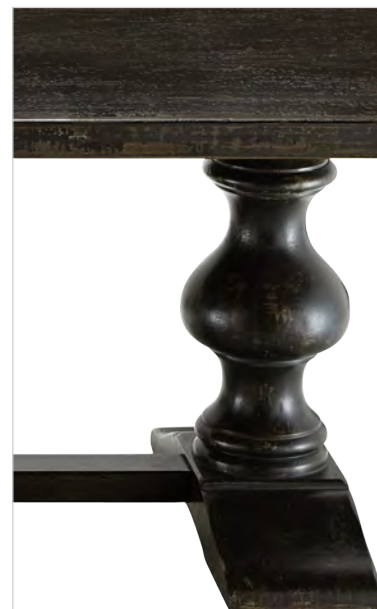
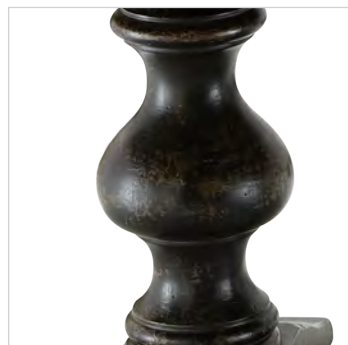
This collection is available in special-order **Finishes** and **More**.
Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

romantic ambience and old world charm.

Like a full-bodied wine, our exclusive Tuscany Dining Collection is handcrafted in Italy and designed to become more striking with age. Each of these majestic dining tables is meticulously crafted from solid poplar—selected for its warm, rich color and fine grain. Each surface possesses a unique “fingerprint”, displaying unique patterns and textures that are skillfully accentuated by hand-applied antique finishes. Hand-turned, dual pedestal bases and expertly sculpted tabletops are carefully distressed to impart the appearance of a naturally aged antique that will add timeless enchantment to your dining space.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted by Italian artisans from solid poplar wood, selected for its warm, rich coloring and fine grain.
- ▶ Tabletops are complemented by hand-turned pedestal legs and hand-sculpted crown moulding for additional architectural interest.
- ▶ For a distinctive yet traditional silhouette, legs are connected by a horizontal trestle.
- ▶ Antique finishes are meticulously applied, brushed, and distressed to accentuate the poplar's natural features and create a gently aged appearance.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with multiple layers of lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Vintage-inspired, antiqued, brass pharmacy handles accentuate extension table leaves.
- ▶ Extension tables include two 20" leaves. Extensions are not self-storing.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

available by special order

Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31" h | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31" h | ☐ 95" w x 44" d x 31" h | ☐ 118" w x 44" d x 31" h



Extension Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31" h; Extends to 118" | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31" h; Extends to 126" | ☐ 95" w x 44" d x 31" h; Extends to 135" | ☐ 118" w x 44" d x 31" h; Extends to 158"



Tabletops | ☐ 78" x 39" top | ☐ 78" x 44" top | ☐ 86" top | ☐ 95" top | ☐ 118" top



Extendable Tabletops | ☐ 78" x 39" extendable top | ☐ 78" x 44" extendable top | ☐ 86" extendable top | ☐ 95" extendable top | ☐ 118" extendable top



Table Bases | ☐ 78" base | ☐ 86" base | ☐ 95" base | ☐ 118" base | diameter x 31" h



**Artisan Finish: Due to the labor-intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.*

ARHAUS®

your home

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

☐

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

☐

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

☐

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

☐

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

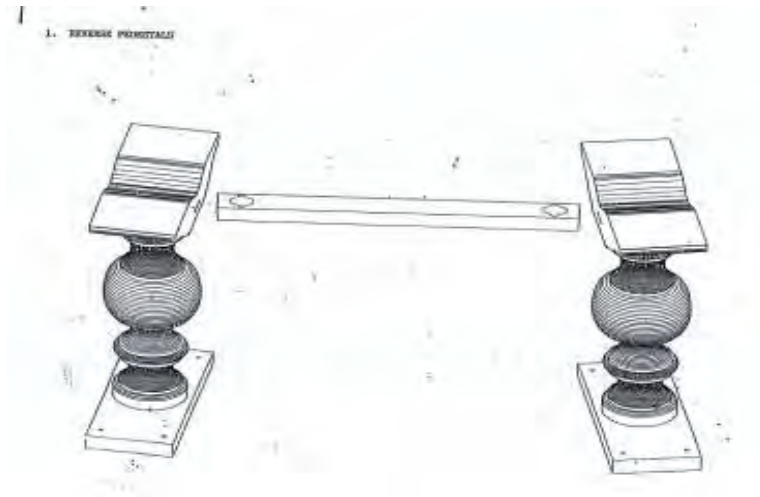
Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

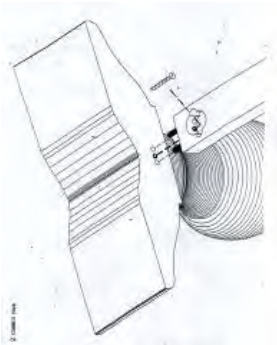
order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please fax this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

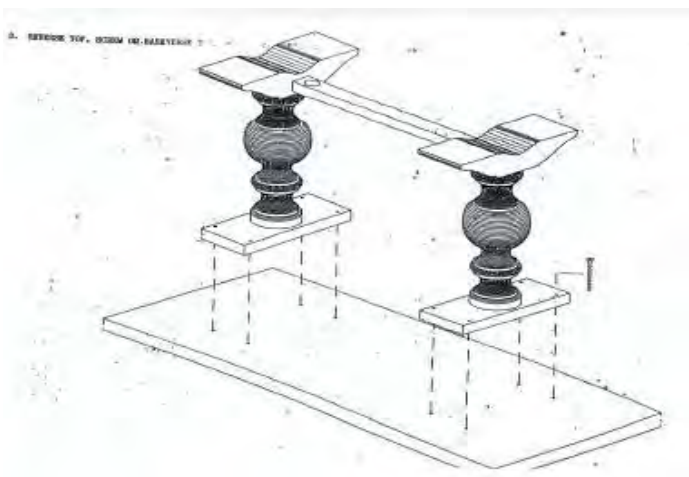
ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR TUSCANY TABLE



- 1) Leave top inside styrofoam



- 2) assemble stretcher to pedestals in inserting wooden pegs into grooves and tight screw on both sides at center of stretcher



3) set pedestals into marked areas - tight the 4 screws of each pedestal

Assembly

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	911679BUFPL	TUSCANY BUFF NOCETO DRWER PULL NOCETO DRAWER PULL	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679TUSKEY	TUSCANY BUFFET KEY	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679TUSLCK	TUSCANY BUFFET LOCK	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSBFHSLN	TUSCANY BUFFET SHLF SLT NOCETO NOCETO SHELF SLAT	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679BULB	TUSCANY HTCH LGHT BLB 1 SINGLE BULB ONLY	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSMENDPLT	TUSCANY HUT/BUF MENDING PLATE MENDING PLATE	PT-TUSCANY	
DINING	911679STOP	TUSCANY HUTCH DOOR STOPPER	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679LIGHT	TUSCANY HUTCH LIGHT COMPONENT	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSBUF61SLF	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF 61" NOCETO SHELF - TUSCANY 61" BUFFET	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSHUTSLF	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF 75" CATB CATINA BASSANO	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSHTSHPGN	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF PEG NOCETO NOCETO, HUTCH SHELF PEG/SLAT	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679WHEEL	Tuscany hutch wheel	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679KHOLE	Tuscany keyhole	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679TU94X44	TUSCANY TABLE 4" STRETCH CBAS CANTINA BASSANO	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSCTBLHW	TUSCANY TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW SCREWS AND BOLTS	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91PHPULSCREW	TUSCANY TABLE PHARM PULL SCREW PHARMACY PULL SCREW	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911091PULLS	TUSCANY TABLE PHARMACY PULL 1	PT-TUSCANY	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

viola

**Buffet**

71" w x 21" d x 38" h

30VIOLABUF

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Viola Buffets are artfully designed with sophisticated silhouettes accented by gracefully curved moulding. Hand-distressed finishing features violet undertones, creating depth of color and detail. And, ample storage for tableware and serveware makes these cabinets as practical as they are stunning to look at.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Antico Violo finishes are hand-painted, aged, and lacquered. Stain and paint are layered with sophisticated violet undertones, creating depth of color and detail in each distressed surface.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ Cabinetry features antiqued brass hardware to complement elegant finishes and detailing.
- ▶ Buffets feature two interior drawers and shelving to store tableware, serveware, barware, and more.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



viola | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

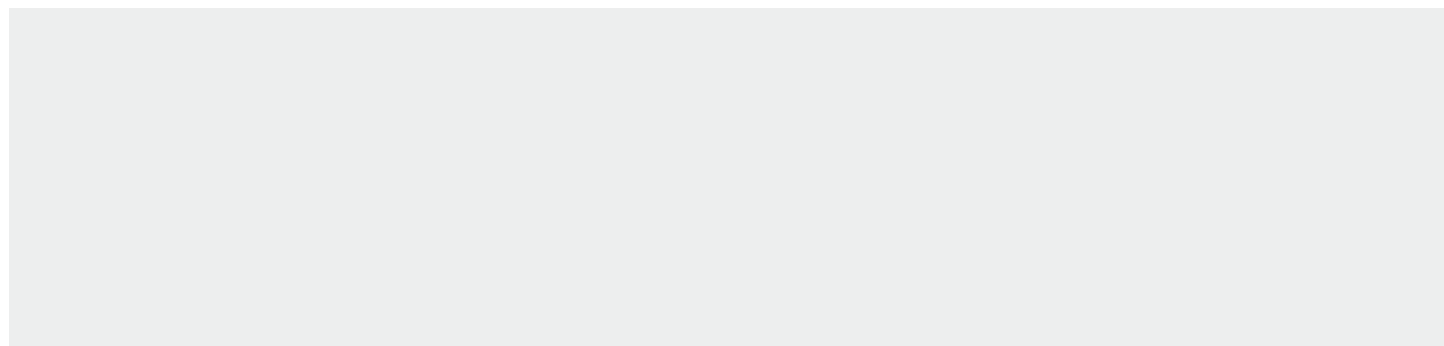
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91VIOLABUFKY	VIOLA BUFFET KEY	PT-VIOLA	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

wade

**48" Dining Table**

48" diameter x 30.5" h

Walnut	30WADE48TBKT
Copper	30COP48WDKT
Zinc	30ZINC48WDKT
Chocolate Copper	30CHCP48WDKT

Seats up to 00

54" Dining Table

54" diameter x 30.5" h

Walnut	30WADE54TBKT
Copper	30COP54WDKT
Zinc	30ZINC54WDKT
Chocolate Copper	30CHCP54WDKT

Seats up to 00

60" Dining Table

60" diameter x 30.5" h

Walnut	30WADE60TBKT
Copper	30COP60WDKT
Zinc	30ZINC60WDKT
Chocolate Copper	30CHCP60WDKT

Seats up to 00

Finishes:

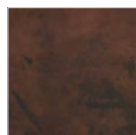
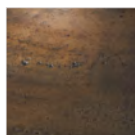
Walnut



Copper



Zinc

Chocolate
Copper**Base Finish:**Antique
Brass**your style your way**

Craft a custom design that tells your style story. This collection is available in special-order **sizes**, **shapes**, **finishes**, and **configurations**.

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

mid-century french bistro aesthetics

Inspired by mid-century modern styling and French bistro utilitarianism—our Wade dining tables are fashioned with solid, cast iron table bases. A hand-finished antique brass patina creates a timeless aesthetic that will perfectly accentuate formal or casual dining space. Dining tables are complemented by walnut tabletops crafted by a village of Amish artisans in Ohio, using solid, sustainably grown American walnut hardwood; or recycled metal tabletops made by Mexican metal artisans from 100% recycled copper or zinc alloy.

product details

- ▶ Handmade in India, Wade table bases are cast by artisans from solid iron.
- ▶ Table bases are finished with an antiqued brass patina, evoking a time-worn appearance.
- ▶ Complementing walnut-finished tabletops are handcrafted by a community of Amish woodworking artisans.
- ▶ Walnut wood is sustainably grown in America and selected for its stunning grain, pattern, texture and color.
- ▶ Walnut tabletops are treated with oil and hand-stained to accentuate its natural texture and coloring.
- ▶ Walnut tabletops are finished with a high-gloss varnish for added protection.
- ▶ Walnut wood pieces will vary in color from light to dark brown
- ▶ Recycled metal tabletops are handcrafted in Mexico from 100% recycled copper or zinc alloy.
- ▶ Select a surface that best suits your space—Wade table bases are compatible with many of our handcrafted dining tabletops. See a design consultant for available special order options.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91WADEDINHW	WADE DINING BASE HARDWARE CONNECTION POINT HARDWARE	PT-WADE	PART	\$11.00	5	5

ARHAUS®

your home

wagner

**Finish**

Brown Walnut

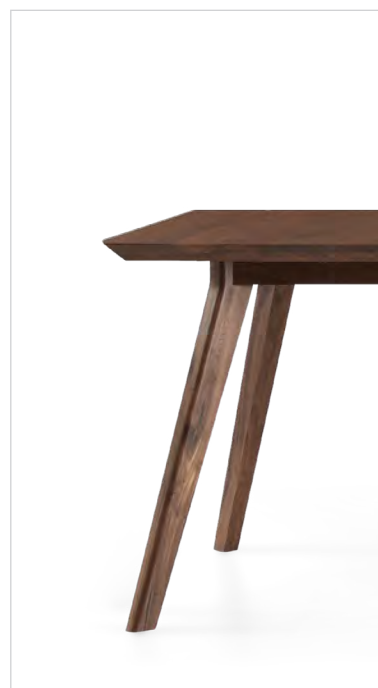
Extension Dining Table72" w x 38" d x 30" h; extends to 108" w
30WAGNER72TB*Seats up to 10***Buffet**62" W X 21" D X 34.5" H
30WAGNERBUF

Inspired by midcentury, scandinavian designs

our Wagner dining collection is styled with delicate angles and subtle detailing—creating a sophisticated, versatile aesthetic that celebrates the beauty of expert craftsmanship and the elegant features of natural wood. Each piece is made from solid walnut wood by Amish artisans, using traditional techniques passed down from generation to generation. Each wood plank is hand-rubbed with oil, stained, and varnished to bring out the walnut's natural features. Due to the natural wood, patinas will develop over time as the table is exposed to the environment, making each piece completely unique.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built by American, Amish artisans from solid walnut.
- ▶ Each plank is hand-rubbed with oil, stained, and varnished to bring out the wood's natural beauty.
- ▶ Dining tables include two 18" wide extension leaves to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ Dining table seats up to 10 with extensions.
- ▶ Buffets feature cord management holes to accommodate cooking and serving appliances or other electronics.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Due to the nature of solid walnut wood, patinas will develop over time as your furniture is exposed to the environment of your home.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91WAGNERPULL	WAGNER BUFFET KNOBS KNOBS	PT-WAGNER	PART
DINING	91WAGNERTBHW	WAGNER TABLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-WAGNER	PART
DINING	91RONDUREPULLS	WAGNER/RONDURE DRAWER PULLS BRASS 11.75" X 1.375" X .75	PT-WAGNER	PART

ARHAUS®

your home

weston

**Bistro Table**

30" diameter x 30"-42" h

Black 30WESTBKKT2

indian artistry and factory inspiration

combine to create the Weston Collection. Known for their metalworking skills, Indian craftsmen pair a hand-forged iron top with a cast iron base. The functioning crank and gear system is ideal for adjusting the height of this versatile table. Create an intimate dinner for two or serve cocktails for all.

product details

- ▶ Crafted by Indian artisans, Weston tabletops are made from hand-forged and cast iron.
- ▶ Tables are finished with subtly antiqued neutral finishes to complement any dining space and create a rustic, aged appearance.
- ▶ Tables each feature a functioning crank mechanism that raises or lowers tabletops to your preferred height.
- ▶ Base height adjusts from 30"-42" h.
- ▶ Seats up to 2.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91WESTONHDW	WESTON BISTRO HDW WRENCH	PT-WESTON	

ARHAUS®

your home

wilhelm buffet

**Buffet**

67" w x 18" d x 38" h

Earl Black

Natural Weathered

Rustic Grey

30WLH67EBBF

30WLH67NWBF

30WLHSMGRBF

expertly handcrafted to perfectly suit your style

With gracefully curved edges and a grand scale, Wilhelm makes a beautiful statement in your dining room. House your fine china and favorite serveware behind the doors, and offer hors d'oeuvres to your guests from the tabletop. Unique cast iron hardware was cast from original hand-carved wooden designs, adding a stunning final touch to this already gorgeous piece.

product details

- ▶ Buffets are handcrafted of reclaimed pine using mortise-and-tenon assembly for superior structural reliability.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are layered with paint, which is then artfully removed to expose the natural wood tones underneath.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Each piece displays a distinctive "fingerprint," or unique pattern of natural graining, making every one unique.
- ▶ Buffets feature adjustable shelving to conveniently accommodate storage needs.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from reclaimed wood with hand-applied finishes. Due to this, individual pieces will vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from reclaimed wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS[®]

your home

wilhelm



72" Extension Top

72" w x 39" d x 2" h, extends to 102"
Includes two 15" wide extensions
Seats up to 10

86" Extension Top

86" w x 39" d x 2" h, extends to 120"
Includes two 17" wide extensions
Seats up to 12

72" Base

55" w x 35" d x 28.75" h
(fully assembled size)
36" wide trestle

86" Base

65" w x 35" d x 28.75" h
(fully assembled base)
45.5" wide trestle

Finishes:



Rustic Grey



Earl Black



Natural
Weathered

crafted for your dining space

Working with artisan craftsmen, our versatile Wilhelm Dining Collection was designed with complementary solid oak tabletops paired with douglas fir bases, both of which are hand-distressed to mimic the appearance of reclaimed wood. Tabletops are accented with stunning bluestone inlays and include generous breadboard extensions to accommodate extra seating. Tabletops and bases are available in five hand-applied finishes, which can be combined to create the perfect table for your home.

product details

- ▶ This Arhaus exclusive dining table collection is handcrafted by furniture artisans in Asia.
- ▶ Tabletops are made from solid oak using random plank construction accentuated by stunning, square Bluestone inlays.
- ▶ Due to size variances in the planks used, the number of planks in each piece may vary.
- ▶ Pedestal-leg table bases and trestles are handcrafted of solid kiln-dried douglas fir.
- ▶ Protective lacquer and wax are added to finished surfaces for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ 72" tabletops include two 15" wide extensions.
- ▶ 86" tabletops include two 17" wide extensions.
- ▶ 72" tabletops seat up to 10.
- ▶ 86" tabletops seat up to 12.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

design consultants only

EARL BLACK TABLETOP KITS

72" Earl Black Top with Bluestone and Earl Black Base	30W72EBBLEKT
72" Earl Black Top with Bluestone and Natural Weathered Base	30W72EBBLNKT
72" Earl Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W72EBBLGKT
86" Earl Black Top with Bluestone and Earl Black Base	30W86EBBLEKT
86" Earl Black Top with Bluestone and Natural Weathered Base	30W86EBBLNKT
86" Earl Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W86EBBLGKT

NATURAL WEATHERED TABLETOP KITS

72" Natural Weathered Top with Bluestone and Natural Weathered Base	30W72NWBLNKT
72" Natural Weathered Top with Bluestone and Earl Black Base	30W72NWBLEKT
72" Natural Weathered Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W72NWBLGKT
86" Natural Weathered Top with Bluestone and Natural Weathered Base	30W86NWBLNKT
86" Natural Weathered Top with Bluestone and Earl Black Base	30W86NWBLEKT
86" Natural Weathered Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W86NWBLGKT

RUSTIC BLACK TABLETOP KITS

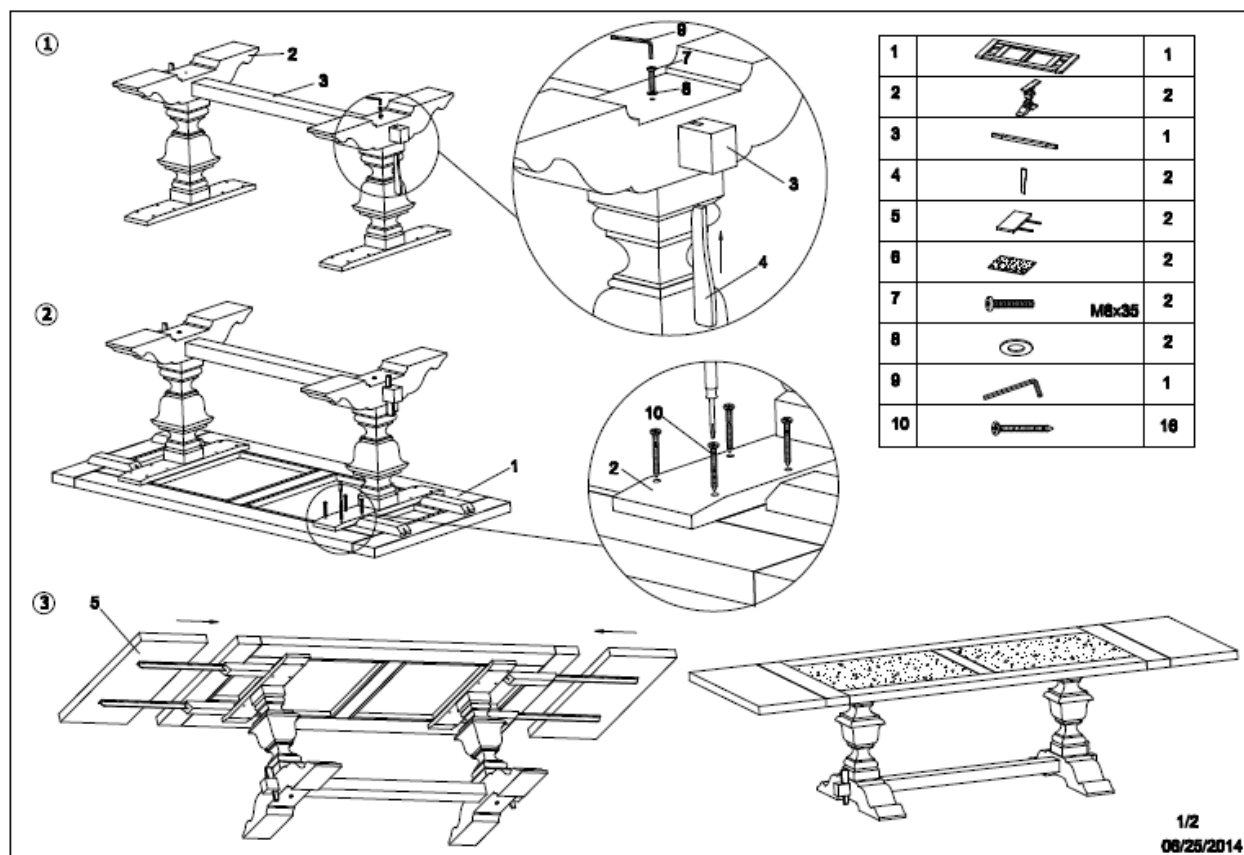
72" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30WLH72BLBKT
72" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30WL72BBLGKT
72" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30WL72BBLNKT
86" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30WL86BLBLKKT
86" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30WL86BBLGKT
86" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30WL86BBLNKT

RUSTIC GREY TABLETOP KITS

72" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Earl Black Base	30W72GRBLEKT
72" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Natural Weathered Base	30W72GRBLNWK
72" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30W72GRBLBKT
72" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W72GRBLGKT
72" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30W72GRBLNKT
86" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Earl Black Base	30W86GRBLEKT
86" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Natural Weathered Base	30W86GRBLNWK
86" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30W86GRBLBKT
86" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W86GRBLGKT
86" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30W86GRBLNKT

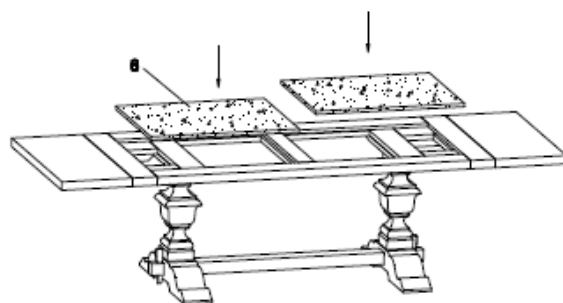
BARNWOOD NATURAL TABLETOP KITS

72" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30WLH72BBKT
72" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W72NTBLGRKT
72" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30WLH72BNKT
86" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30WLH86BBKT
86" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W86NTBLGRKT
86" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30WLH86BNKT

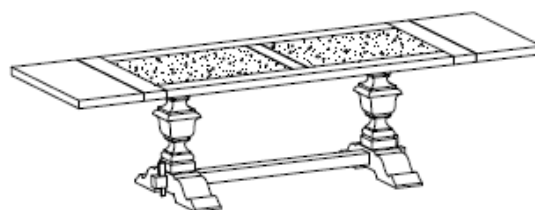


HARDWARE: 91769WILHEHW

④

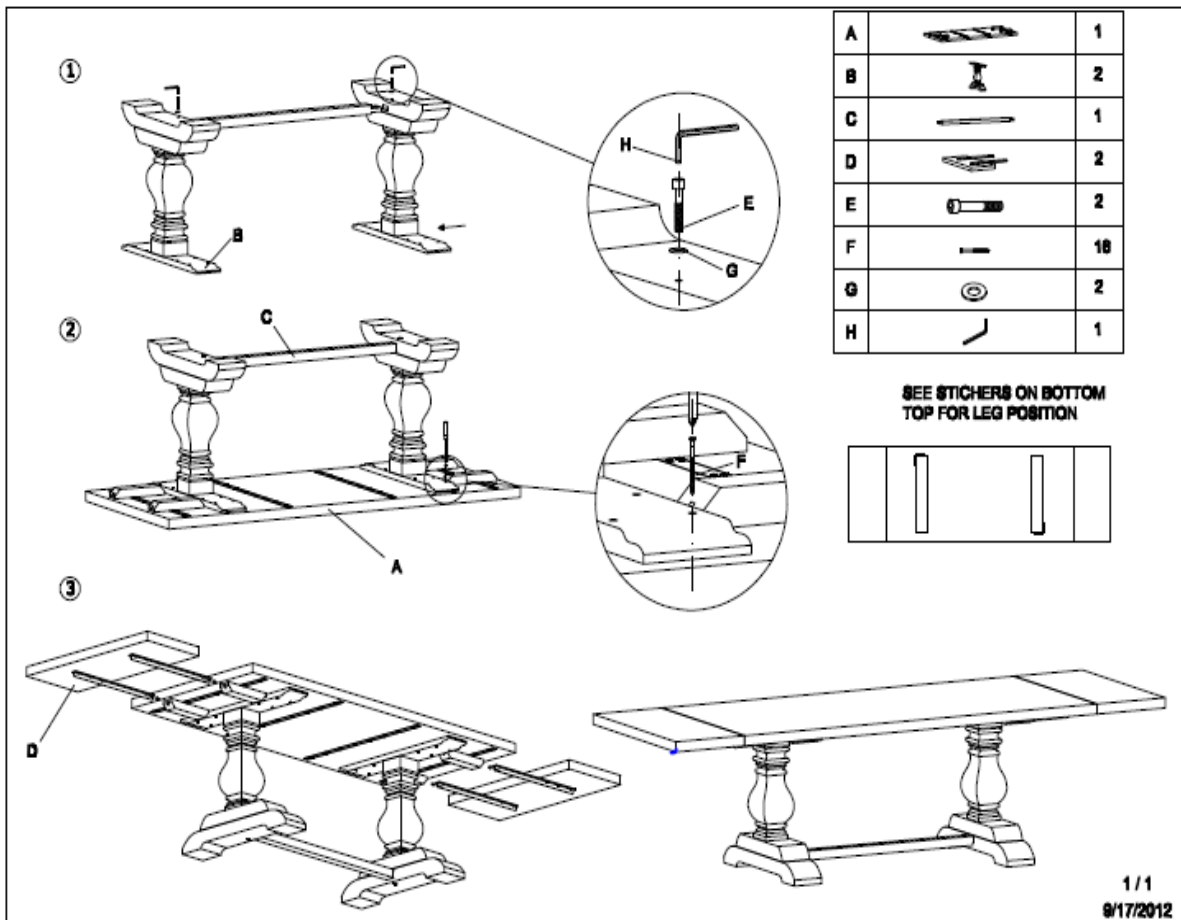


1		1
2		2
3		1
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		1
10		10



2/2
08/25/2014

HARDWARE: 91769WILHEHW



HARDWARE: 91769WILHEHW

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91WHLBFDRHNG	WILHELM BUF DOOR HINGE ALL FINISHES	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILDRBPLT	WILHELM BUFFET DOOR BACKPLATE	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WILHPULL	WILHELM BUFFET DOOR PULL	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WILDRAWBPLT	WILHELM BUFFET DRWR BACKPLATE	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WILEB72STR	WILHELM EB 72" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILEB86STR	WILHELM EB 86" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILGR72STR	WILHELM GR 72" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILGR86STR	WILHELM GR 86" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILNW72STR	WILHELM NW 72" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILNW86STR	WILHELM NW 86" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91769WILHEHW	WILHELM TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91769WLHWEDB	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE BLACK	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WLHWEDBR	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE BRN	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WLHWEDG	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE GRY	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91769WLHWEDN	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE NATURL	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91769WLHWEDW	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE WHT	PT-WILHELM	PART

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home



workshop
dining collection
made in Indonesia

Benchmade artistry with a modern flair.

Our handcrafted Workshop Dining Collection features rustic tables, cabinets and seating infused with style versatility. The natural features of solid, Indonesian mango wood are enhanced by an antiqued patina—the natural wood grain and rich, warm tones of every hand-

selected plank are accentuated with subtle stains. Complementing modern, industrial elements like zinc-galvanized doors and iron hardware are juxtaposed against the wood's natural features to create a minimalist, organic-contemporary aesthetic.

artisan finished

Many of our pieces may vary slightly in color, pattern and texture due to the nature of multi-layered finishes that are hand-applied by our craftsmen. Hand-applied finishes may include some small splits, knots, joint lines and other natural properties that will add interest without affecting performance. Materials may also display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity. We believe these variances from piece to piece only add to an individual's unique, artisan-crafted character.

handcrafted quality

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

renewable resources

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home



Table



Dining Bench



2-Cabinet



3-Door Cabinet

86.5" Table86.5" w x 37.5" d x 30" h
30WRKSHP86

86.5" seats up to 8.

70" Table70" w x 35" d x 30" h
30WRKSHP

70" seats up to 8.

74" Dining Bench74" w x 13" d x 18" h
30WRKBNCH74**55" Dining Bench**55" w x 13" d x 18" h
30WRKBNCH**3-Door Cabinet**73.5" w x 18" d x 36" h
30WRKCAB73**2-Door Cabinet**48" w x 18" d x 36" h
30WRKCAB

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted in Indonesia of solid mango hardwood and hand-forged iron.
- ▶ A hand-applied, warm brown stain accentuates wood's natural color variation and grain pattern.
- ▶ A layer of lacquer is applied for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Iron hardware is finished with a light patina to mimic a time-worn appearance.
- ▶ The Workshop Cabinets feature zinc-galvanized doors aged with a patina finish for a timeworn, antique appearance.
- ▶ 3-Door Cabinet features fixed shelving behind left and center doors and adjustable shelves behind the right.
- ▶ 2-Door Cabinet includes fixed shelving.
- ▶ Finishes are durable enough to withstand daily use; but, as with all fine, wood finishes, should be protected from heat and moisture.
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.

recommended care

- ▶ Avoid sunlight and heat, which could cause cracking or fading.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads to preserve the finish.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on surfaces; use felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment may also cause scorching.

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91WORKCAP	WORKSHOP BNCH PLASTIC LEG CAP	PT-WORKSH	PART
DINING	91878WRKHNG	WORKSHOP CAB HINGE 1	PT-WORKSH	PART
DINING	91878WRKSHP	WORKSHOP CAB SHELF PEG 1	PT-WORKSH	PART
DINING	30WRKTBLHDW	WORKSHOP TABLE HDW	PT-WORKSH	PART

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

zamora



Dining Table
96" w x 42" d x 30" h
30ZAMORAKT
Seats up to 10



Buffet
78" w x 17.75" d x 31.5" h
30ZAMORABF

fine dining

Expertly handcrafted in Mexico by a father and his sons, our stunning Zamora Dining Collection is made using liquidambar, a durable, reddish-brown hardwood renowned in the making of fine furniture. Striking surfaces are hand-finished with a high-gloss shine that beautifully accentuates the wood's natural patterns and boldly contrasting colors. Antique Brass hardware complements the beautiful, organic features of the wood, resulting in contemporary designs that are testaments to their artisans' craftsmanship and careful attention to style.

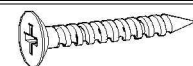
product details

- Craftsman-built surfaces are constructed using satin liquidambar fumé veneers.
- Native to South America, Mexico and parts of North America, liquidambar is a hardwood prized in the making of fine furniture—similar to oak—and is known for its bold grain patterns and striking color.
- Pedestal table bases are forged from iron with Antique Brass finishes for a contemporary look.
- Durable, high-gloss finishes are designed to accentuate the liquidambar wood's distinct features and withstand daily use.

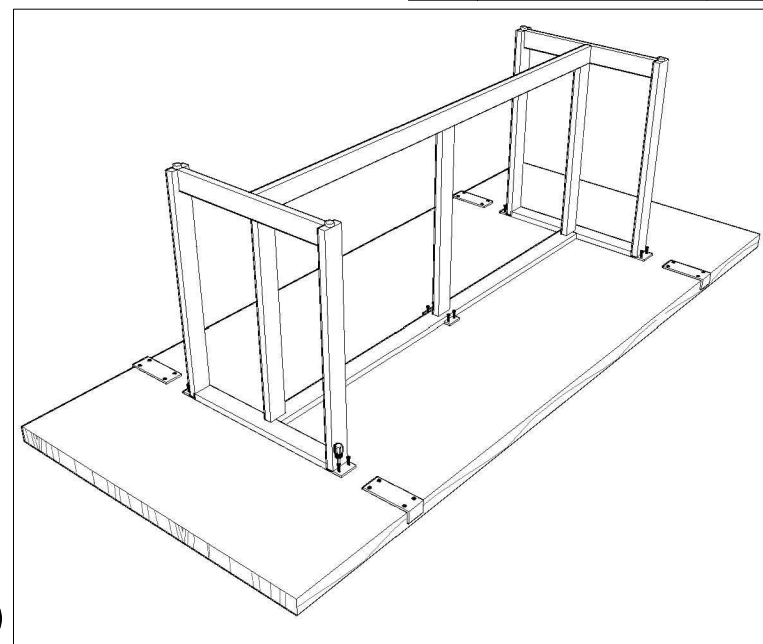
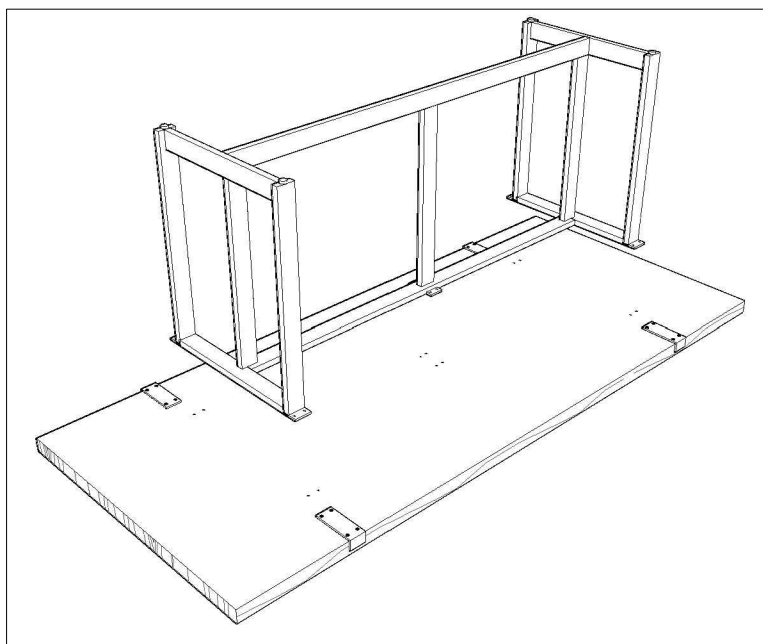


DISCONTINUED

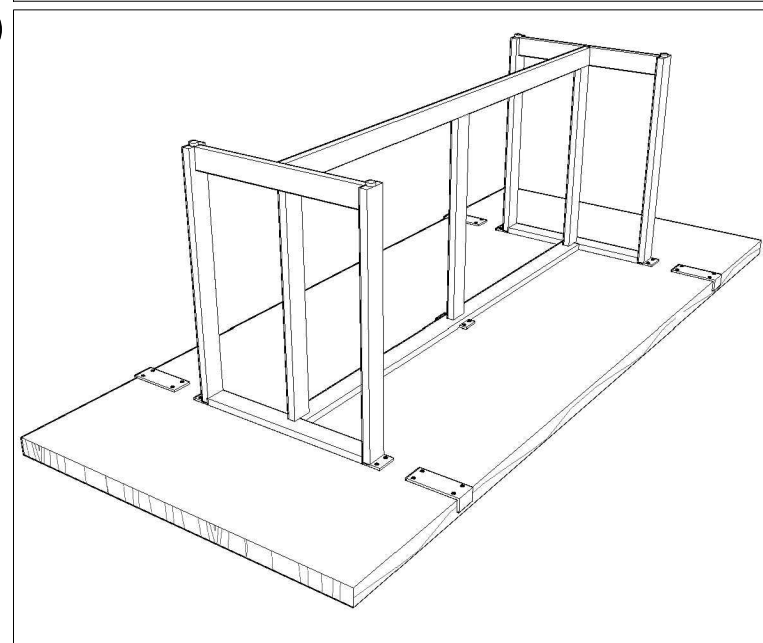
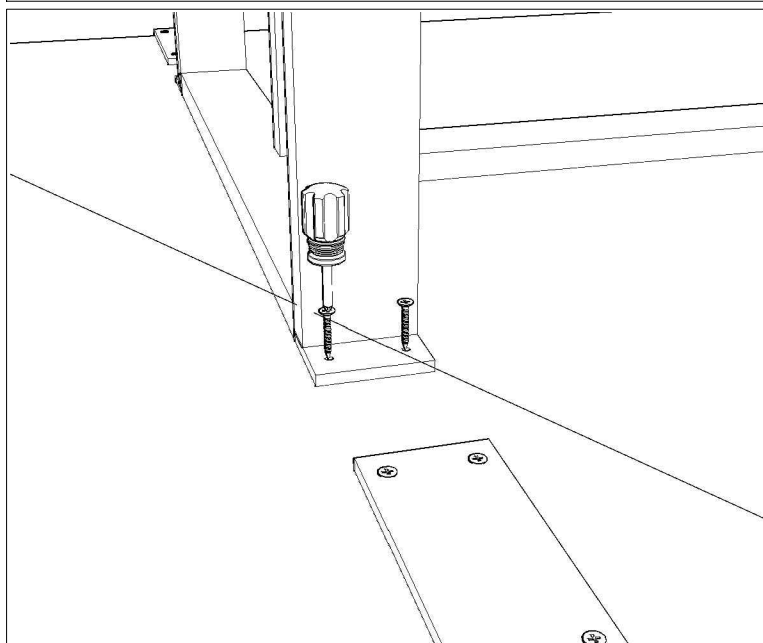
1



12



1 2
3 4

**Zamora Dining Table**

ARHAUS®

your home

recycled metals



Oval
77" w x 44" d seats up to 8
90" w x 52" d seats up to 10

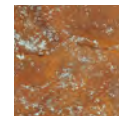


Round
36" Round seats up to 2
38" Round seats up to 2
42" Round seats up to 2
48" Round seats up to 4
54" Round seats up to 6
60" Round seats up to 8

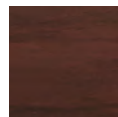
Finishes



Copper



Copper Verdigris*



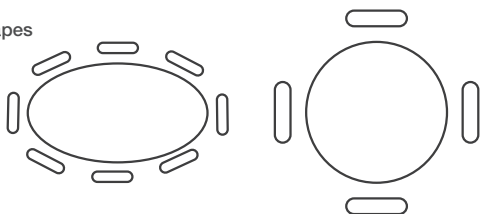
Chocolate Copper



Zinc Alloy

*special order only

Top Shapes



your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **finishes, shapes, sizes, and more.**

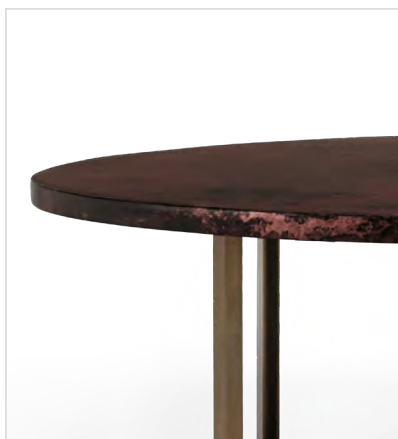
Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

thousands of monarch butterflies

make their way to an enchanting Mexican village once a year, where metalworking is a prized skill passed down from generation to generation. From this destination comes one of our signature collections. Tonal variations characterize these dramatic tables, bringing new life to recycled copper and zinc alloy—hammered more than 3,500 times by hand to create one-of-a-kind works of art. Upon completion, a Monarch butterfly is hand-stamped onto the edge of each piece to signify its transformation.

product details

- ▶ Artisan-crafted tabletops are made from sheets of recycled metals formed onto hardwood.
- ▶ Copper, Chocolate Copper, and Copper Verdigris* tabletops are handcrafted from 100 percent recycled copper.
- ▶ Zinc Alloy tabletops are composed of reclaimed tin, aluminum and zinc.
- ▶ Artisans hand-hammer tabletops more than 3,500 times to create their uniquely textured surfaces.
- ▶ Varied patinas are created by holding each tabletop over open flame.
- ▶ Available by special order Copper Verdigris finishes are created with verdigris solution followed by hand-distressing.
- ▶ Two layers of lacquer add protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Upon completion, each artisan hand-stamps a Monarch butterfly onto the edge of each tabletop.
- ▶ Select from our collection of compatible table bases to complete your piece.
- ▶ Several artisan-crafted table-base designs are available to complement your décor.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from reclaimed materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

design your own.

Create a dining table that perfectly fits your style and space. Choose shape, size, finish, and edge style. We'll build your table to match your exact specifications. Ready for delivery in about 16 weeks.

- Shape:** ☐ Round
☐ Square
☐ Rectangular
☐ Oval

Size: Available in 2" width and depth increments.

_____ " Width

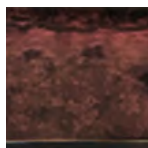
_____ " Depth

**Round tabletops cannot exceed a width of 80" in diameter.*

**Rectangular tabletops cannot exceed a weight of 350 lbs.*

Finishes

Copper



Chocolate Copper



Copper Verdigris*



Zinc Alloy

**special order only*

- Edge Style:** ☐ Profile/Beveled



- ☐ Straight



- ☐ Angled



before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

☐

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

☐

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

☐

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

☐

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

your home

dining bases

LYON

20" w x 20" d x 29" h each

Aged Brass 30LYONBRBS2**Black** 30LYONBLBS2**Antique Pewter** 30LYONPWBS2**Top Variations**

» Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops

Top Accommodations

» Rectangular and oval tops

» 60"-90" widths

» 38"-52" depths

» Set of two supports up to 400 lbs.

**WELLS**

15" w x 30" d x 29" h each

Aged Brass 30WELLSBRBS**Black** 30WELLSBRBS2**Antique Pewter** 30WELLSPWBS**Top Variations**

» Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops

Top Accommodations

» Round, rectangular, and square tops

» Base sections can be placed together to form a circle or pulled apart to accommodate larger tops.

» 60"-80" widths

» 38"-48" depths

» 48"-60" diameters

» Set of two supports up to 250 lbs.

**HARDYN**

30" w x 10" d x 29" h each

Aged Brass 30HARDYNBRBS**Black** 30HARDYNBLBS**Antique Pewter** 30HARDYNPWBS**Top Variations**

» Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops

Top Accommodations

» Rectangular and oval tops

» 60"-90" widths

» 38"-52" depths

» Set of two trestles supports up to 400 lbs.

**ARVADA (LARGE)**

30ARVADABS

48" w x 30" d x 29" h

Top Variations

» Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops

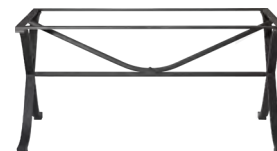
Top Accommodations

» Rectangular and oval tops

» 72"-90" widths

» 36"-68" depths

» Supports up to 220 lbs.



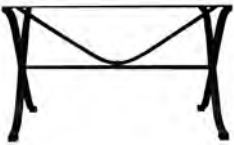
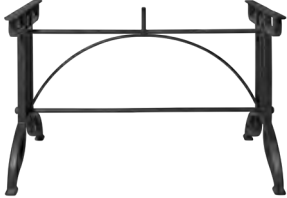
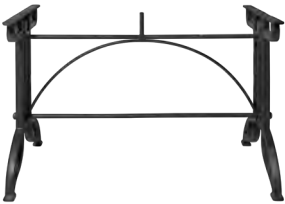







custom dining options to suit your space.

Create a dining table that complements your home and matches your style. At Arhaus, we can help you craft an ideal table for your formal dining room or everyday kitchen nook using our wide array of table bases. From decorative, forged, iron bases to traditional pedestals made from engineered hardwoods, our collection can accommodate almost any tabletop. Or, select a base and pair it with any of our square, rectangular, round or oval tabletops—made from wood, recycled metal or glass.



ARHAUS®

your home

<p>ARVADA (SMALL) 30ARVADSMBS 36" w x 22" d x 29" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » 60"–80" widths » 28"–60" depths » Supports up to 220 lbs. 		<p>CHANTEL (LARGE) 30CHANT52BS 52" w x 28" d x 28" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » Up to 92" width » Up to 60" depth » Supports up to 330 lbs. 	
<p>CHANTEL (SMALL) 30CHANT42BS 42" w x 22.75" d x 28" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » Up to 92" width » Up to 60" depth » Supports up to 330 lbs. 		<p>EDISON (LARGE) 30EDISONLGBS 33" w x 33" d x 30"–42" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » Up to 60" diameter/width » Supports up to 160 lbs. » Top connection plate is 18" w x 18" d 	
<p>EDISON (SMALL) 30EDISONBS 20" w x 20" d x 30"–42" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 30"–38" diameters/widths » Supports up to 70 lbs. » Top connection plate is 14" w x 14" d 		<p>KENYA COUNTER 30COUNTB35 30" diameter x 36" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 38"–60" diameters/widths » Supports up to 200 lbs. 	
<p>KENYA BAR 30BARBS2 30" diameter x 40.25" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 38"–60" diameters/widths » Supports up to 200 lbs. 		<p>KENYA DINING 30KENYABS2 36" diameter x 29" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Reina tops, Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 42"–76" diameters/widths » Supports up to 300 lbs. 	
<p>TRIESTE 30TRIESBL3 34.5" diameter x 29" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 48"–75" diameters/widths » Supports up to 160 pounds 		<p>T-SHAPED DINING BASE 25" w x 15" d x 28" h each</p> <p>Black Iron 3431325BASE Brass 34982TBBS Pewter Brass 34982TPBS</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Recycled Metal tops, Live Edge tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Set of two supports up to 330 lbs. 	

ARHAUS®

your home

T-SHAPED BAR BASE

15" w x 12" d x 40" h each

Black Iron 34313T40

Top Variations

- » Recycled Metal tops, Live Edge tops

Top Accommodations

- » Set of two supports up to 220 lbs.



INDUSTRIAL CRANK DESK (SMALL)

55INDCRDKBSSM

47" w x 20" d x 30"–36" h

Top Variations

- » Recycled Metal tops, Nobelle tops, Glass tops

Top Accommodations

- » Rectangular and oval tops
- » 47"–84" widths
- » 20"–60" depths
- » Supports up to 250 lbs.
- » Crank mechanism lifts up to 150 lbs.



INDUSTRIAL CRANK DESK (LARGE)

55INDCRDKBS3

59.5" w x 23.5" d x 30"–36" h

Top Variations

- » Recycled Metal tops, Nobelle tops, Glass tops

Top Accommodations

- » Rectangular and oval tops
- » 60"–96" widths
- » 24"–68" depths
- » Supports up to 250 lbs.
- » Crank mechanism lifts up to 150 lbs.



ARHAUS®

your home

edison



Table Base

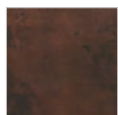
20" w x 20" d x 30"-42" h
33" w x 33" d x 30"-42" h

30EDISONBS
30EDISONLGBS

Finish



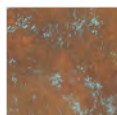
Copper



Chocolate
Copper



Zinc Alloy



Copper
Verdigris*

36" Dining Table

36" diameter x 31.25"-43.25" h
Copper 30EDISON36COP
Chocolate Copper 30CHOCC36ED
Zinc Alloy 30ZINCAL36ED

38" Dining Table

38" diameter x 31.25"-43.25" h
Copper 30EDISON38COP
Chocolate Copper 30CHOCC38EDT
Zinc Alloy 30ZINCAL38ED

48" Dining Table

48" diameter x 31.25"-43.25" h
Copper 30EDISON48COP
Chocolate Copper 30CHOCC48EDT
Zinc Alloy 30ZINCAL48ED

54" Dining Table

54" diameter x 31.25"-43.25" h
Copper 30EDISON54COP
Chocolate Copper 30CHOCC54EDT
Zinc Alloy 30ZINCAL54ED

60" Dining Table

60" diameter x 31.25"-43.25" h
Copper 30EDISON60COP
Chocolate Copper 30CHOCC60EDT
Zinc Alloy 30ZINCAL60ED

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story. This collection is available in special-order **Sizes, Shapes, Finishes** and **Configurations**.

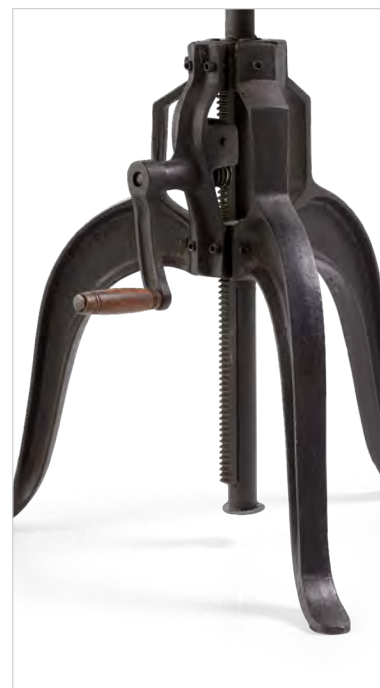
Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

stunning mechanics

Working gears, moving parts, and functioning cranks define the aesthetic of our Edison dining tables. Antique black finishes are applied to solid iron table bases equipped with wooden handles to lower or raise tabletops to fit any occasion. Three gently curved legs support tabletops—shown as one of our trademark recycled metal tables; made with 100 percent recycled copper.

product details

- ▶ Handmade in India, Edison table bases are cast by artisans from solid iron and welded together.
- ▶ Table bases are finished with an antique black wax, creating a subtly aged appearance.
- ▶ Tables each feature a functioning crank mechanism that raises or lowers tabletops to your preferred height.
- ▶ Base height adjusts from 30"-42" h.
- ▶ Shown with recycled metal tabletops made in Mexico from 100% recycled copper.
- ▶ Select a surface the best suits your space—Edison table bases are compatible with many of our handcrafted dining tabletops. See a design consultant for available special order options.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from recycled materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

kenya

**Table Base**

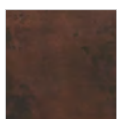
Counter	30" diameter x 36" h	30COUNTB35
Bar	30" diameter x 40.25" h	30BARBS2
Dining	36" diameter x 29" h	30KENYABS2

38" Round Tabletop

38" diameter x 1.25" h	
Copper	30COP38TP
Chocolate Copper	NEED SKU
Zinc Alloy	NEED SKU

Finishes

Copper

Chocolate
Copper

Zinc Alloy

Copper
Verdigris***your style your way**

Craft a custom design that tells your style story. This collection is available in special-order **Sizes, Shapes, Finishes, and Configurations.**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

Invoking the untamed spirit of the african serengeti

our Kenya tables are painstakingly handcrafted to convey a rustic originality that arouses the primitive soul in all of us. Solid iron table bases are meticulously shaped and molded by skilled Mexican artisans into a precious piece of functional art. Complemented by our stunning, recycled metal tabletops, Kenya's eclectic character creates a dramatic focal point among any dining space.

product details

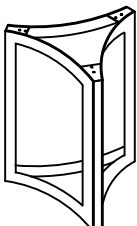
- ▶ Handmade in Mexico, Kenya table bases are artisan-crafted from solid iron, forming a graceful yet durable foundation for paired tabletops.
- ▶ Curvaceous table bases are decorated with artisan-inspired detailing complemented by a classic, black, powder-coated finish.
- ▶ Shown with recycled metal tabletops made in Mexico from 100% recycled copper or zinc alloy.
- ▶ Select a surface the best suits your space—Kenya table bases are compatible with many of our handcrafted dining tabletops. See a design consultant for available special order options.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from recycled materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.




ARHAUS®

your home

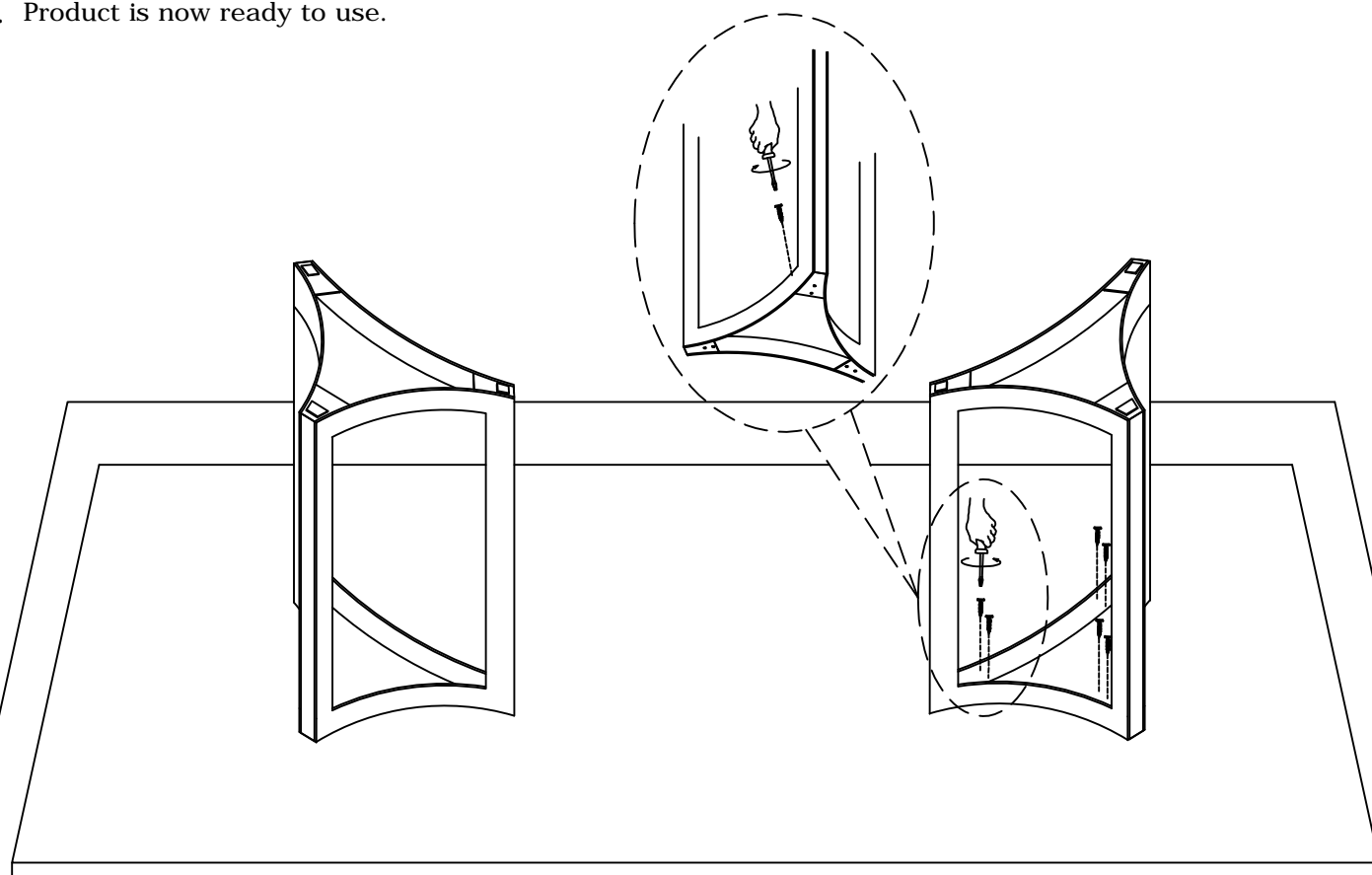
LYON DINING BASE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY
A		Lyon Dining Base	2

NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY
X		Wooden Screw	12
NOTE:- Screw Driver not included <u>Please place the dining base on a soft mat for assembling</u>			

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove the packaging carefully and take out the Lyon Base along with the hardware kit
2. Attach the base to the top as shown in the drawing below.
3. Tighten the wooden screw (X) as shown in the drawing below.
4. Product is now ready to use.



CARE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Clean with soft cloth.
2. Do not use abrasive cleaners, chemical cleaners, or metal polishes.




IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Do not allow children to play on or around the furniture.

ARHAUS®

your home

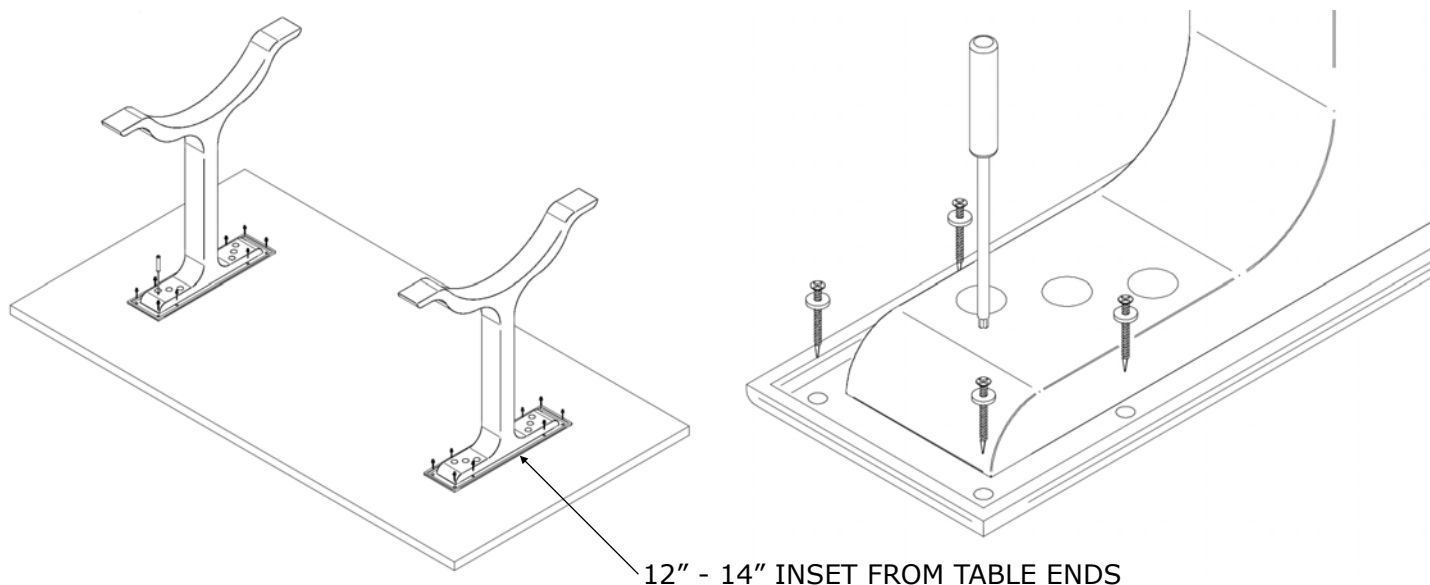
RHETT DINING TABLE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

No.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	No.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY
A		RHETT DINING TABLE BASE	2	X		COUNTER HEAD WOOD SCREW	16
				Y		WASHERS	16

Note: Screwdriver is not included

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove the packaging carefully and take out the Rhett Table Bases along with the hardware kit
2. Place the table top with the top surface down on a soft mat for assembly
3. Attach the bases to the top as shown in the drawing below
4. Please place the bases at 12" – 14" distance from table ends
5. Tighten the Wood Screws (X) and Washers (Y) as shown in the drawing below
6. Product is now ready to use



CARE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Clean with soft cloth
2. Do not use abrasive cleaners, chemical cleaners, or metal polishes

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Do not allow children to play on or around the furniture

Parts Inventory

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route	Regular Price	Qty On Hand	Net Avail
DINING	91ARVADABSHW	ARVADA DINING BASE HARDWARE UNIV ALL SIZES	PT-ARVADA		\$0.00	0	0
DINING	911081CAFE	CAFE CHAIR LEVELER QTY 1 LEVELER	PT-CAFÉ	PART	\$5.00	87	87
DINING	30EDCRANK	EDISON TABLE BASE CRANK DISC SKU	PT-EDISON	PART	\$11.00	6	6
DINING	91LGEDISHDW	LARGE EDISON BISTRO HDW HANDLE/ALEN KEY WITH SCREW	PT-EDISON		\$30.00	0	0
DINING	91SMEDISHDW	SMALL EDISON BISTRO HDW HANDLE/ALEN KEY WITH SCREW	PT-EDISON		\$30.00	0	0
DINING	91KENYABSHDW	KENYA BASE HARDWARE UNIV FOR ALL SIZES	PT-KENYA		\$0.00	0	0
DINING	91LYONHDWR	LYON HARDWARE ALL FINISHES HARDWARE BOX	PT-LYON		\$15.00	0	0
DINING	91RHETTBS	RHETT TABLE BS ASSEMBLY HARDW BASE HARDWARE WOOD SCREWS	PT-RHETT	PART	\$5.00	31	31
DINING	91511TREHW	TRIESTE BASE ASSEMBLY HDW Trieste Base assembly hardware	PT-TRIESTE	PART	\$12.00	17	17
DINING	91WADEDINHW	WADE DINING BASE HARDWARE CONNECTION POINT HARDWARE	PT-WADE	PART	\$11.00	5	5
DINING	91WELLSBL	WELLS BASE HARDWARE BLACK DISC - NEW SKU 91WELLSBLHW	PT-WELLS	PART	\$7.00	18	18
DINING	91WELLSBRS	WELLS BASE HARDWARE BRASS DISC - NEW SKU 91WELLSBRHW	PT-WELLS	PART	\$7.00	8	8
DINING	91WELLSP	WELLS BASE HARDWARE PEWTER DISC - NEW SKU 91WELLSPWHW	PT-WELLS	PART	\$7.00	19	19
DINING	91WELLSSS	WELLS BASE HARDWARE STN STEEL DISC COLOR	PT-WELLS	PART	\$7.00	18	18
DINING	91WELLSBLHW	WELLS BLACK HARDWARE HARDWARE BOX	PT-WELLS	PART	\$15.00	0	0
DINING	91WELLSBRHW	WELLS BRASS HARDWARE HARDWARE BOX	PT-WELLS	PART	\$15.00	0	0
DINING	91WELLSPWHW	WELLS PEWTER HARDWARE HARDWARE BOX	PT-WELLS	PART	\$15.00	0	0

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91ACEROTBLHW	ACERO TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	PT-ACERO	PART
DINING	91ADELIHW	ADELINE DINING TABLE HARDWARE	PT-ADELINE	PART
DINING	91ADELIPULL	ADELINE PULL	PT-ADELINE	PART
DINING	91769AINBC	AINSLEY BAR/COUNTER ASSEM HARD	PT-AINSLEY	PART
DINING	91769AINSTBL	AINSLEY BISTRO TBL HDW (HW FOR SE-MR006-965+EM-965-A)	PT-AINSLEY	PART
DINING	91ALLEGRA	ALLEGRA ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-ALLEGRA	PART
DINING	91ANNECY	ANNECY TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-ANNECY	PART
DINING	91ARIARING	ARIA CHAIR RING BRASS	PT-ARIA	PART
DINING	30ASOLOBOLT	ASOLO DINING TABLE HARDWARE BOLT:M10-1.5X50 - ALL FINISHES	PT-ASOLO	PART
DINING	91ASOLGLDPEG	GOLD SCREW IN DRAWER PEGS OLD STYLE - NO LONGER USE	PT-ASOLO	
DINING	91ATMVDWRWPEG	UNIVERSL ITALY BUFF DRAWER PEG ASOLO,TUSCANY,MESSINA,VITTORIA	PT-ASOLO	
DINING	91511BARPLUG	ATHENS BAR SWITCH PLUG CABLE	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91ATHBARHNG	ATHENS BAR TOP HINGE	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511ATDBLHW	ATHENS DBLBAR ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511DBARLITL	ATHENS DBLBAR LIGHTING LFT	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511DBARLITR	ATHENS DBLBAR LIGHTING RT	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511DBLSHLF	ATHENS DBLBAR SHELF GLASS	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511DBLSLAT	ATHENS DBLBAR TOP SPRT BLK DBL BAR TOP SHELF SUPPORT BLK	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91ATH16SLTS	ATHENS DOUBLE BAR SHLF SLT 16" 16" SHELF SLAT	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511SGCUTNODIV	ATHENS SNGLBAR CUTLERY TRAY ND CUTLERY TRAY W/ NO DIVIDER	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511SGCUTWDIV	ATHENS SNGLBAR CUTLERY TRAY WD CUTLERY TRAY WITH DIVIDER	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511SBARLIT	ATHENS SNGLBAR LIGHT WIRE WIRING ONLY	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91511SINGSHLF	ATHENS SNGLBAR SHELF GLASS	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	91ATWNAIL	ATWELL TABLE BASE NAIL	PT-ATHENS	PART
DINING	911081AUBHNG	AUBREY HINGE QTY 1	PT-AUBREY	PART
DINING	911081AUBKNOB	AUBREY KNOB QTY 1	PT-AUBREY	PART
DINING	911515AVHW	AVANT ASSEMBLY HDW CONSOLE, COFFEE, END HW	PT-AVANT	PART
DINING	91BARNSLFC	BARNETT BUFFET CENTER SHELF	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNKEY	BARNETT BUFFET KEY	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNPEG	BARNETT BUFFET SHELF PEG	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNSHFSD	BARNETT BUFFET SIDE SHELF	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNFOOT	BARNETT FOOT GLIDE	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNHAND	BARNETT HANDLE BRASS	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNKNB	BARNETT KNOB BRASS	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNETBL	BARNETT TABLE ASSEMBLY HW	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91BARNTBLFT	BARNETT TABLE FOOT GLIDE	PT-BARNETT	PART
DINING	91511BECLOCK	BECKETT BUFFET HUTCH LOCK MECH	PT-BECKETT	PART
DINING	30BEKDRSLDLK	BECKETT DOOR SLIDE LOCK	PT-BECKETT	PART
DINING	91HIB0066	BENDELL STRETCHER CONNECTOR STRETCHER HARDWARE	PT-BENDELL	PART
DINING	91HIB0065	Bendelle curved metal leg supp TABLE BASE STEEL SUPPORT	PT-BENDELL	PART
DINING	91378BENHW	BENDELLE DINING TBL ASSEM HDW	PT-BENDELL	PART
DINING	91378BENAPRON	BENDELLE TABLE APRON 1PC 1 SIDE	PT-BENDELL	PART

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91378BENSTRETCH	BENDELLE TABLE STRETCHER	PT-BENDELL	PART
DINING	911679BERESC	Bergamo credenza escutcheon	PT-BERGAMO	PART
DINING	911679BERKEY	BERGAMO CREDENZA KEY	PT-BERGAMO	PART
DINING	91BERSLAT	BERGAMO/OSTUNI SHELF SUPPORTS BERGAMO AND OSTUNI SHLF SPRTS	PT-BERGAMO	PART
DINING	91BISTROTAP	BISTRO CHAIR TAP IN FOOT GLIDE	PT-BISTRO	PART
DINING	91BRODHINGE	BRODEN BUFFET FRONT DOOR HINGE	PT-BRODEN	PART
DINING	91378BROKEKEY	BRODEN BUFFET KEY	PT-BRODEN	PART
DINING	91378KEHOLE	BRODEN BUFFET KEY HOLE	PT-BRODEN	PART
DINING	91378BROLOK	BRODEN BUFFET LOCK LOCK ONLY	PT-BRODEN	PART
DINING	91378BROMECH	BRODEN BUFFET LOCKING MECH	PT-BRODEN	PART
DINING	30BUCHLVLR	BUCHON TABLE LEVELER	PT-BUCHON	PART
DINING	30BUCHTPHW	BUCHON TOP MOUNT HDW	PT-BUCHON	PART
DINING	911081CAFE	CAFE CHAIR LEVELER QTY 1 LEVELER	PT-CAFÉ	PART
DINING	91CAHLODRHDL	CAHLO BAR DOOR HANDLE COPPER/CHOC FINISH	PT-CAHLO	
DINING	91CAHLODRHNG	CAHLO BAR DOOR HINGE COPPER/CHOC FINISH	PT-CAHLO	
DINING	91CAHLOHDW	CAHLO BAR HARDWARE COPPER/CHOC FINISH	PT-CAHLO	
DINING	91CAHLOSHLF	CAHLO BAR SHELF SLAT/PEG COPPER/CHOC FINISH	PT-CAHLO	
DINING	91CARMENTLHW	CARMEN TABLE HARDWARE TABLE SCREWS	PT-CARMEN	PART
DINING	91581CARSON	CARSON CHAIR PLASTIC FEET	PT-CARSON	PART
DINING	91CUCINAHNG	CUCINA TABLE HINGE	PT-CUCINA	PART
DINING	91DAUPHHW	DAUPHINE TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW DAUPHINE M8x1.25 2 INCHES	PT-DAUPHNE	PART
DINING	CS1231RTPS	1231-RTP 11X20 TOSS CASING	PT-EATON	PARGD
DINING	30EDCRANK	EDISON TABLE BASE CRANK	PT-EDISON	PART
DINING	91LGEDISHDW	LARGE EDISON BISTRO HDW HANDLE/ALEN KEY WITH SCREW	PT-EDISON	
DINING	91SMEDISHDW	SMALL EDISON BISTRO HDW HANDLE/ALEN KEY WITH SCREW	PT-EDISON	
DINING	91581ELLIS	ELLIS CHAIR PLASTIC FOOT QTY 1	PT-ELLIS	PART
DINING	91EMBFDOORPL	EMILINE BUFF DOOR PULLS DOOR PULLS	PT-EMILINE	
DINING	91EMBUFDRPUL	EMILINE BUFF DRAWER PULLS DRAWER PULLS	PT-EMILINE	
DINING	91EMBUFDRHNG	EMILINE BUFFET DOOR HINGE DOOR HINGE	PT-EMILINE	
DINING	91EMILBUFKNB	EMILINE BUFFET KNOB KNOB	PT-EMILINE	
DINING	91EMLYKICPLT	EMILY BAR/COUNTER KICK PLATE KICK PLATE	PT-EMILY	
DINING	91511FAIR50	FAIRMOUNT 50" BUFFET SHELF SM WINE BUFFET SMALL ADJUST SHELF	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91FAIRBUFSLT	FAIRMOUNT 70" BUF SLAT/PEG SHELF SLAT/PEG 12/UNIT	PT-FAIRMNT	
DINING	91511FAIR70C	FAIRMOUNT 70" BUFFET CNTR SHLF	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91511FAIR70S	FAIRMOUNT 70" BUFFET SIDE SHLF	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91511FAIR82	FAIRMOUNT 82" BUFFET SHELF	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91511FAIRHNG	FAIRMOUNT BUFFET HINGE	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91511FAIRKNB	FAIRMOUNT BUFFET KNOB	PT-FAIRMNT	PART
DINING	91769FELHING	Felice hinge	PT-FELICE	PART
DINING	91FRCRTLGWHL	FRENCH CART LG CASTOR WHEEL LARGE CASTOR WHEEL	PT-FRNCHCT	

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91FRCRTSMWHL	FRENCH CART SM CASTOR WHEEL SMALL CASTOR WHEEL	PT-FRNCHCT	
DINING	30GAGEHDW	GAGE CHR ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-GAGE	PART
DINING	91GAGEFOOTBK	GAGE CHR PLASTIC FOOT BACK 1 TAP IN - QTY 1	PT-GAGE	PART
DINING	91GAGFOOTFT	GAGE CHR PLASTIC FOOT FRONT 1 TAP IN - QTY 1	PT-GAGE	PART
DINING	30GEORGIEHW	GEORGIE CHAIR ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-GEORGIE	PART
DINING	91HARDBRSBS	HARDYN DINING BASE HW BRASS	PT-HARDYN	PART
DINING	91378HIGHAN	HIGGINS DOOR HANDLE	PT-HIGGINS	PART
DINING	91HIGSHLFPEG	HIGGINS SHELF PEG SHELF PEG	PT-HIGGINS	
DINING	91IRVBUFDHNG	IRVING BUF DOOR HINGE DOOR HINGE	PT-IRVING	
DINING	91IRVBUFSLT	IRVING BUFFET SHELF SLAT/PEG SHELF SLAT/PEG	PT-IRVING	
DINING	91307JORDHW	JORDAN BARSTOOL ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-JORDAN	PART
DINING	91307SWIVEL	JORDAN BARSTOOL SWIVEL PLATE MECHANISM TO SWIVEL	PT-JORDAN	PART
DINING	91KENTON	KENTON TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-KENTON	PART
DINING	91KENTLEVELS	KENTON TABLE LEVELERS 54" & 60" TABLE LEVELERS	PT-KENTON	
DINING	91KNOXTBLHW	KNOX TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	PT-KNOX	PART
DINING	91KEN118BSTR	KENSINGTON 118 BB STRETCHER 118 BEN BROWN STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN118GSTR	KENSINGTON 118 EG STRETCHER 118 EARL GREY STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN72BBSTR	KENSINGTON 72 BB STRETCHER 72 BEN BROWN STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN72EGSTR	KENSINGTON 72 EG STRETCHER 72 EARL GREY STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN86BBSTR	KENSINGTON 86 BB STRETCHER 86 BEN BROWN STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KEN86EGSTR	KENSINGTON 86 EG STRETCHER 86 EARL GREY STRETCHER	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91769NAT86	KENSINGTON 86" STRETCHER NATRL	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	30KENBSBOLT	KENSINGTON BASE BOLT	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KENKNOB	KENSINGTON BUFFET KNOB LG	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KENKNOBSM	KENSINGTON BUFFET KNOB SMALL	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KENBFLGPUL	KENSINGTON BUFFET LARGE PULL TP MID DRAWERS/BOTTOM DOOR PUL	PT-KNSNGTN	
DINING	91KENBFSMPUL	KENSINGTON BUFFET SMALL PULL TOP LEFT/RIGHT DRAWER PULL SM	PT-KNSNGTN	
DINING	91769KENFEET	KENSINGTON STOOL PLASTIC FOOT QTY 1 FOOT	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91769KENSHW	KENSINGTON TABLE HDWR RECT	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91KENSrndHDW	KENSINGTON TABLE HDWR ROUND UNIVERSAL ROUND TABLE HARDWARE	PT-KNSNGTN	PART
DINING	91LARA54HDWR	LARA 54" DINING TABLE HARDWARE TABLE HARDWARE-ALL SIZES	PT-LARA	PART
DINING	91LEIGHTONHDW	LEIGHTON ASSEMBLY HARDWARE TABLE HARDWARE	PT-LEIGHTN	PART
DINING	30LEIGHLFLTH	LEIGHTON LEAF LATCH	PT-LEIGHTN	PART
DINING	91LUCBFDRHNG	LUCA BUFFET DOOR HINGE ALL FINISHES	PT-LUCA	
DINING	91LUCABFPULL	LUCA BUFFET DOOR PULL/KNOB ALL FINISHES DOOR PULL/KNOB	PT-LUCA	
DINING	30LUCROD	LUCA ROD	PT-LUCA	PART
DINING	91LUCALEV	LUCA TABLE BASE LEVELER QTY 1	PT-LUCA	PART

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91LUCARECHW	LUCA TABLE HDW RECTANGLE	PT-LUCA	PART
DINING	91769LUCARND	LUCA TABLE HDW ROUND	PT-LUCA	PART
DINING	91LUCIACAP	LUCIA TABLE CNTR SUPPORT CAP QTY 1 FOOT FOR SUPPORT LEG	PT-LUCIA	PART
DINING	91LUCCAP	LUCIANO BUF FEET CAP Luciano buffet feet cap	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91LUCBUFKNB	LUCIANO BUF KNOB KNOB	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91LUCBFPHNGL	LUCIANO BUF PIVOT HINGE LFT LEFT PIVOT HINGE	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91LUCBUFSPEG	LUCIANO BUFFET SHELF PEG SHELF PEG	PT-LUCIANO	
DINING	91711755	LUCIANO TABLE HANGER BOLT	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91LUCIANOHDR	LUCIANO TABLE HARDWARE HARDWARE KIT	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91378LIFTMECH	LUCIANO TABLE LEAF LIFT MECH LIFT MECHANISM SPRING	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91711580	LUCIANO TABLE WRENCH 12MM	PT-LUCIANO	PART
DINING	91MARBCLOSE	MARBELLA BUF DOOR CLOSER MEGNETIC DOOR CLOSER	PT-MARBLLA	PART
DINING	91MASBUFSPEG	MASSA BUFFET SHELF PEG 8 PINS PER BUFFET	PT-MASSA	
DINING	91MASSAHRDWR	MASSA TABLE HARDWARE BRASS FOR WHITE TABLE	PT-MASSA	PART
DINING	91MASSABLKHW	MASSA TABLE HARDWARE PEWTER FOR BLACK TABLE	PT-MASSA	PART
DINING	91MERIDIANHW	MERIDIAN OVAL TABLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-MERIDN	PART
DINING	91MESSKNB	MESSINA BUF DRAWER KNOB DRAWER KNOB	PT-MESSINA	PART
DINING	91MESSHNG	MESSINA BUF HINGE BUFFET HINGE	PT-MESSINA	PART
DINING	91MESSLOCK	MESSINA BUF LOCK BUFFET LOCK	PT-MESSINA	PART
DINING	91MESSHLFL	MESSINA BUF SHELF LG LARGE SHELF	PT-MESSINA	PART
DINING	91MESSHLFS	MESSINA BUF SHELF SM BUFFET SHELF	PT-MESSINA	PART
DINING	911679MESSKEY	MESSINA BUFFET KEY	PT-MESSINA	PART
DINING	91MESSLAT	MESSINA SHELF SUPPORT	PT-MESSINA	PART
DINING	91FOOTPAD	FOOT PAD DINING BASE STICK ON FOOT PAD	PT-MISC	
DINING	913282MONFIN	MONROE CHR FINIAL 4 PC 4 PC SET	PT-MONROE	PART
DINING	91OSTUNIKEY	OSTUNI KEY WHITE KEY-ALL SIZES	PT-OSTUNI	PART
DINING	91OSTULGLCK	OSTUNI LARGE LOCK-FRONT DOOR LARGE LOCK FRONT DOOR	PT-OSTUNI	PART
DINING	91OSTNSLATLG	OSTUNI SHELF SLAT LARGE CENTRAL DOOR SHELF SLAT	PT-OSTUNI	
DINING	91OSTNSLATSM	OSTUNI SHELF SLAT SMALL SIDE DOOR SHELF SLAT	PT-OSTUNI	
DINING	91OSTUSMLCK	OSTUNI SMALL LOCK-SIDE DOOR SML LOCK SIDE DOOR, ONLY OSTUN	PT-OSTUNI	PART
DINING	91PET96RECHW	PETRA 96" RECTANGLE HARDWARE 96" RECT BOTH COLORS	PT-PETRA	PART
DINING	91PETSERTPKT	PETRA SERVER ANTI-TIP KIT NATURAL AND WHITE FINISH	PT-PETRA	
DINING	91PETERDHDHDL	PETRA SERVER DRAWER HANDLE NATURAL AND WHITE FINISH	PT-PETRA	
DINING	91PETRARECHW	PETRA TABLE RECTANGLE HARDWARE 74", 86" BOTH COLORS	PT-PETRA	PART
DINING	91PETRARNDHW	PETRA TABLE ROUND HARDWARE UNIVERSAL, ALL FINISHES&SIZES	PT-PETRA	PART
DINING	91216STRETCH	PIETRO STRETCHER 84 STRETCHER FOR PIETRO 84	PT-PIERO	PART

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	30PIETLBRAC	PIETRO L BRACKET	PT-PIETRO	PART
DINING	91769PROVHW	PROVIDENCE TBL ASSEMBLY HDW assembly hardware	PT-PRVDNCE	PART
DINING	91PROVLTH	PROVIDENCE TBL LOCK AND LATCH	PT-PRVDNCE	PART
DINING	91RAJAHINGE	RAJA BAR DOOR HINGES DOOR HINGES	PT-RAJA	
DINING	91RAJAPULLS	RAJA BAR DOOR PULLS DOOR PULLS	PT-RAJA	
DINING	91RAJAHWDWTKT	RAJA BAR HDW/ANTI-TIP KIT HDW/ANTI-TIP KIT	PT-RAJA	
DINING	91RHETTBS	RHETT TABLE BS ASSEMBLY HARDW BASE HARDWARE WOOD SCREWS	PT-RHETT	PART
DINING	91RHOTBLHDW	RHO FLIP TOP TABLE HARDWARE TABLE HARDWARE	PT-RHO	
DINING	91RIOBNCHHW	RIO BENCH ASSEMBLY HDW ALL SIZES	PT-RIO	
DINING	91RIOSERVHW	RIO SERVER HARDWARE SERVER HARDWARE	PT-RIO	
DINING	91RIOHW	RIO TABLE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE M8 X 1.25 X 2 1/2	PT-RIO	PART
DINING	91RIVCHOCHDW	RIVERA TABLE HRDWR CHOC COPPER	PT-RIVERA	PART
DINING	91DINCASTORS	UNIV DINING CASTOR WHEEL ROULETTE/KIT SLOPE CHAIRS	PT-ROULKIT	
DINING	91SERBARHDW	SERENA BAR HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE PACK	PT-SERENA	PART
DINING	91SERENAHWR	SERENA DINING TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	PT-SERENA	PART
DINING	91SERLIOTBHW	SERLIO TABLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-SERLIO	
DINING	91GATEHNG	SIMONE GATELEG TBL HINGE	PT-SIMONE	PART
DINING	91UEK070CLIP	70 CLIP DINING CHAIR CLIP	PT-SPRCLIP	PART
DINING	91SPRINGCOIL	SPRING COIL - SOFA	PT-SPRCLIP	PART
DINING	91511SUTCAST	SUTTER BAR CASTORS 4 PC SET OF 4	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTHNG	SUTTER BAR DOOR HINGE	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTPLW	Sutter bar door pull weathered WEATHERED FINISH	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTFLAP	SUTTER BAR FLAP HINGE QTY 1	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91SUTFELT	SUTTER BAR TOP FELT PAD 25MM X 10MM FELT PAD	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTPLTOPW	SUTTER BAR TOP PULL WEATHERED	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTTRAYB	SUTTER BAR TRAY BLACK	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTPL	SUTTER BLK BAR DOOR PULLS SET OF 2, BLACK FINISH	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91511SUTPLTOPB	SUTTER BLK BAR TOP TRAY PULLS SET OF 2, BLACK FINISH	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91SUTGRDRPL	SUTTER GRY&WHT BAR DOOR PULLS SET OF 2 PULLS - GREY&WHITE FN	PT-SUTTER	
DINING	91SUTGRTPPL	SUTTER GRY&WHT BR TP TRY PLLS SET OF 2 PULLS - GREY&WHITE FN	PT-SUTTER	
DINING	91511SUTBACKB	SUTTER TOP BACK CRNR BRCKT BLK	PT-SUTTER	PART
DINING	91TAOTBHRDW	TAO DINING TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	PT-TAO	PART
DINING	91TAVBFDRPUL	TAVOLA BUFFET DRAWER PULLS BUFF DRAWER PULL	PT-TAVOLA	
DINING	91TAVHBMENDP	TAVOLA H/B MENDING PLATE H/B MENDING PLATE	PT-TAVOLA	
DINING	91TAVHBSHFSL	TAVOLA H/B SHELF SLAT H/B SHELF SLAT	PT-TAVOLA	
DINING	91TAVOLAHWKT	TAVOLA HARDWARE KIT ALL SIZES	PT-TAVOLA	PART
DINING	30TOULBNCHHW	TOULON BENCH ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-TOULON	PART

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91FTLSBKNOB	TOULON BUFFET KNOB	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91TOUHBDRHNG	TOULON H/B DOOR HINGE BOTH FINISHES	PT-TOULON	
DINING	91TOUHBMENPL	TOULON H/B MENDING PLT BOTH FINISHES	PT-TOULON	
DINING	55TOULHINGE	TOULON HINGE	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91TOULSLFSLT	TOULON SHELF SUPPORT	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91TOULONTHDW	TOULON TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES AND FINISHES	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91FTLDTKNOB	TOULON TABLE KNOB	PT-TOULON	PART
DINING	91769TREVIBLT	TREVOR EYEBOLT	PT-TREMONT	PART
DINING	91769TREVLK	TREVOR BARSTOOL LOCKING HANDLE	PT-TREVOR	PART
DINING	91511TREHW	TRIESTE BASE ASSEMBLY HDW Trieste Base assembly hardware	PT-TRIESTE	PART
DINING	911679BUFPL	TUSCANY BUFF NOCETO DRWER PULL NOCETO DRAWER PULL	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679TUSKEY	TUSCANY BUFFET KEY	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679TUSLCK	TUSCANY BUFFET LOCK	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSBFSHSLN	TUSCANY BUFFET SHLF SLT NOCETO NOCETO SHELF SLAT	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679BULB	TUSCANY HTCH LGHT BLB 1 SINGLE BULB ONLY	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSMENDPLT	TUSCANY HUT/BUF MENDING PLATE MENDING PLATE	PT-TUSCANY	
DINING	911679STOP	TUSCANY HUTCH DOOR STOPPER	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679LIGHT	TUSCANY HUTCH LIGHT COMPONET	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSBUF61SLF	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF 61" NOCETO SHELF - TUSCANY 61" BUFFET	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSHUTSLF	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF 75" CATB CATINA BASSANO	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSHTSHPGN	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF PEG NOCETO NOCETO, HUTCH SHELF PEG/SLAT	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679WHEEL	Tuscany hutch wheel	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679KHOLE	Tuscany keyhole	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911679TU94X44	TUSCANY TABLE 4" STRETCH CBAS CANTINA BASSANO	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91TUSCTBLHW	TUSCANY TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW SCREWS AND BOLTS	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91PHPULSCREW	TUSCANY TABLE PHARM PULL SCREW PHARMACY PULL SCREW	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	911091PULLS	TUSCANY TABLE PHARMACY PULL 1	PT-TUSCANY	PART
DINING	91BELLHRDW	BELL'ARTE DINING TBL HARDWARE UNIV RND/RECT, NEED 8 SCREWS	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91CHAIRCLIP	CHAIR CLIP UNIVERSAL PINSONG CHAIRS	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91SPRING17	CHAIR SPRING #17 UNIVERSAL PINSONG CHAIRS	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91PSNAIL015	NAIL ROUND 3/8" BRASS UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91PSNAIL060	NAIL ROUND 3/8" BRONZE UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91PSNAIL061	NAIL ROUND 3/8" PEWTER UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91PETSERVHW	PETRA SERVER HARDWARE UNIVERSAL SERVER HARDWARE	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91313RUBSTOP	RUBBER STOPPERS FOR GLASS	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	40112INSCREW	SCREW WOOD 1-1/12	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91VIOLABUFKY	VIOLA BUFFET KEY	PT-VIOLA	PART
DINING	91WADEDINHW	WADE DINING BASE HARDWARE CONNECTION POINT HARDWARE	PT-WADE	PART
DINING	91WAGNERPULL	WAGNER BUFFET KNOBS KNOBS	PT-WAGNER	PART

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91WAGNERTBHW	WAGNER TABLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	PT-WAGNER	PART
DINING	91RONDUREPULLS	WAGNER/RONDURE DRAWER PULLS BRASS 11.75" X 1.375" X .75	PT-WAGNER	PART
DINING	91769WARNER	WARNER ISLAND ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-WARNER	PART
DINING	91769CURVGLS	WARNER ISLAND GLASS CURVED GLASS ONLY	PT-WARNER	PART
DINING	91WELLSBL	WELLS BASE HARDWARE BLACK	PT-WELLS	PART
DINING	91WELLSBRS	WELLS BASE HARDWARE BRASS	PT-WELLS	PART
DINING	91WELLSP	WELLS BASE HARDWARE PEWTER	PT-WELLS	PART
DINING	91WELLSSS	WELLS BASE HARDWARE STN STEEL	PT-WELLS	PART
DINING	91WESTONHDW	WESTON BISTRO HDW WRENCH	PT-WESTON	
DINING	91WHLBFDRHNG	WILHELM BUF DOOR HINGE ALL FINISHES	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILDRBPLT	WILHELM BUFFET DOOR BACKPLATE	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WILHPULL	WILHELM BUFFET DOOR PULL	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WILDRAWBPLT	WILHELM BUFFET DRWR BACKPLATE	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WILEB72STR	WILHELM EB 72" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILEB86STR	WILHELM EB 86" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILGR72STR	WILHELM GR 72" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILGR86STR	WILHELM GR 86" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILNW72STR	WILHELM NW 72" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91WILNW86STR	WILHELM NW 86" STRETCHER TABLE BASE STRETCHER	PT-WILHELM	
DINING	91769WILHEHW	WILHELM TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91769WLHWEDB	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE BLACK	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WLHWEDBR	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE BRN	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WLHWEDG	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE GRY	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91769WLHWEDN	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE NATURL	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91769WLHWEDW	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE WHT	PT-WILHELM	PART
DINING	91WORKCAP	WORKSHOP BNCH PLASTIC LEG CAP	PT-WORKSHHP	PART
DINING	91878WRKHNG	WORKSHOP CAB HINGE 1	PT-WORKSHHP	PART
DINING	91878WRKSHP	WORKSHOP CAB SHELF PEG 1	PT-WORKSHHP	PART
DINING	30WRKTBLHDW	WORKSHOP TABLE HDW	PT-WORKSHHP	PART
DINING	91511ZOEHNG	ZOE BUF HINGE QTY 1	PT-ZOE	PART
DINING	91511ZOELOCK	ZOE BUF/HTCH OLD LOCK MECH	PT-ZOE	PART
DINING	91511ZOKNOB	ZOE BUFFET KNOB	PT-ZOE	PART
DINING	30ZOEKEYCVR	ZOE KEYHOLE COVER	PT-ZOE	PART
DINING	30ZOEKEYNAIL	ZOE KEYHOLE COVER NAIL	PT-ZOE	PART

DINING PARTS SKUS

Super Category	Product ID	Description	Collection	Route
DINING	91BELLHRDW	BELL'ARTE DINING TBL HARDWARE UNIV RND/RECT, NEED 8 SCREWS	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91CHAIRCLIP	CHAIR CLIP UNIVERSAL PINSONG CHAIRS	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91SPRING17	CHAIR SPRING #17 UNIVERSAL PINSONG CHAIRS	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91PSNAIL015	NAIL ROUND 3/8" BRASS UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91PSNAIL060	NAIL ROUND 3/8" BRONZE UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91PSNAIL061	NAIL ROUND 3/8" PEWTER UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91PETSERVHW	PETRA SERVER HARDWARE UNIVERSAL SERVER HARDWARE	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	91313RUBSTOP	RUBBER STOPPERS FOR GLASS	PT-UNIV	PART
DINING	40112INSCREW	SCREW WOOD 1-1/12	PT-UNIV	PART